

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Undergraduate therapeutic radiography

perceptions on curricula delivery and preparedness for practice using an appreciative inquiry approach

Murray, Sue

Award date:
2021

Awarding institution:
Coventry University
Buckinghamshire New University

[Link to publication](#)

General rights

Copyright and moral rights for the publications made accessible in the public portal are retained by the authors and/or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

- Users may download and print one copy of this thesis for personal non-commercial research or study
- This thesis cannot be reproduced or quoted extensively from without first obtaining permission from the copyright holder(s)
- You may not further distribute the material or use it for any profit-making activity or commercial gain
- You may freely distribute the URL identifying the publication in the public portal

Take down policy

If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact us providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

Undergraduate Therapeutic Radiography:

Perceptions on Curricula Delivery and Preparedness
for Practice using an Appreciative Inquiry Approach

By

Sue Murray

*A thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the University's
requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Education*

September 2020

Buckinghamshire New University
Coventry University

Copyright

This copy of the thesis has been supplied on condition that anyone who consults it is understood to recognise that its copyright rests with its author under the terms of the United Kingdom Copyright Acts. No quotation from the thesis and no information derived from it may be published without proper acknowledgement.

Abstract

This qualitative study used appreciative inquiry (AI) to explore educational experiences that students and graduates found conducive to learning for the role of a therapeutic radiographer. Participants were final year students on a three-year undergraduate programme from one University and graduates from three radiotherapy departments in England. Data collection involved focus groups and interviews; data was analysed using thematic analysis with reference to learning principles and theories. Ethical approval was granted by NHS Trust Research Departments and the Research Ethics Committee at Buckinghamshire New University. Data acquired during the *discovery* and *dream* stages of AI indicated that active authentic teaching in academia, such as simulation, is useful prior to placement, particularly when peer and reflective learning processes are employed. Emotions and skills acquisition associated with peer learning should be explicit and advertised as part of the learner journey. Placement learning embodied socio-cultural processes facilitating acceptance into the placement culture and environment. Students were seen to form relationships with patients, peers and practitioners, yet, learning afforded from the groups differed significantly. Patients engendered feelings of worth giving impetus to learning. Supervisors and mentors who portrayed professional values and student empathy, formed positive relationships with students and empowered learning. The effects of practitioner role-modelling should not be underestimated as this was instrumental in the development of learners' professional identity, professionalism and competence. A no-blame culture, positive attitude and behaviour encouraged learning as did learner self-regulation and a positive mindset. Elective placements broadened students' minds, engendering critical thinking and aspiration. Negative and positive emotions have key roles to play in empowered learning. Participants' comments were used to create a framework of educational activities that they believed empowered learning, however, further study into treatment planning education is necessary.

Contents

Abstract	
Acknowledgements	xi
Author's Declaration	xiii
1. Introduction	1
1.1. Structure and presentation of the thesis	1
1.2. Undergraduate radiotherapy education	3
1.3. Origins of the research question	5
1.4. Influence of academic peers and practice partners	7
1.5. Justification for the study	8
1.6. Personal reflections and assumptions	10
1.7. Research question	12
1.8. Aim and objectives	12
2. Literature Review	15
2.1. Introduction	15
2.2. Conducting the literature review	16
2.2.1. Searching the databases for evidence	16
2.3. The role of the therapeutic radiographer	22

Contents

2.4. Therapeutic radiography curriculum	25
2.4.1. Overview and history	25
2.4.2. Radiotherapy curricula and their relationship with professional and statutory standards and frameworks	28
2.4.3. Curriculum delivery	30
2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery . .	32
2.5.1. Individual learning theories	32
2.5.2. Experiential and professional learning theories	36
2.5.3. Concepts of competence	51
2.5.4. Assessment and feedback	55
2.5.5. Teachers and learners	58
2.5.6. Simulation in radiotherapy education	63
2.5.7. Peer and problem-based learning	69
2.6. Summary of the Literature Review	71
3. Research Design and Methodology	73
3.1. Introduction	73
3.2. Determining the research design and methodology	74
3.2.1. Ontology, epistemology and philosophical assumptions	74
3.2.2. Qualitative research paradigm	76
3.3. Methodology: Appreciative Inquiry (AI)	77
3.3.1. Why AI?	77
3.3.2. The principles of AI	79
3.3.3. The AI cycle	83
3.3.4. Reflection in AI	85
3.4. Ethical considerations	86
3.4.1. Ensuring no harm	87

3.4.2.	Informed consent	88
3.4.3.	Right to participate and withdraw from the study	88
3.4.4.	Gaining ethical approval	89
3.5.	Sampling and recruitment	91
3.5.1.	Students	91
3.5.2.	Graduates	94
3.6.	Data collection methods	96
3.6.1.	Methods used in evaluation of learning	96
3.6.2.	Focus groups	98
3.6.3.	Questions used in the focus groups	100
3.6.4.	Collecting and recording of data	104
3.6.5.	Facilitating focus groups as the insider researcher	104
3.7.	Data management and analysis	109
3.7.1.	Transcription and labelling	109
3.7.2.	Data analysis	110
3.7.3.	Defining and presenting the themes	115
3.8.	Conclusions	118
4.	Findings	119
4.1.	Perspectives on teaching and learning activities	120
4.1.1.	Empowering learner experiences	120
4.1.2.	Role play	121
4.1.3.	Technical simulation	131
4.1.4.	Peer learning	138
4.1.5.	Perceptions on problem-based learning (PBL)	140
4.1.6.	Placement learning	146
4.1.7.	Guided learning: workbooks, portfolios	151

Contents

4.1.8. Questioning and feedback	155
4.1.9. Perceived challenges in therapeutic radiography teaching and learning activities	158
4.2. Relationships in learning	168
4.2.1. Peers	169
4.2.2. Patients	176
4.2.3. Practice-based staff	181
4.2.4. Academic staff	189
4.3. The learner journey	192
4.3.1. Introduction	192
4.3.2. The ‘novice’ learner	193
4.3.3. The ‘competent’ learner	203
4.4. Framework of activities conducive to learning	209
4.5. Conclusions	212
5. Conclusions, Reflections and Recommendations	215
5.1. Summary of key findings	215
5.2. Further work	217
5.3. A note on the <i>destiny</i> phase	219
5.4. Original contribution	219
5.5. A personal reflection	220
5.6. Summary of the concluding chapter	222
Reference List	223
Appendices	257
A. Radiotherapy programme data	257

B. Participant information sheets	293
C. Question mapping	305
D. Focus group questions	315
E. Buckinghamshire New University Ethics Application and Approval	319
F. NHS ethics	335
G. IRAS application	339
H. Data sheet example	371

List of Figures

2.1. An example of a Database Search: Appreciative Inquiry AND Education, adapted from Moher <i>et al.</i> (2009)	19
2.2. Kolb’s Experiential Learning Cycle (Kolb, 1984)	39
2.3. The Johari Window (Luft and Ingham, 1955)	40
2.4. Key Aspects of Workplace Learning (Eraut, 2011)	47
2.5. Miller’s Pyramid (Mehay, 2012; p.41)	56
2.6. Adapted from Perram <i>et al.</i> (2016, p.298) Practice Educator Skills ranked according to Importance	61
3.1. Kemmis and McTaggart’s Action Research Spiral (2000)	82
3.2. Cooperrider’s 4D Cycle of Appreciative Inquiry, taken from Cooperrider and Godwin (2012)	84
3.3. Stages of the AI Cycle applied to the Study	86
3.4. The Overarching Themes and their Relationship with Emotions in Learning	117

List of Tables

2.1. Concepts, key words and synonyms used in the initial literature search	17
2.2. Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for retrieving literature from databases	18
2.3. Undergraduate radiotherapy programme information gathered from the internet search (March, 2017)	21
2.4. Unistats data (March 2017): proportion of time spent in academic (lectures and self-directed study) against time spent in work-based placements per year (%)	31
2.5. Aspects of adult learning based on Knowles' theory of andragogy (Taylor and Hamdy, 2013, p. 1563)	33
2.6. Seven principles of good practice in undergraduate education, adapted from Chickering and Gamson (1987)	34
2.7. Reflective practice outcomes featured in undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England	42
2.8. Summary of novice to expert theory (Benner, 1984)	43
2.9. An example of a typology of workplace learning trajectories (Eraut, 2011)	49
2.10. Typology of learning processes and activities (Eraut, 2011)	50

List of Tables

2.11. Constructs of graduate therapeutic radiographer competence (Jackson, 2007, pp.149-150)	52
2.12. Jackson's (2007) competence descriptors	53
2.13. Dimensions of professional competence in medicine (Epstein and Hundert, 2002, p. 227)	54
2.14. Seven principles of good feedback practice (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006)	58
2.15. Summary of simulation facilities found in HEIs in England offering undergraduate radiotherapy education as defined on websites in 2017	65
3.1. Comparison of thematic analysis and content analysis, adapted from Cohen <i>et al.</i> (2011, pp.564-569); Silverman (2016, p.333); Nowell <i>et al.</i> (2017)	113
4.1. An example of a student placement rotation comprising twelve clinical weeks and six students	165
4.2. Externally situated activities that impact on learning of aspects of the role	210
4.3. Intrinsic factors that empower learning in relation to aspects of the role of the therapeutic radiographer	211

Acknowledgements

I would like to give special thanks to my supervisors Gulen and Ina for their encouragement, inspiration and feedback. Gratitude must also go to Keiran who has been there throughout my doctoral journey.

Thanks also to Janet High, my former teacher and mentor, my past and present colleagues, friends and students for their interest, influences and good-natured indulgence that enabled me to complete these studies.

Finally, and most importantly, thank you to my family - I could not have done it without you!

Author's Declaration

I declare that this thesis and the work presented in it are my own and have been generated by me as the result of my own original research. I confirm that:

1. This work was done wholly or mainly while in candidature for a research degree at this University.
2. Where any part of this thesis has previously been submitted for a degree or any other qualification at this University or any other institution, this has been clearly stated.
3. Where I have consulted the published work of others, this is always clearly attributed.
4. Where I have quoted from the work of others, the source is always given. With the exception of such quotations, this thesis is entirely my own work.
5. Where elements of this work have been published or submitted for publication prior to submission, this is identified and references given at the end of the thesis.
6. This thesis has been prepared in accordance with the Coventry University and Buckinghamshire New University.
7. I confirm that if the submission is based upon work that has been sponsored or supported by an agency or organisation that I have fulfilled any right of review or other obligations required by such contract or agreement.

Sue Murray

1. Introduction

This qualitative research explores a sample of final-year students' and recently-graduated therapeutic radiographers' perceptions of learning experiences on undergraduate radiotherapy programmes that educates them for their professional role. An appreciative inquiry (AI) approach has been adopted, an argument for this choice is presented later (section 3.3).

1.1. Structure and presentation of the thesis

The thesis is structured as follows:

Chapter one: introduction Chapter one provides an overview of the radiotherapy profession and the educational requirements that confer eligibility for practitioner status as a therapeutic radiographer. I also present the origins of the study and note the influences on its development. A personal reflection that embodies my beliefs, together with justification for the study design, is also included. Finally, I present the research question and the aim and objectives of the study.

Chapter two: literature review The literature review discusses evidence related to: the role of the therapeutic radiographer; therapeutic radiography curricula and methods of delivery; learning theories applicable to professional programmes and

1. Introduction

professional knowledge acquisition. Evidence includes a range of sources: peer-reviewed articles; text books; professional and statutory body documentation; radiotherapy undergraduate programme specifications and website information taken from all Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) offering undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England in the year 2017.

Chapter three: research design and methodology Chapter three highlights how the research methodology and methods were determined, describing how the principles and stages of the appreciative inquiry (AI) cycle were employed in the study. It explains how participants were recruited, outlining the steps taken to minimise coercion and power-authority dynamics. The chapter also presents a critique of data analysis methods and proffers explanations on how the themes were extracted from the raw data. The ethical imperatives associated with the study, alongside a reflection on my position as researcher, are also included.

Chapters four: findings Chapter four presents the findings from the study within the context of learning theories and principles, citing implications for future education and practice, where appropriate. Data from the *discovery* and *dream* phases of the AI cycle have been combined rather than presented separately because similar themes arose during both phases and this approach minimised repetition. The three main themes arising from the data were:

- perspectives on teaching and learning activities;
- relationships in learning;
- the learner journey.

Of note is that emotion plays a part in each of the above aspects of learning; it is therefore discussed relevant to each theme where the contexts are presented and explored. Finally, this chapter presents a framework of intrinsic factors and educational

activities that appear conducive to developing the professional identity, knowledge, skills and understanding of a therapeutic radiographer.

Chapter five: conclusions, reflections and recommendations The final chapter reports on the extent to which the research question has been met and concludes with personal reflections and recommendations for future study.

1.2. Undergraduate radiotherapy education

Radiotherapy is a specialist profession employing therapeutic radiographers who use high energy ionising radiation and imaging modalities to plan and treat patients with cancer (Society of Radiographers, 2017b). Precision and accuracy are needed to ensure that the radiation targets tumour cells whilst avoiding as much normal and sensitive tissue as possible (Khan *et al.*, 2016). To become a therapeutic radiographer in the United Kingdom (UK), it is necessary to undertake a degree programme (BSc (Hons) or MSc) accredited and approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). Theoretical components of the vocational programme are delivered in academic blocks, whereas the technical precision and professional skills are predominantly acquired experientially through attendance at radiotherapy clinical placement sites (College of Radiographers, 2013; Health and Care Professions Council, 2014; Society of Radiographers, 2017b).

During the past few decades, there has been considerable development in the radiotherapy field with imaging playing a major role in treatment delivery and verification (Ahmad *et al.*, 2012; Baskar *et al.*, 2012; Perez and Mutic, 2013; Citrin and Mitchell, 2017). Technological advances that improve the conformity of radiotherapy to smaller tissue volumes have become more automated, requiring the radiographer to follow locally-defined protocols and systems of work so that patient safety is enhanced

1. Introduction

(Shafiq *et al.*, 2009). Although such practices aim to minimise risk to patients by decreasing the chances of random error, automated processes can preclude recognition of the link between theory and practice and learners struggle to appreciate and apply underpinning principles to specific radiographic skills (Caruana and Plasek, 2006).

The knowledge, skills and outcomes of undergraduate radiotherapy programmes align to the HCPC Standards of Proficiency (SOPS) (Health and Care Professions Council, 2013), the Standards of Education and Training (SETS) (Health and Care Professions Council, 2014) and the College of Radiographers Education and Career Framework for the Radiography Workforce (College of Radiographers, 2013). However, the College of Radiographers ‘promotes flexibility in the design and delivery of education’ (Society of Radiographers, 2017b,p.1) and standards and frameworks are loosely defined in outcomes-based language. Thus, curricula content and delivery are open to interpretation, resulting in a rich variety of teaching, learning and assessment methods and curricula adopted by Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in the UK.

An example of this relates to research; the University of Liverpool delivers research modules in years one and two, and a research project is undertaken in year three (University of Liverpool, 2017). In contrast, the curricula of the Universities of Hertfordshire and Sheffield Hallam include an introduction to research methods in year two with a research proposal or dissertation in year 3 (Sheffield Hallam University, 2017; University of Hertfordshire, 2017).

Examples of differing teaching and learning strategies are also apparent in undergraduate radiotherapy programme specifications. The University of Portsmouth (2017) lists learning and teaching methods utilised specifically for practical skills as: practical workshops; clinical demonstrations; clinical tutorials; student centred practical classes; special clinical placements; experiential learning in the clinical department; presentations; seminars; workshops; final year project. Whereas St Georges

1.3. Origins of the research question

University of London (2017) states that practical skills teaching includes: practicals; demonstrations; case studies; discussion groups; peer-assisted learning; self-directed learning; independent study; observational placements; problem based learning; clinical practice. When considering assessment strategies, the University of Portsmouth (2017) states that practical skills are assessed via a combination of clinical assessment, assignment, objective structured clinical examination (OSCE), final year project and assessed presentations. St Georges University of London (2017) notes that essays, reports, presentations, examinations, OSCE and objective structured practical examinations (OSPE), clinical portfolio and reflective report/diary are the methods used to assess practical skills. Whilst some of these strategies are expected, for example, utilising clinical practice to develop practical skills, the extent to which the range of teaching and learning activities aid development of the underpinning professional knowledge and skills required of a therapeutic radiographer is unknown and it is these aspects of learning that this study explores.

Currently there is a paucity of evidence in radiotherapy education that considers how core concepts are learnt and the underpinning educational theories on which teaching and learning strategies are based. This study considers curricula delivery methods by exploring positive learning experiences of a select sample of recently-qualified graduates and final-year students; experiences are explored within the context of the role of the radiographer.

1.3. Origins of the research question

The research idea originated through a casual conversation with a therapeutic radiography graduate who asked why different radiotherapy programmes use various ways of teaching and assessing students when, on qualification, everyone then went on to do the 'same job'. After considerable reflection, I realised I had no ready answers.

1. Introduction

Although I had over twenty-eight years' experience in radiotherapy education, I had given cursory attention as to how learning and knowledge from the two different settings: academic and clinical practice were integrated into a curriculum that prepared a graduate for the role of therapeutic radiographer.

Further informal conversations with student and therapeutic radiography communities identified other perceptions including: radiotherapy degree programmes were 'all different'; some teaching activities 'helped you learn', were 'useful' and 'positive', whereas others were less so; learning and assessment at some HEIs was 'easier' than others. I found these comments curious, having never before fully appreciated the perceptions of those in the field on the diversity of curricula delivery; subsequently I undertook a search of literature to explore what was known about radiotherapy curricula and how it was delivered, only to discover that such studies in the UK were lacking.

Some articles found focussed on clinical education such as those by Williams *et al.* (2006) and Ng *et al.* (2008). Whilst these made mention of teaching and learning theories, the authors did not define or discuss them in any great depth. Williams *et al.* (2006) investigated factors impacting on the quality and capacity of placements and, although they concluded that there needed to be logical links between theory and practice and coordination of learning strategies was necessary when students from different HEIs attended one placement, discussion of learning theories and strategies was absent. Similarly, Ng *et al.* (2008) omitted commentary on teaching and learning theories in their study which sought to establish effective means of measuring competence. The authors intimated that reflection was a useful learning strategy in the development of practical skills, an opinion shared by Chapman *et al.* (2009) in their Australian study of workplace diaries, yet, neither study explained or related their findings to pertinent learning theories.

1.4. Influence of academic peers and practice partners

One study, authored by Beldham-Collins and Milinkovic (2009), suggested that learner-centred experiential learning is a preferred method of curriculum delivery, citing that simulation and reflection, by means of a diary, are key teaching and learning strategies. Although they did not highlight simulation learning theory in any great depth, they did acknowledge that learning is a continuum referring to elements of Benner's Novice to Expert theory (Benner, 1984). This highlighted to me that teaching and learning strategies may alter according to time and experience; phenomena of which I may need to be mindful.

Having an interest in pedagogy and working on the premise that all undergraduate programmes share the same end-point: to produce graduates with knowledge, understanding and practical skills that once successfully acquired confer eligibility to register with the HCPC as a therapeutic radiographer, I embarked on my Doctoral journey. There was a gap in the evidence-base on educational theory and learning interventions used to deliver radiotherapy curricula and a dearth of studies linking radiotherapy learner experiences to perceived 'effective' education strategies. Thus, there was an opportunity to conduct a research study which would give some description to and understanding of signature pedagogic theory related to undergraduate radiotherapy curricula and its perceived effectiveness to the professional role. This fitted well with the aims of the professional doctorate where emphasis lay on conceptualising research within professional practice and education.

1.4. Influence of academic peers and practice partners

Dialogue with academic and practice colleagues ensued, during which time individuals expressed thoughts and theories on undergraduate curricula and its delivery. Not all comments were positive, yet, there appeared a general consensus that some curricula learning activities were more 'useful' than others. Opinions from practice partners

1. Introduction

were of particular value as, although practitioners concurred that a study of radiotherapy curricula was intriguing, their interests lay not in the curricula itself but rather in how it prepared a graduate to fulfil the role of a therapeutic radiographer. Indeed, a number of practice staff were of the opinion that they could have a 'good guess' from which HEI a newly-qualified practitioner had graduated because of the strengths and weaknesses displayed in particular skill sets. One practice staff member claimed that they were able to anticipate a graduate's needs by knowing the institution from which they graduated. These claims mirrored some aspects of previous discussions: that radiotherapy degree programmes were 'all different' in the way they were taught and student's learnt, however, practice colleagues brought to light a new significance, namely, the impact and consequences of curricula delivery in relation to the development of key professional skills.

Discussion with practitioners made me appreciate the wider professional context and moved the study in a slightly different direction. The original intention of the research was to study the pedagogy of radiotherapy curricula and the teaching and learning strategies opined by individual HEIs. However, following discussions with practice staff, I realised that radiotherapy pedagogy could not be divorced from the role of the therapeutic radiographer as ultimately the goal of all radiotherapy programmes was to produce graduates fit for purpose. The study therefore needed to consider radiotherapy pedagogy not only within the context of curricula delivery and teaching and learning strategies, but also with reference to the role of the radiographer and contemporary radiotherapy practice.

1.5. Justification for the study

My fundamental belief, which mirrors some students' and practitioners' opinions, is that some learning activities appear more conducive than others to developing

knowledge, understanding and practical skills required of a therapeutic radiographer. However, studies in this area are lacking which, as Yardley *et al.* (2012) suggest, could be explained by an academic-practice divide. Menter (2014) notes that considerable effort is required to deconstruct knowledge related to professional learning and neither academia nor placements take full responsibility for its exploration. There appear to be some accepted norms, for example, that placement attendance is a key component to undergraduate radiotherapy education (College of Radiographers, 2013; Society of Radiographers, 2017b; 2019) and, historically, this has always been the case (Bentley, 2005; Price, 2009). However, educational activities that encourage positive learning of the required professional knowledge and skills, have not been clearly defined. Westbrook (2016) suggests that academic-practice tensions exist which could explain why neither academia nor placements fully deconstruct learning to identify the methods by which it successfully occurs. Indeed, there are multiple requirements that impact on professional programmes including: fitness for purpose (what the employer wants from practitioners); fitness for practice (the requirements for registration asserted by the profession-specific and statutory bodies); and fitness for award (the requirements needed by HEIs to validate the award). These overt drivers and competing demands could explain, not only the dissonance between academic and practice learning, but also why less attention is given to teaching and learning strategies that span the academic and practice environments (Westbrook, 2016). Thus, research exploring educational strategies and activities which consider academic and practice knowledge and skills in a meaningful way are needed (Westbrook, 2016).

The impact of educational activity on learning is an under-explored part of general teaching evaluation and thus the evidence-base is weak (Zhao and Gallant, 2012; Evans *et al.*, 2015). Yet, on a professional programme, the impact of curricula delivery is significant, as the pedagogy forms the basis on which key skills, including lifelong

1. Introduction

learning, knowledge and understanding, are built (Yardley *et al.*, 2012). I believe (and anecdotal evidence from informal discussions suggests) that this directly affects a graduate's skills and thus impacts on their ability to fulfil the requirements of the professional role.

Aside from a feeling of professional obligation to provide the best opportunities for radiotherapy learners, there are external drivers increasing the accountability being placed on education providers. In the UK, the Government has introduced the Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF), the aims of which, as identified in the 'The Teaching Excellence Framework: Assessing Quality in Higher Education' (2016, p. 5), are to:

- encourage excellent teaching for all students;
- promote improvement by highlighting exemplary practice;
- promote cultural change to recognise teaching as equal in status to research;
- provide clear information on teaching quality to assist student choice;
- provide clear information to help employers recruit students with better and known skills;
- recognise and respect the diversity of provision and different types of excellence.

Thus a study that justifies and promotes exemplary teaching and learning practices in radiotherapy curricula is timely and would be of benefit to HEIs that offer radiotherapy undergraduate programmes as well as the wider radiotherapy profession.

1.6. Personal reflections and assumptions

A background in radiotherapy education and wider professional roles also helped shape the research. For over ten years, I held the position of Programme Leader with responsibility for the delivery and evaluation of a three-year undergraduate radio-

1.6. Personal reflections and assumptions

therapy programme; thus, some expertise in that area had been gained. Although this was at one HEI in England and could be regarded as insular, external professional activities, including being External Examiner to undergraduate radiotherapy programmes and an Assessor of undergraduate and postgraduate programmes for the College of Radiographers, have provided me with an appreciation of the diversity in the delivery of radiotherapy curricula. Although I am aware of the differences in teaching, learning and assessment strategies and frequently engage in dialogue about these with academic and practice staff, in-depth discussion on the impact of teaching activities on a learner from the learner's point of view has only been superficially considered, mainly through feedback surveys. The graduate who questioned me about teaching and assessment delivery 'discrepancies' between programmes caused me to pause and reflect objectively on whether there were optimum ways of delivering radiotherapy curricula and whether these could be explained and supported by teaching and learning theories.

I approached the research with a wealth of experience from the perspective of a lecturer delivering and evaluating curricula from an academic perspective, but I have neither been a learner on a radiotherapy degree programme nor am I a practitioner currently working in the rapidly-changing field of radiotherapy practice. The research was to focus on an exploration of radiotherapy pedagogy within the context of the radiographer's role, contemporary radiotherapy practice and curricula delivery; thus it was logical to seek the views of practitioners working as therapeutic radiographers and degree students engaging with learning activities. As I was positioned outside of the learning and practice circles, my role within the research was initially intended to be as a facilitator exploring the perceptions of others, but, as discussed in section 3.3, no qualitative study can be said to be free of researcher influences (Miles and Huberman, 1994; Cohen *et al.*, 2011).

1. Introduction

In line with opinions gained through informal discussions with graduates and practitioners, this study assumes that positive learning is desirable and there are teaching and learning interventions that better aid development of the knowledge, understanding and practical skills required of a therapeutic radiographer. It also acknowledges that radiotherapy education may be explained through teaching and learning theories and encompass personal learning trajectories. Finally, it presupposes that students and practitioners have participated in positive experiences and that, not only are they able to critically reflect on and describe these, but also that they are able to interpret specific experiences as forms of learning.

1.7. Research question

This research explores the following: what positive learning experiences facilitate the development of knowledge, skills and understanding required of a qualified therapeutic radiographer?

1.8. Aim and objectives

The aim of the study is to explore and evaluate positive learning experiences that prepare students for the role of a therapeutic radiographer with a view to present examples of activities that may be used as exemplars in the delivery of undergraduate radiotherapy education. The research objectives are to:

- Identify activities that radiotherapy learners define as positive learning experiences;
- Establish where and how learning takes place;
- Establish whether learning activities reflect teaching and learning theories;

1.8. Aim and objectives

- Create a framework of educational activities that are conducive to developing the skills required of a therapeutic radiographer.

2. Literature Review

2.1. Introduction

In this chapter I detail how the literature for the study was gained and provide an overview of the therapeutic radiographer role, undergraduate radiotherapy education in England and key teaching and learning theories applicable to professional education. A conscious decision was made to limit the study to three-year honours degree programmes in England as this gave greater consistency in terms of length of study and education models; it also allayed differences associated with funding. This chapter presents and evaluates evidence related to:

- professional knowledge and the role of the therapeutic radiographer;
- therapeutic radiography curricula and methods of delivery;
- learning theories utilised in the delivery of professional programmes.

One of the issues when exploring the literature was that there was little evidence related to learning theory and utilising learner perspectives within the radiotherapy profession. Thus, I drew on literature from the medical, nursing, social work, teaching and allied health professions.

2.2. Conducting the literature review

2.2.1. Searching the databases for evidence

Literature reviews occurred at two distinct stages of the study: prior to data gathering and during the analysis of the findings when further theories were explored which would explain aspects of learning. Silverman (2016) suggests that a comprehensive literature search undertaken prior to commencement of a study can influence the direction in which the study goes. Whilst a pre-study review affords advantages such as identifying gaps in the evidence, it prevents the researcher from viewing the study area from a unique, impartial perspective which could preclude originality and consciously or subconsciously impact on the scope of the research (Silverman, 2016). However, Greenhalgh (2014) suggests that a broad, detailed search of existing literature is necessary to underpin an in-depth study of a topic area. Thus, all aspects of the topic are considered and ‘no stone has been left unturned’ (Greenhalgh, 2014, p.17). I therefore undertook an extensive literature review prior to the commencement of the study as this helped to inform the context and influences that surround radiotherapy curricula and professional programmes and enabled me to refine the scope of the study and research aim. The following processes describe the search strategy adopted prior to undertaking the study. Key words and synonyms used in the literature search (presented in Table 2.1 on the facing page) were derived from considering the research question, the intentions of the study and through reviewing the literature. The main concepts initially defined were: radiotherapy curriculum; learning theories; professional role. Programme evaluation, student satisfaction and appreciative inquiry were concepts added later to the literature search when considering the data collection methods.

The Boolean operator ‘AND’ was used to combine terms, thereby making the searches

Table 2.1.: Concepts, key words and synonyms used in the initial literature search

Radiotherapy Curriculum	Learning theories	Professional role
Undergraduate / pre-registration curriculum	Professional learning / Work-based /workplace learning	Therapeutic radiographer / radiotherapy radiographer / radiographer
Radiography curriculum	Theory-practice /practice learning	Radiotherapist
Radiotherapy curriculum	Experiential learning	HCPC Radiography standards
Radiography programme / course	Simulation theory	Society / College of Radiographers standards / frameworks
Radiotherapy programme / course	Collaborative learning	Professional standards / frameworks
Radiation therapy	Education / Practice /clinical education	Practitioner
	Emotions in learning	National Occupational Standards
	Assessment theory	Key Skills Framework / KSF
	Pedagogy	

2. Literature Review

Table 2.2.: Summary of inclusion and exclusion criteria for retrieving literature from databases

Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
English language	Literature not published in English
All types of original research, literature reviews, professional guidelines and standards, articles from peer-reviewed journals related to one or more of the concepts	Literature not related to the concepts
Full text available	Abstract only
Evidence published since 1980	Evidence published prior to 1980 unless it was deemed core to one of the themes and/or provided historical context

more efficient and effective. To provide structure and give transparency as to how sources were retrieved, inclusion and exclusion parameters were defined (listed in Table 2.2). The year 1980 was chosen as an appropriate limiter as this would permit exploration of diploma delivery, the educational model utilised for radiotherapy education prior to the introduction of the degree model in the 1990s.

Databases and sources systematically searched included: EBSCO (Education research database); PsychNet; CINAHL Plus; PubMed; Science Direct; ERIC; SAGE. Using electronic databases predominantly resulted in retrieving journal articles related to primary research of the three concepts. The abstracts of articles were scanned for appropriateness to the topic area. An article was included if it had relevance to one or more of the key themes or intended methodology. Evidence published before 1980 was retrieved if it was considered to be a seminal text; most often this was realised through snowballing techniques. Figure 2.1 on the facing page provides an example of the process undertaken.

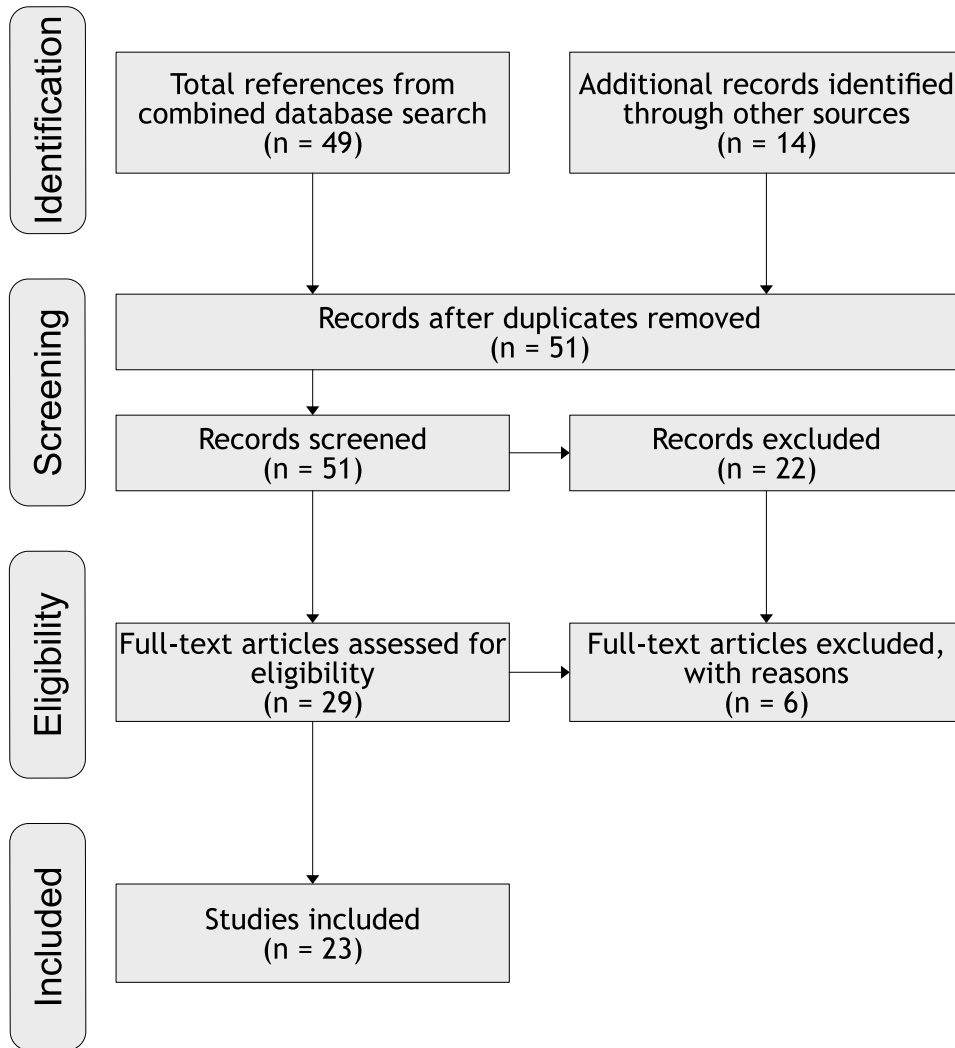


Figure 2.1.: An example of a Database Search: Appreciative Inquiry AND Education, adapted from Moher *et al.* (2009)

2. Literature Review

Having established the number of HEIs in England offering 3-year undergraduate radiotherapy programmes by searching the HCPC database of approved radiotherapy programmes (Health and Care Professions Council, 2015), I undertook an internet search looking for information related to each individual course ($n = 10$). I was able to access programme specifications for all programmes on-line, however, the date for one programme specification was 2008 which was likely to be obsolete. After further searching on the internet, I found a handbook (dated 2016) for this specific programme which gave information aligned to the programme specification. This document was more up-to-date and was therefore used when reviewing programme data.

Being aware that programme specifications may be written according to prescribed institutional templates and therefore may not fully detail contemporary teaching and learning strategies employed by programmes, I subsequently accessed and downloaded data from HEI programme websites (see Appendix A on page 257). Individual programme websites were useful as they provided succinct summaries of up-to-date programme curricula and gave an overview of teaching, learning and assessment as well as the facilities employed in programme education. To supplement website summaries and gain further detail on each radiotherapy programmes' teaching and learning information, I accessed the Unistats website which is owned by the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) and presents data on behalf of all funding councils in the UK (HEFCE, 2017). The Unistats site was helpful as it provided data related to programme delivery and assessment in a standardised format. A comparison of programme data was undertaken and is discussed later in this chapter. Table 2.3 identifies the data acquired from the internet searches.

It was necessary to explore radiotherapy professional and statutory body documentation as this supplied information related to the role of the therapeutic radiographer

Table 2.3.: Undergraduate radiotherapy programme information gathered from the internet search (March, 2017)

HEI	Name of Degree	Programme Specification (PS)	Programme Website Information	Unistats data
Birmingham City University	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy	2014-15 and 2017-18	2014-15 PS is current prog & resembles website data - downloaded 20/3/17	Yes
City, University of London	BSc (Hons) Radiography (Radiotherapy and Oncology)	2016-17	Downloaded 19/03/17	Yes
Hertfordshire	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2016-17	Downloaded 22/3/17	Yes
Kingston & St George's	BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography	2016-17	Downloaded 20/03/17	Yes
London South Bank	BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography	2010-11	Downloaded 20/03/17	Yes
Liverpool	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy	2014-15	Downloaded 19/03/17	Yes
Portsmouth	BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography	2016-17	Downloaded 20/03/17	Yes
Suffolk	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2016	Downloaded 20/03/17	Yes
Sheffield Hallam	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2008 PS and 2016 Prog Handbook	Downloaded 20/03/17	Yes
University of West England, Bristol	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2016-17	Downloaded 20/03/17	Yes

2. Literature Review

and educational requirements. A detailed search was undertaken of the College of Radiographers' and Department of Health websites. Data obtained here mainly took the form of strategies and plans, radiography-specific standards, frameworks, guidelines and codes, some of which contained links to evidence. In addition, the HCPC website was searched for education and training standards as well as standards of proficiency specifically related to radiography. The National Occupational Standards (NOS) for Radiotherapy were accessed from the NOS website (National Occupational Standards, 2017) and reviewed for specific information related to the role of the radiographer. Obsolete guidelines and standards were excluded.

Finally, books were used to provide information on teaching and learning theories, professional learning, appreciative inquiry methodology and the historical context of radiotherapy education and practice.

2.3. The role of the therapeutic radiographer

Defining the unique characteristics of a profession and the professional knowledge that underpins it, is not always straightforward as a profession embraces elements of how knowledge and learning is conceptualised (Young, 2014; Young and Muller, 2014). Embedded cultural knowledge permeates professions through cultural socialisation, thus, professionals within particular fields inherit specific beliefs and behaviours which may be hard to explain explicitly to those outside the field (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Bernstein (2000) suggests professional knowledge is different from pure theory and practice in that it not only embodies hierarchical knowledge structures derived from mathematic and science disciplines, but also segmented knowledge found within the social sciences and humanities. The uniqueness of knowledge associated with a specific profession lay within the different combinations of knowledge structures (Bernstein, 2000). The radiographic profession takes knowledge from the

2.3. *The role of the therapeutic radiographer*

sciences (one knowledge structure) and combines them with content from the humanities (another knowledge structure) to create its own unique field of practice that constructs new knowledge from within the existing structures. This combination of science and humanity subjects is evident in the professional and statutory-body standards and frameworks associated with the role (College of Radiographers, 2013; Health and Care Professions Council, 2013). Bernstein (2000) suggests that professional knowledge not only extends beyond the binary paradigm of composite knowledge structures and practice, but also that there is more than one knowledge structure. He terms these singulars, fields of practice and regions (Moore *et al.*, 2006; Young, 2014). A singular refers to knowledge which is pursued for its own sake, for example, knowledge that is related to finding ‘true’ meaning (Bernstein, 2000; Young, 2014). In the field of radiography, examples of singulars include physics and genetics both areas of which embrace positivist tradition. The fields of practice are the defining features and activities which are specific to the professional context (Young, 2014); for example, features that characterise the radiographic profession include knowledge and understanding of ionising radiations which inform how it is safely applied to patients during routine imaging and radiotherapy delivery. Thus the field of practice links the concepts to the context (Young, 2014). Regions, however, comprise a number of concepts combining discrete subject matter for a specific purpose, for example, physics concepts being input into engineering which results in transforming the field of practice, i.e. engineering. Thus regions can be regarded as multi-disciplinary which describes well the profession of therapeutic radiography and explains why curricula content and the role of the radiographer is wide-ranging and varied.

The Society of Radiographers (2019) career information on its website notes that therapeutic radiographers:

2. Literature Review

are responsible for the planning and delivery of accurate radiotherapy treatments using a wide range of technical equipment. Accuracy is critical, for example, the aim of treatment may be to treat a tumour and destroy diseased tissue while minimising the amount of radiation exposure to surrounding healthy tissue (Society of Radiographers, 2019).

A range of knowledge, behaviours and practical skills are required to successfully and competently deliver radiotherapy, not least of which are the excellent interpersonal, communication and team-working skills required, as well as empathy and compassion appropriate to patients with cancer. However, radiotherapy is a highly technical treatment that requires precision and dexterity in its application. This is because ionising radiation can produce harmful, unwanted side-effects and its use is strictly controlled by the *Ionising Radiation Regulations 2017* (SI 2017/1075) and the *Ionising Radiation (Medical Exposure) Regulations* (UK Houses of Parliament, 2017a) (SI 2017/1322). Therefore therapeutic radiographers work to prescribed protocols and must be cognisant of and fully compliant with all regulations that govern practice.

As intimated in the introduction, standards and frameworks relevant to the role are described using outcomes-based language. The role of the radiographer is therefore described in broad terms of what they should do, know and how they should behave. The College of Radiographers' Education and Career Framework (2013) lists thirty-three outcomes, two of which are irrelevant to this study as they apply to diagnostic radiography only. The outcomes can be broadly grouped into the themes of: safety; professionalism; practice; personal skills. The fifteen listed items in the Standards of Proficiency for Radiography (Health and Care Professions Council, 2013) are similarly themed, although the list of knowledge domains and clinical context and applications are less detailed than those provided in the Education and Career Framework (College of Radiographers, 2013). Core clinical contexts include processes related to

2.4. Therapeutic radiography curriculum

radiotherapy pre-treatment and planning as well as safety processes such as treatment verification that form part of radiotherapy delivery. There is also emphasis on personal and professional skills, including good communication, professional autonomy and professional judgement. The National Occupational Standards (NOS) for Radiotherapy (2017) and NHS Knowledge and Skills Framework (Department of Health, 2004) are standards used by clinical departments to ensure that practitioners continue to meet the requirements for registration with the HCPC. Unsurprisingly, the information contained within these publications resembles that within the Education and Career Framework (College of Radiographers, 2013) and the Standards of Proficiency for Radiography (Health and Care Professions Council, 2013), although focus is on specific radiotherapeutic procedures, such as, how to acquire and assess images for treatment planning and verification, which, in today's imaging-focused radiotherapy delivery, are a key part of the therapeutic radiographer's role.

Although professional standards and frameworks describe what a therapeutic radiographer should know and the activities they should perform, each radiotherapy programme has a unique curriculum. The next section explores how this has arisen and presents the historical context within which teaching and learning methods have been developed.

2.4. Therapeutic radiography curriculum

2.4.1. Overview and history

Undergraduate radiotherapy education has been delivered at degree level since the 1990s, having previously been provided via a Diploma of the College of Radiographers (Therapeutic) (DCR(T)) first offered in the 1950's (Bentley, 2005). The DCR(T) was delivered by small Schools of Radiography located within teaching hospitals and

2. Literature Review

followed a standardised syllabus, set and assessed by the Society of Radiographers (Flinton, 2015). Schools of Radiography trained both diagnostic and therapeutic radiographers with some core subjects, such as physics and anatomy, being delivered to both cohorts despite the variation in the two discrete professions. This meant that some subjects were taught with little context and application to the professional role. Learning typically involved sitting in a lecture with no active student participation taking place during the teaching session: didactic rather than interactive delivery was employed (Flinton, 2015). Knowledge and understanding of subjects were assessed by written examination held at regional assessment centres (Flinton, 2015). Informal discussions with Diplomates suggests that preparation for examination tended to involve rote learning and storing information in semantic memory which was later reproduced in the end-of-syllabus written examination.

With regard to a student's ability to perform as a therapeutic radiographer in the clinical department, skills were learnt 'on the job'. There was no prescribed teaching and learning other than a log book in which 1000 radiotherapy treatments, performed aided or unaided, were recorded (McPake, 2018). Records were signed by a radiographer with whom the student had worked. The log book was then submitted for a viva voce examination which formed part of the final-year qualifying examination, yet, as McPake (2018) in her dissertation on radiotherapy practice placement models notes, the logbook together with the viva voce examination was the only form of clinical assessment and it did not measure performance in the clinical environment.

Some effort to address this was made by Schools of Radiography in the South East who collaborated in the development of a pilot London and Home Counties Assessment Scheme (LHCAS); this attempted to define clinical competencies for specific radiotherapy techniques (McPake, 2018). Although I remember taking part in this scheme as a student, successful completion of an assessment did not contribute in

any way towards my completion of the DCR(T); indeed after the 1980s, the LHCAS seemed to disappear which, as noted by McPake (2018), could be attributed to the move from DCR(T) to degree education and the beginning of disparate curriculum delivery.

Change to degree level occurred in the 1990s, following a review by the Higher and Further Education Working Party, initiated by the Council for Professions Supplementary to Medicine (CPSM) (subsequently the Health and Care Professions Council) (Price, 2009). Radiography ‘training’ delivered by Schools of Radiography became radiography ‘education’ delivered by HEIs with the degree curricula being overseen by the CPSM. Bentley had proposed a degree lasting four years and five months, however, practitioners from within the profession believed that the role of the radiographer did not justify degree qualification; concerns were expressed that the basic grade role of a radiographer would not coincide with graduate expectations (Price, 2009). Practitioners were also of the opinion that moving academia from local hospitals to a remotely-located HEI would increase the theory-practice gap (Price, 2009); however, such anxieties appear muted and there is little evidence in history that describes effective counter-argument and rebuke of professional concerns.

With degree status, HEIs were able to move from the prescribed syllabus of the DCR(T) to setting their own curriculum (Flinton, 2015). Core subject areas of anatomy and physiology, radiotherapy physics, cancer and its management, radiotherapy practice and patient care continued to be embedded in curricula, however, further subjects, including research skills, critical reflection and personal and professional development, were added which meant that, for the first time, graduating radiographers had the skills to expand professional knowledge and expertise (Nixon, 2001).

2.4.2. Radiotherapy curricula and their relationship with professional and statutory standards and frameworks

Radiotherapy curricula remains bound to statutory and professional body standards and frameworks including the HCPC Standards of Proficiency for Radiography (Health and Care Professions Council, 2013) and Standards of Education and Training (Health and Care Professions Council, 2014). These provide a common set of criteria which describe core subject-specific information and inform professional behaviour. However, standards employ an outcomes-based language; they, therefore, do not prescribe how subject areas and skills should be packaged, taught or delivered, noting only that after successful completion of a programme a graduate should, for example, ‘be able to communicate effectively’ (Health and Care Professions Council, 2013, p.9).

One of the limitations of outcomes-based language is that it is subject to different interpretations by educators and learners; detail and context are required to link an outcome to an area being studied or assessed (Holmboe *et al.*, 2017). Taking the example of ‘communicating effectively’, a student may be assessed as competent in year one, yet, should this student not develop their communication skills during years two and three, it is unlikely they will be deemed competent. To determine whether a student communicates effectively, each level of assessment requires supplementary guidance, context and definition (Holmboe *et al.*, 2017). On radiotherapy programmes, guidance is specific to individual HEIs which gives rise to variations across the sector; hence, outcomes-based standards contribute towards the variety of teaching, learning and assessment practices that exist on undergraduate radiotherapy programmes.

The College of Radiographers’ Education and Career Framework claims to be ‘non-prescriptive’, providing ‘indicative curricula where relevant’ (College of Radiograph-

ers, 2013, p.1). It identifies the outcomes that a practitioner should demonstrate in their professional practice and lists the core subjects in which practitioners should gain knowledge and understanding: biological, physical and social sciences. The lack of context and detail regarding how subjects and skills are taught and assessed, contribute to the diversity in curricula and explain why, as that graduate noted, programmes are ‘all different’. Evidence of curricula diversity can be seen in Appendix A on page 257 which identifies the modules of each of the ten undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England.

In contrast, the General Medical Council (GMC) has created four guidance documents which supplement the ‘Promoting excellence: standards for medical education and training’ document (General Medical Council, 2015c). Supplements include ‘Organising Placements’, ‘Assessing Students’, ‘Involving Patients and the Public’ and ‘Developing Teachers and Trainers’ (General Medical Council, 2015c). Detailed within the ‘Organising Placements’ supplement is guidance on what learners can expect from their placements and the changes that occur during the levels of study. Placement exemplars from a range of hospitals are also provided showing how effective placement can occur in a variety of ways (General Medical Council, 2015b). The ‘Assessing Students’ supplement documents a variety of assessments and gives details on the reliability, validity and aspect of knowledge or skill that a particular assessment judges (General Medical Council, 2015a). Reasoned arguments are presented that explain the advantages and disadvantages of the type of assessment. Whilst professional education and competence-based assessment involve multi-faceted, complex processes (Khan and Ramachandran, 2012; Pijl-Zieber *et al.*, 2014; Poskitt, 2014), having supplementary guidance that learners and educators can access is one way towards overcoming the limitations afforded by outcome-based standards.

2.4.3. Curriculum delivery

Despite some variation to curricula content generated by outcomes-based standards and frameworks, it has been suggested that radiotherapy programmes follow a broadly equivalent academic and practice delivery split, with practice placements occurring at each level of study (Paterson, 2012; Flinton, 2015; Society of Radiographers, 2017b; McPake, 2018). However, a comparison of radiotherapy programme data taken from the Unistats (2017) website suggests there is substantial variance in the ratio of academic and placement learning as shown in Table 2.4 on the next page.

The wide variation of time spent in lectures, self-study and work-based placements was unanticipated as anecdotal evidence from discussion with fellow educators, previous theses such as that presented by Flinton (2015) as well as the radiography careers website (Society of Radiographers, 2017b) indicate that the split of academic to clinical practice is approximately equal. However Sutton (2013) notes that a small percentage of HEIs may offer less time in practice suggesting variations of 25%.

Unistats data is provided by institutions and final-year students and whilst this is the only empirical evidence available related to the proportion of academic and placement learning in therapeutic radiography, its validity should be interrogated. Discrepancies between data could be due to differences in internal quality processes associated with data management and/or data input procedures adopted by HEIs; variance could also be related to how clinical hours are assigned within individual programme modular structures. However, what is clear is that all programmes employ academic and placement learning which affords both advantages, such as integration into the healthcare setting, and disadvantages, not least of which includes adapting to different learning cultures (Paterson, 2012).

Table 2.4.: Unistats data (March 2017): proportion of time spent in academic (lectures and self-directed study) against time spent in work-based placements per year (%)

HEI	Academic: Placement Ratio			
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	3 year Avg.
Birmingham City University	18:82	37:63	46:54	34:66
City, University of London	100:00	95:5	62:38	86:14
Hertfordshire	57:43	51:49	63:37	57:43
Kingston & St George's	93:7	56:44	62:38	70:30
London South Bank	60:40	56:44	60:40	59:41
Liverpool	61:39	61:39	47:53	56:44
Portsmouth	76:24	69:31	72:28	72:28
Suffolk	65:35	64:36	63:37	64:36
Sheffield Hallam	63:37	63:37	52:48	59:41
University of West England, Bristol	67:33	61:39	82:18	70:30

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

Learning can be regarded as both an individual and a collaborative process, depending on the activity with which a learner is engaged (Hativa, 2000). There are many theories that seek to describe how learning occurs, each with different perspectives and terminology, but central to this study are those that relate to the individual learner, for example, adult learning theory and those that describe acquisition of professional knowledge, core skills and competencies, for example, experiential and professional learning theories most of which make reference to collaborative learning constructs and the influences of social contexts.

2.5.1. Individual learning theories

Pioneered by Knowles (1980), adult learning theory suggests that there are a number of aspects in which adults differ to children in their motivation to learn, as identified in Table 2.5 on the facing page. Whilst there is some contention as to whether these are unique to adult learners (Merriam, 2001), nevertheless, adult learning theory aids explanation of how and why learning occurs. Of particular note is that relevance of an activity appears to strengthen a desire to learn, therefore, aligning teaching to authentic situations may aid and encourage learning.

Similar to Knowles (1980), Chickering and Gamson's (1987) principles of good practice (Table 2.6 on page 34) highlight the importance of motivation in learning; however, whereas Knowles's (1980) theory reflects goal-oriented, 'expectancy-value' themes, the principles described by Chickering and Gamson (1987) champion social-cognitive aspects as influential on motivation and learning. Cook and Artino (2016) note that theories of motivation for learning are diverse and can be conflicting, how-

Table 2.5.: Aspects of adult learning based on Knowles' theory of andragogy (Taylor and Hamdy, 2013, p. 1563)

Aspects of Adult Learning Theory	Example
1. The need to know	Why do I need to know this?
2. The learners' self-concept	I am responsible for my own decisions.
3. The role of the learners' experiences	I have experiences which I value and you should respect.
4. Readiness to learn	I need to learn because my circumstances are changing.
5. Orientation to learning	Learning will help me deal with the situation in which I find myself.
6. Motivation: internal rather than external	I learn because I want to [not because I have to.

ever, there are themes that span the range of contemporary theorems.

One of these concepts relates to competence and the influences that belief and perception have on confidence and an ability to perform (Cook and Artino, 2016). This is an important consideration for professional programmes as competence is realised not only in formative and summative assessment and examination, but also on a day-to-day basis when learners attend placement. Arguably, placement practice is more overt in its perceived usefulness and thus may have a higher motivational task-value, that is, the extent to which a learner places importance, value and interest on an activity (Cook and Artino, 2016). Conversely, where classroom-based teaching does not explicitly link professional practice, its perceived value could appear low to learners. White *et al.* (2014) undertook a qualitative study exploring learning experiences of medical students in one institution to investigate why learners were poorly-engaged with or missing classes. Reasons cited by participants included: active learning was poorly designed and/or sessions typically involved passive learning

2. Literature Review

Table 2.6.: Seven principles of good practice in undergraduate education, adapted from Chickering and Gamson (1987)

Principles	Consequence and application
1. Encourages contact between students and Faculty	<i>Increases student motivation and encourages sense of belonging</i>
2. Develops reciprocity and cooperation among students	<i>Encourages collaboration and social aspects through a learning community</i>
3. Uses active learning techniques	<i>Engagement with tasks becomes part of student and is applied to past experiences</i>
4. Gives prompt feedback	<i>Focuses learning by revealing what student's know/have learnt and what is yet to be learnt</i>
5. Emphasises time on task	<i>Students manage time effectively and are aware of time needed for learning</i>
6. Communicates high expectations	<i>Gives ambition and target; extra effort made / support offered</i>
7. Respects diverse talents and ways of learning	<i>When variety of opportunities for learning are provided, students are able to show individual strengths and learn in ways that works for them</i>

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

causing issues with concentration and focus. Interestingly, a further suggestion for non-engagement was attributed to under-development of the skills and attributes required to facilitate active learning; a situation that could be of concern to educators of professional programmes where principles of adult learning theories are utilised to deliver curricula within practice-based as well as academic learning environments.

Influences on motivation to learn can be explained further by Achievement Goal theory, a concept in motivational research that refers to cognitive and behavioural entities in relation to task and goals (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999). Learners with performance-goal characteristics tend to be of the belief that intelligence and ability to perform are an inherent and unchangeable trait; thus, they presume excellence is and should always be attainable (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999; Finch *et al.*, 2015; Cook and Artino, 2016). Whilst this appears largely positive, there exists an additional, self-inflicted pressure to perform which can result in a variety of outcomes on the learner's motivation. In situations where achievement is relatively easy and the learner is successful, confidence in ability is conserved and the learner maintains motivation. However, where the activity or task pushes the learner to a point beyond natural ability or intelligence, the learner struggles, becomes disengaged, defensive, demotivated and eventually gives up (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999; Cook and Artino, 2016).

In contrast to learners with performance-goal traits, those who ascribe a mastery-goal orientation believe that intelligence and ability vary according to the task and situation; thus, they handle better more complex situations and actively seek opportunities in which learning occurs and development can ensue (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999; Finch *et al.*, 2015; Cook and Artino, 2016). Learners with a mastery-goal orientation will readily tackle tasks beyond capability and actively embrace failure, being driven by a desire for learning, and as such may not achieve the success of

2. Literature Review

goal-orientated peers. However, in contrast to goal-oriented learners who gain confidence from successful achievement of an easy task, mastery-goal learners struggle in this context as it presents no challenge and no perceived learning; therefore, they too can experience issues with motivation (Cook and Artino, 2016). Achievement Goal theory offers explanation of disparate learner reactions to educational activities. It recognises variation afforded by the ease or complexity of the activity thereby highlighting that learning is not only affected by an individual's mindset, but also is situation and task-specific (Cook and Artino, 2016).

White *et al.*'s (2014) study of learner engagement considered the social aspects of learning, noting that efficiencies and emotions played a role in motivation and learner decision-making; for example, participants suggested that sitting with friends created a less challenging environment because they were less embarrassed if they did not understand a concept or had not prepared fully for a session. However, friendship groups can also be detrimental to learning as distractions and discussion occur readily (White *et al.*, 2014); thus group structure and social dynamics can affect motivation. Yet, in Chickering and Gamson's (1987) principles, reciprocal social interactions and learning communities are purported to encourage motivation and thus social aspects of learning are an important area of exploration. The next section reviews social constructivism theories, such as those purported by Vygotsky (1962), within the context of experiential and professional learning, both of which have relevance to undergraduate radiotherapy programmes.

2.5.2. Experiential and professional learning theories

Experiential learning covers a broad range of activities and may best be described as learning through 'experience' (Kolb, 1984). Assumptions include that learning is situated and embodies social constructivist elements as described by Vygotsky (1962),

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

although, it should be noted that unlike Knowles (1980), much of Vygotsky's work was based on the study of children rather than adults. Social theories of learning contend that context and community are key parts to learning and it is social interaction processes that lead to co-creation of knowledge resulting in communities of practice such as those described by Lave and Wenger (1991).

In their early studies, Lave and Wenger (1991) purported that learning occurred as a consequence of social relationships in the workplace (termed situated learning) and used the phrase 'legitimate peripheral participation' to describe how members of a group become immersed within a new community. They noted that learning happens through the process of becoming an integral member of the community and not only includes developing knowledge and skills, but also incorporates a shared identity and culture, a theory also acknowledged by Eraut and Hirsh (2007). Learning in communities of practice assumes that learning is a joint enterprise and is a matter of mutual engagement within specific contexts where there is a common language utilised (shared repertoire) (Wenger, 1998). For sharing to occur, particularly within a specific environment such as a radiotherapy department, it could be argued that some grasp of basic principles and knowledge is necessary in order to engage in meaningful dialogue. Furthermore, in order to appreciate that learning is taking place, there needs to be recognition and reflection which may occur during or after experience (Eraut, 2000; 2004; 2007). Thus, reflection is an integral part of learning within practice.

2.5.2.1. Reflective Practice

Experiential learning models that conceptualise learning through the reflective practitioner model have widely been used in health care programmes and practitioner research (Menter, 2014). Dewey (1938, p.20) made significant contribution to ex-

2. Literature Review

periential learning theory noting that there was ‘an intimate and necessary relation between the processes of actual experience and education’. He contended that personal interaction within appropriate surroundings enriched education as it allowed learners to develop applied rather than abstract knowledge; this is a precept on which professional learning has been built. To enable learning to occur, Dewey (1938) suggested that experiences should be guided by a facilitator rather than taught explicitly. Furthermore for education to be effective, teaching should not only include content presented in ways with which learners could identify, but also encourage reflection on experiences as this would enhance learning (Dewey, 1938). Much of Dewey’s (1938) early work appears in later theories of reflective practice such as those presented by Argyris and Schön (1978) which are discussed later in this section.

Kolb (1984) describes a learning cycle model (Figure 2.2 on the facing page) that tends to begin with a concrete learning experience, although Kolb postulates that the cycle can start at any point (Kolb, 1984). Kolb theorises that learning is extracted from reflecting on an experience and this then informs actions. Whilst this could be construed as a useful tool to extract learner experiences in this study, the model focusses on the individual perspective and fails to take account of the environments in which learning occurs, thereby paying little attention to social and cultural influences. Because Kolb’s model personalises experience and therefore relates to explicit knowledge of the individual, it does not capture the complex education processes that experiential learning encapsulates (Yardley *et al.*, 2012).

Because reflective observation and abstract conceptualisation take place within the boundaries of that individual’s knowledge and understanding of the experience, the situation becomes self-limiting. The concept of not knowing what could be known is a phenomena described by the Johari Window (Newstrom and Rubenfeld, 1983).

The Johari Window (Figure 2.3 on page 40) is a theory developed by two psychologists

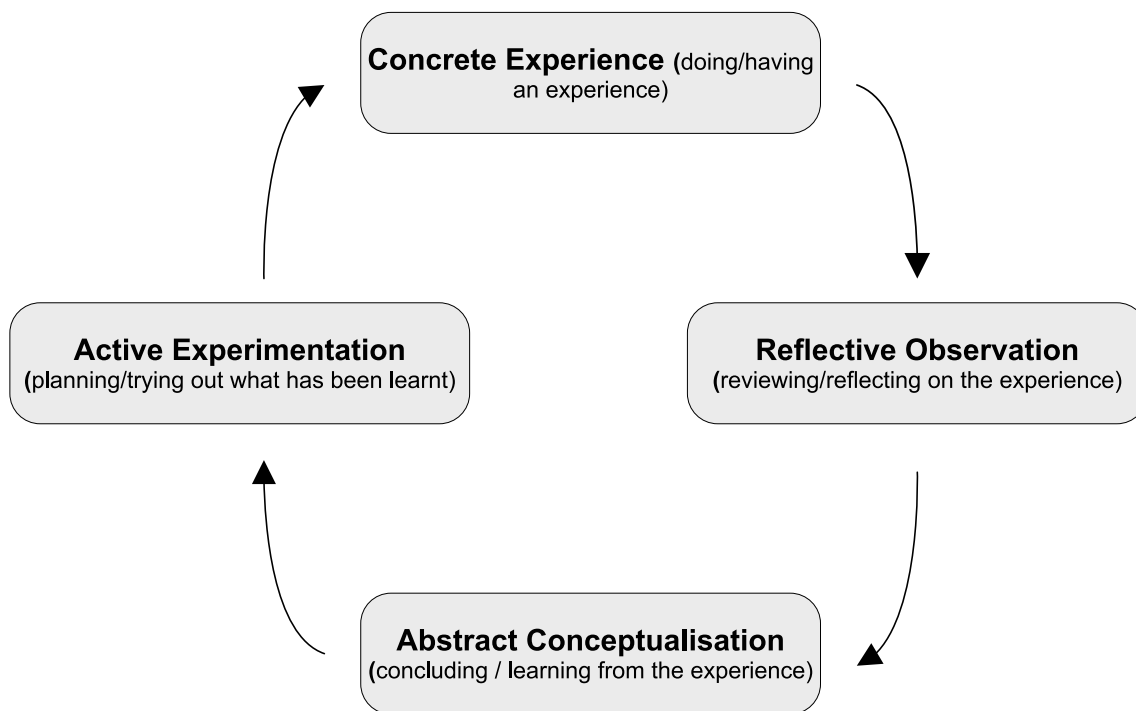


Figure 2.2.: Kolb's Experiential Learning Cycle (Kolb, 1984)

Joseph Luft and Harry Ingham which describes four 'windows' of knowledge (Luft and Ingham, 1955). The 'open' window relates to knowledge of which we and others are aware; 'hidden' is the knowledge of which we are aware but others are not, that is, knowledge private to us; 'blind' is the aspect that others know but it is unknown to us; 'unknown' remains a mystery to all parties (Luft and Ingham, 1955).

When a therapeutic radiography learner reflects in isolation, abstract conceptualisation can only be performed within the context of what is known to self; thus if the concrete experience is located around an area with which the learner has little knowledge, then analytic thinking and discovery will be affected. Discussion with peers may occur which may go some way to 'discovery'; however, this is subject to the knowledge of those to whom the learner converses and they too may have their own 'blind spots'. Newstrom and Rubenfeld (1983) purport that learners with large blindspots can often lack the skills with which to interact. Indeed, if a learner also has

2. Literature Review

	Known to self	Not known to self
Known to others	Known (Open)	Discovery through discussion (Blind)
Not known to others	Discovery through discussion (Hidden)	Unknown unknowns

Figure 2.3.: The Johari Window (Luft and Ingham, 1955)

an expansive ‘unknown / unknowns’ and their self-awareness and conscious-thought capabilities are limited, inter-personal relationships can be difficult. This phenomena goes some way to not only explaining why some students struggle to display knowledge concepts, but also could be the reason why some students appear to lack criticality when employing Kolb’s (1984) experiential learning cycle.

Argyris and Schön (1978) describe a model of double loop learning which recognises that some of what is learnt may be related to cultural and social dimensions of the organisation in which a practitioner works, for example, an HEI or Hospital Trust. Whilst Argyris and Schön’s (1978) model of double loop learning appears a step forward from that of Kolb’s model (1984), limitations remain in that reflection is undertaken within the confines of the organisation and no part of the double-loop process questions the fundamental assumptions and goals of the organisation. Furthermore, the role of emotions and values which, as Schutz and Lanehart (2002) argue, are an intrinsic part of learning, appear insufficiently represented in the model (Menter, 2014). Thus, the double loop learning model also has limitations.

Schön’s (1983) exploration of how professionals think in action is relevant to professional learning, as this attempts to describe how a person reacts in response to unfamiliar or unexpected situations. Reflection-in-action brings together a person’s previous experiences, ideas and actions in an attempt to make sense of the given

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

situation (Schön, 1983); thus it is akin to professional intuition and the ‘tacit’ knowledge described by Eraut and Hirsh (2007). After the event, Schön (1983) purports that further critical reflection occurs (reflection-on-action), a purposeful rather than intuitive event, which facilitates feedback and learning (Nestel and Tierney, 2007). Whilst Schön’s (1983) theory of how professionals think is useful in identifying reflective processes, nevertheless, it’s application to the learner journey has some limitations as although a learner assumes some knowledge and skills, it is unlikely that they will have developed too much professional intuition or tacit knowledge as this is only acquired with experience and time (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007).

Reflection outcomes are a key part of learning on undergraduate radiotherapy programmes (Ng *et al.*, 2008; Chapman *et al.*, 2009) and a review of HEI programme specifications highlighted that all programmes reported reflection as a learning outcome as shown in Table 2.7 on the following page.

Whilst critical reflection is fundamental in professional learning, consideration must also be given to the distinct forms of knowledge constructs, as it is these aspects of learning that are thought to vary with time and experience (Ng *et al.*, 2008; Menter, 2014). Benner (1984) differentiates between two distinct forms of knowledge in professional learning: ‘knowing-how’ and ‘knowing that’. ‘Knowing how’ relates to information acquired when something is practiced and so is performance related, for example, setting up a patient in a clinical setting (Khan and Ramachandran, 2012), and this is divorced from ‘knowing that’ which aligns to theoretical input and explanation. Winch (2010) concurs that forms of knowing assume two distinct parts: the theoretical underpinning of a specific field of enquiry and practical knowledge (Winch, 2010). Theories related to ‘knowing how’ are presented in Benner’s Novice to Expert Theory (Benner, 1984).

2. Literature Review

Table 2.7.: Reflective practice outcomes featured in undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England

HEI	Reflective Practice Outcomes
Birmingham City University	Produce a portfolio of evidence that demonstrates evidence of suitable competency and reflective practice appropriate to that of a newly qualified therapeutic radiography practitioner.
City, University of London	Demonstrate the ability of critical self-reflection.
Hertfordshire	Use a learner-centred approach that encourages self-reflection and development of inter-personal and professional skills thus affording graduates the opportunity to be adaptable and self-managing. Skills are enhanced by critical reflection of their performance in practice.
Kingston & St George's	Undertake skilled competent, safe, evaluative reflective therapeutic radiography practice. Reflect upon informed decisions about clinical practices consistent with accepted protocols and the individual patients' needs.
London South Bank	Critically reflect on practice, in particular research evidence, ensuring an evidence based approach to the professional role. Constructively reflect on clinical practice. Critically reflect on practice / subject area using research evidence ensuring an evidence based approach to the professional role.
Liverpool	Use critical and analytical skills gained through research, reflection and reflective practice to solve problems. Demonstrate independent critical reflection on their experiences, in order to identify areas for personal development.
Portsmouth	Respond as a critical and reflective practitioner to the rapidly changing role of the radiographer and therefore work more effectively within a health care team. Critically reflect on their learning and demonstrate how it can be transferred to other situations.
Suffolk	Yr 1 Care and nursing skills; basic therapeutic radiography skills; developing ability to reflect on practice. Yr 3 emphasis on analysis, synthesis and reflection; ability to handle cognitive complexity; to evaluate; to apply knowledge and new skills in new situations; to apply the particular to the general.
Sheffield Hallam	Engage with continual professional development and the process of action planning and reflection.
Uni of West England, Bristol	Demonstrate effective personal management skills, including IT skills, time management, prioritisation of workload and ability to self-evaluate/reflect. Demonstrate reflective practice.

Table 2.8.: Summary of novice to expert theory (Benner, 1984)

Level	Description of Knowing
Novice	Recognises facts relevant to a skill or specific situation. The behaviour is aligned to the particular situation and limited to those features, i.e. behaviour is governed by a set of rules that the novice applies to a situation.
Advanced Beginner	Prior experiences enable recognition of recurring, global components of a situation. There is knowledge and the know-how which guides actions but not enough in-depth experience to perform intuitively.
Competent	Although there is a confidence and an ability to cope with a wide range of situations, speed and flexibility is lacking when making a decision. Competent practitioners recognise patterns and through analytical thinking recognise the nature of clinical situations more quickly and accurately than advanced beginners.
Proficient	Here there is an analytic ability to recognise and modify plans beyond the normal situation. There is a holistic appreciation which improves decision-making.
Expert	Has an intuitive grasp of a situation which has been framed by experience and acquisition of deep knowledge. There is no reliance solely on 'rules' to guide actions; there is an unconscious response to a given situation.

2.5.2.2. Novice to Expert theory

Benner's (1984) theory was based on a model of skill acquisition first developed by Dreyfus and Dreyfus (1980) in the field of computing. Benner (1984) adapted the model to the field of nursing but the levels are described in generic terms and subsequently have been applied to other professions where a competence or skill is displayed. The broad definitions of the Novice to Expert Theory are presented in Table 2.8.

Benner's (1984) model suggests there is logical progression from one stage of knowing to another which results from practical experiences gained over time. The model propounds that stages of 'knowing how' are displayed in a number of ways, progress-

2. Literature Review

ing from the application of rule-based knowledge in a specific context to intuitive decision-making in which knowledge guides actions and decisions implicitly rather than explicitly (Benner and Tanner, 1987). The explicit to implicit theory suggests that there is a learnt response and a subsequent behavioural reaction which later becomes embedded as an ‘accepted’ truth. However, Benner (1984) omits analytic thinking, critical reflection and objective judgement from the process which are known to contribute to expert fluidity (Gobet and Chassy, 2008).

The model as it is presented infers that the development of knowledge occurs linearly with distinct phases of learning development. However, radiotherapy practice exists within an environment where technologically-advanced equipment and updated radiotherapy techniques are continually being introduced and new roles are being developed to improve service delivery (Citrin, 2017). Any change in role or responsibility, for example, an ‘expert’ practitioner being asked to implement a new radiotherapy technique or an ‘expert’ lecturer being required to teach a subject with which they are unfamiliar, requires the alteration of existing knowledge and skill or acquisition of new skills and underpinning theory. Thus, with new and different experiences comes an altered state; consequently in today’s fast-developing world a practitioner or lecturer may embody more than one level of the ‘knowing-how’ Novice to Expert continuum (Bowen and Prentice, 2016).

Another limitation of the theory is the suggestion that expertise relies fully on experience. For example, Benner (1984) defines the expert nurse as one who:

No longer relies on an analytic principle (rule, guideline, maxim) to connect her or his understanding of the situation to an appropriate action. The expert nurse, with an enormous background of experience now has an intuitive grasp of each situation and zeroes in on the accurate region of the problem without wasteful consideration of a large range of unfruitful,

alternative diagnoses and solutions. (Benner, 1984, p. 31–32)

This definition is simplistic and fails to take account of other factors that affect expert intuition, such as cognitive and emotional responses situated in long-term and short-term memory and the integrated use of knowledge from different domains (Boshuizen *et al.*, 2003; Gobet and Chassy, 2008). It also ignores personality traits and mindsets which, as noted in Achievement Goal theory, will affect competence and success in specific activities (Cook and Artino, 2016). Indeed, Benner's (1984) definition of the expert nurse omits the multi-faceted aspects of learning: personal identity, cultural influences, situational contexts and the changing circumstances in which learning occurs which, as Ericsson (2015) notes, are some of the concepts by which an expert practitioner acquires and maintains their expertise.

2.5.2.3. Workplace influences on learning

The place where learning occurs has a significant impact on what, how and when learning occurs (Eraut, 2007; Eraut and Hirsh, 2007; Eraut, 2011). Within each learning arena, an inherent, yet, often indescribable culture exists with practices being embedded within accepted custom and practice (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Culture is a reflection of human thought and behaviours which are influenced by interactions, observation and what is learnt from others (Beals *et al.*, 1977). Specific professional and social groups have a different set of words and a common understanding with which they are associated (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Thus there is a period of time during which familiarisation and adaptation to the culture occurs and this is the period in which a student learns to behave and accept the values associated with the profession.

Developing an ability to cope with a workplace learning culture forms part of a 'hidden' curriculum, i.e. "processes, pressures and constraints which fall outside of,

2. Literature Review

or are embedded within, the formal curriculum and which are often unarticulated or unexplored” (Cribb and Bignold, 1999, p.197). One leading researcher who has investigated the field of work-place learning is Eraut. His model of learning, based on empirical evidence, analyses the development of professional expertise and concludes that professional knowledge development is complex and consists of many parts, including:

- codified knowledge ready for use;
- knowledge acquired through enculturation;
- knowledge constructed from experience, social interaction and reflection;
- skills developed through practice with feedback;
- episodes, impressions and images that provide the foundations for formal knowledge;
- self-knowledge, attitudes, value and emotions (Eraut, 2014, p.48).

Eraut terms knowledge concepts as tacit knowledge and deliberative learning (Eraut, 2000; 2004; Eraut, 2014). Tacit knowledge relates to the subconscious aspects of learning which can include organisational and team cultural and discourse influences related to the place of learning (Eraut, 2007; Eraut and Hirsh, 2007; Eraut, 2011). Tacitness incorporates several aspects of knowledge including situational understanding that is advanced through the stages of development to increasingly intuitive problem-solving based on pattern recognition as expounded by Dreyfus and Dreyfus (1980) and Benner (1984). Such knowledge is uncodified and socially-constructed, yet, as displayed in Figure 2.4 on the facing page, it also considers an individual’s influences (personal knowledge) within the social context (Eraut, 2010).

Personal knowledge embraces what a person brings to a situation and influences how they think, perform and interact (Eraut, 2007). Typically, radiotherapy students are drawn to the profession through a number of avenues, however, personal and familial

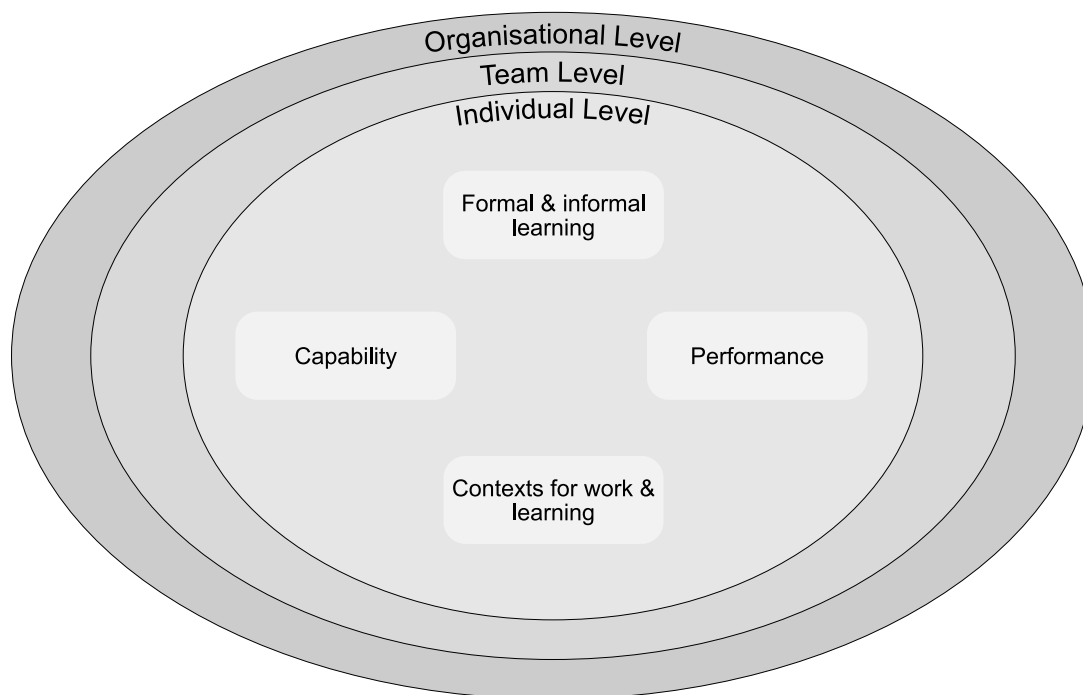


Figure 2.4.: Key Aspects of Workplace Learning (Eraut, 2011)

experiences of a diagnosis of cancer and radiotherapy treatment combined with a desire to want to help others, tend to be reasons cited for entry to the profession (Society of Radiographers, 2017a). Family and community contexts are known to influence inter-personal skills and are an example of implicit learning (Eraut, 2011). Yet, personal capability, including the inherent capacity of a student to learn, will also effect how and the extent to which learning takes place (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Thus, as shown in Figure 2.4, learning has many influences and is multi-faceted.

Conscious appreciation of tacit knowledge may only be realised when a learner achieves something that in past weeks could not have been achieved (Eraut, 2000; 2004; 2007). This suggests that in order to recognise the development of tacit knowledge, an active purposeful event such as a conscious reflection on activity should occur. This not only has implications for radiotherapy curricula content and delivery, but also for any programme embracing work-based learning as a means of key

2. Literature Review

skills development.

In contrast to tacit knowledge, deliberative or codified knowledge is that which is learnt formally and is stored in semantic memory for later use in situations where memory recall is desirable (Menter, 2014). Eraut (2010) posits that traditional models of learning have focused on codified knowledge with less emphasis placed on the socially-constructed processes that relate to the development of tacit knowledge; despite the lack of evidence available, this certainly appears the case for therapeutic radiography. Eraut also suggests that knowledge can be accrued through a prescribed learning framework, however, emphasis needs to be placed on how academic and placement components are integrated and there should be consideration of the learning consequences that specific methods of teaching bring (Eraut, 2014).

Both tacit and codified knowledge within academic and placement environments play an important part in the development of professional learning. According to Eraut (2011), typologies of workplace learning exist which can be categorised according to:

- task performance;
- awareness and understanding;
- personal development;
- academic knowledge and skills;
- role performance;
- teamwork;
- decision making and problem solving;
- judgement.

Whilst the task and underlying knowledge and skill set vary according to the specific professional role, nevertheless the learning trajectory inherent within the category reflects a typology that is common to many professions, including therapeutic radiography education. Table 2.9 on the facing page, adapted from Eraut (2011), provides

Table 2.9.: An example of a typology of workplace learning trajectories (Eraut, 2011)

Category	Pathway
Task performance	Speed and fluency Complexity of tasks and problems Range of skills required Communication with a wide range of people Collaborative work
Academic knowledge and skills	Use of evidence and argument Accessing formal knowledge Research-based practice Theoretical thinking Knowing what you might need to know Using knowledge resources (human, paper-based, electronic) Learning how to use relevant theory in a range of practical situations

an example of a typology of workplace learning trajectories.

Within the typology there are key activities that can promote and develop learning (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007; Eraut, 2011). Based on the work and definitions of Dreyfus and Dreyfus (1980) and Benner (1984), it can be assumed that a student radiographer begins at the level of the novice and, in order to become proficient, must be exposed to activities that encourage the development of knowledge, understanding and practical skills of the qualified therapeutic radiographer. Within academic and work-based environments, learning opportunities are afforded by specific activities and whether an explicit or implicit objective, each activity may have a learning by-product associated with it (Eraut, 2011). Table 2.10 on the next page gives an outline of work-based processes and activities and examples of the learning with which they may be associated, the recognition of which is useful when suggesting specific activities for radiotherapy students.

Learning within a profession is situated within a community of practice and, as shown

2. Literature Review

Table 2.10.: Typology of learning processes and activities (Eraut, 2011)

Processes with learning as a by-product	Learning processes at or near the workplace
Participation in group processes	Being supervised
Working alongside others	Being coached
Consultation	Being mentored
Tackling challenging tasks and roles	Shadowing
Problem solving	Visiting other sites
Trying things out	Conferences
Consolidating, extending and refining skills	Short courses
Working with clients	Working for a qualification
	Independent study

in Table 2.10, may employ both active techniques, for example, tackling challenges and trying things out, as well as passive learner engagement, for example, observation (Eraut, 2011). Some practices, for example, tackling challenges, have an element of risk to them and new learners might be less inclined to engage with this sort of activity, whereas, a more experienced learner may derive confidence from this should they be successful (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). However, most activities involve socio-cultural practices and procedures within which there exists a range of power influences that not only require the use of different learner skill sets, but also result in a variety of dynamic relationships between teachers and learners (Hativa, 2000; Bergstrom, 2010). Thus, work-place learning affords a range of complex, interactive or passive learning opportunities and presents a richness of relationships from which the learner can profit, provided the activity is appropriate to the level of learning; something usually described and measured by competence-based outcomes (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007).

2.5.3. Concepts of competence

Gauging the extent to which learning occurs in the workplace is often monitored through competence-driven assessment. Concepts of competence may have different meanings to different professions as the workplace defines a set of roles and responsibilities that are socially-specific and may therefore not only be unique to an individual profession, but also may be organisationally swayed (Eraut, 1998). In general, competence encompasses constructs which comprise the overriding characteristics of the profession and learner capability, defined by Eraut (1998, p.135) as “what a person can think or do that is relevant to the work of a particular profession”.

Jackson (2007) in her study of assessment of clinical competence in therapeutic radiographer graduates, described fourteen constructs that she believed comprised the radiotherapy role and made the radiotherapy practitioner fit for practice (Table 2.11 on the next page). The position statement for the research acknowledged that competence could be defined as a continuum, with HEI’s employing Benner’s (1984) novice to expert theory to describe competence achievement; yet, this is an assumption and there is no evidence in literature to suggest that this was the educational model employed by HEIs.

Jackson’s (2007) fourteen constructs were divided into two main groups: technical and patient management skills; professional and communication skills which were subdivided into broad categories (Table 2.11 on the following page). Many of these categories could equally apply to other professions because they describe skills common to healthcare professions and work-place learning trajectories (Eraut, 1998; 2011); indeed, it could be argued that perhaps there was scope to explore in more depth the tacit and codified knowledge that helps to define and shape the therapeutic radiographer role.

The method of data gathering was a survey, sent to all radiotherapy departments in

2. Literature Review

Table 2.11.: Constructs of graduate therapeutic radiographer competence (Jackson, 2007, pp.149-150)

Technical and patient management skills	Professional and communication skills
Knowledge and terminology	Team work
Ability to perform techniques	Professional conduct
Safe working practices	Confidence
Utilisation of treatment data	Communicating messages
Accepting responsibility	Giving information and instructions
Administrative procedures	Attending to patients and establishing rapport
Dose calculations	Listening and questioning skills

the UK and a senior member of practice staff was asked to complete the questionnaire (Jackson, 2007). As noted by Eraut (2011), there are organisational influences and contexts that exist in the work-place, therefore, a senior practitioner in department A may have had different expectations to some-one in department B. Furthermore, the socially-situated nature of competence means that individuals are likely to interpret competence in different ways (Eraut, 1998); radiographer one in department A may have had a differing opinion to radiographer two in department A. Whilst Jackson (2007) acknowledges some limitations of the study, for example, the reliability of the grading criteria (Table 2.12 on the next page), the lack of attention to: explicit definitions of competence; the nuances of individual and organisational influences on the study design; detailed participant responses and findings; casts some doubt as to the value of this study in defining and exploring graduate therapeutic radiographer competence and fitness to practice.

Epstein and Hundert (2002), in their study defining domains of professional practice in medicine, claim that there are seven dimensions of competence (Table 2.13 on the

Table 2.12.: Jackson’s (2007) competence descriptors

Grade	Competence Descriptor
A	Exceptionally high standard. Evidence of ability to think and act independently.
B	Very good standard. Evidence of sound grasp of facts and concepts.
C	Generally a sound competent performance. Mainly error free.
D	Competent performance with some weaknesses. Additional support required.
E	Limited performance of competence. Weaknesses. Limited understanding of facts and concepts.
F	Major shortcomings in competence to practice. Performance containing serious errors and inaccuracies.

following page). Each domain is provided with descriptors which usefully give clarity and detail to the domain; indeed they present a broader and more multi-faceted professional role which takes account not only of individual characteristics, skills and behaviours, but also the socio-cultural nature of contexts impacting on the role.

Competence and capability are intrinsically linked and part of the learner journey involves developing new knowledge and capabilities over time (Eraut, 1998). However, several factors impact on stages of learning not least of which include the capacity to learn which can vary from one individual to another and can be partially explained by cognitive load theory (CLT).

CLT describes a relationship between learning tasks and the ability of a student to both process information and store it in long-term memory (Sweller *et al.*, 2019). A person’s cognitive load consists of: the intrinsic load which is essential for performing the task; the extraneous load (not required for the task); and the germane load (learner’s self-imposed deliberate cognitive strategies) (Young *et al.*, 2014). Improved learning occurs when the cognitive load is reduced, that is, when tasks are not too

2. Literature Review

Table 2.13.: Dimensions of professional competence in medicine (Epstein and Hundert, 2002, p. 227)

Dimension	Description
Cognitive	Core knowledge Basic communication skills Information management Applying knowledge to real-world situations Using tacit knowledge and personal experience Abstract problem-solving Self-directed acquisition of new knowledge Recognizing gaps in knowledge Generating questions Using resources (eg, published evidence, colleagues) Learning from experience
Technical	Physical examination skills Surgical/procedural skills
Integrative	Incorporating scientific, clinical, and humanistic judgment Using clinical reasoning strategies appropriately (hypothetico-deductive, pattern-recognition, elaborated knowledge) Linking basic and clinical knowledge across disciplines Managing uncertainty
Context	Clinical setting Use of time
Relationship	Communication skills Handling conflict Teamwork Teaching others (eg, patients, students, and colleagues)
Affective/Moral	Tolerance of ambiguity and anxiety Emotional intelligence Respect for patients Responsiveness to patients and society Caring
Habits of Mind	Observations of one's own thinking, emotions, and techniques Attentiveness Critical curiosity Recognition of and response to cognitive and emotional biases Willingness to acknowledge and correct errors

complex or have unnecessary distractions (Gooding *et al.*, 2017; Sweller *et al.*, 2019). Thus, learning becomes most effective when the task and activities required of a learner are clear and well-defined; this applies not only to the guidance and outcomes for developing clinical competence, but also to the assessment used to measure it.

2.5.4. Assessment and feedback

Assessment of work-based learning can be subject to issues with reproducibility, observer effects, measurement error and validity (Shepard, 2009). Yet, it is a core component of learning and can be used not only to inform and give feedback for future learning that can enable self-reflection on strengths and weaknesses, but also to measure the extent of learning in order to award a grade on performance of core skills (Epstein and Hundert, 2002; Khan and Ramachandran, 2012). One theory used in assessment processes that describes the development of clinical competence and is useful in defining skills at various study levels is Miller's Pyramid (Miller, 1990; Mehay, 2012).

Miller's Pyramid (Figure 2.5 on the next page) recognises the constructs of knowledge, skill and attitude and also takes account of the novice to expert theory thereby reflecting the stages through which a learner acquires professional competences. However, Khan and Ramachandran (2012) contend that there has been inappropriate application of Miller's Pyramid to assessment of practice learning, especially in relation to the contextual influences on an individual's performance which may be considerable. They note that expectations of performance should be tempered according to specific environments and that learners may achieve different performance results according to specific points in time (Khan and Ramachandran, 2012). This aligns to the workplace learning trajectories purported by Eraut (2011) and suggests that assessment, though useful in determining the skills that comprise performance, should be nuanced

2. Literature Review

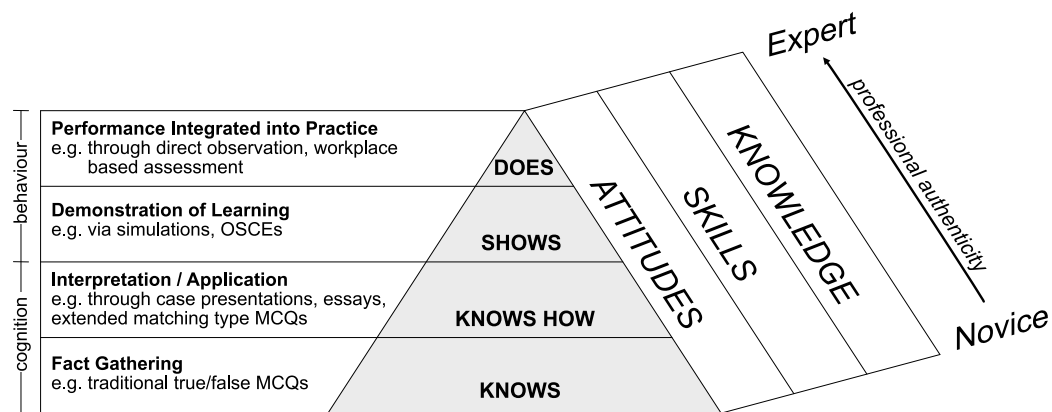


Figure 2.5.: Miller's Pyramid (Mehay, 2012; p.41)

according to experience. Thus objectives should be set which not only differentiate between the performance of a novice through to expert, but also align to explicit skills in specific environments; concepts which again throw doubt on the reliability of Jackson's (2007) research which attempted to measure the competence of graduate therapeutic radiographer generically.

Whilst assessment procedures can look to advance according to stages and places of learning, there still remains a requirement for robust teaching and mentoring systems as inadequate feedback by those with whom a learner interacts can be a cause of a failure to learn (Epstein and Hundert, 2002). Indeed, excellence in teaching is linked to learner excellence in clinical performance; thus relationships between a learner and teacher are key (Griffith *et al.*, 2000; Blakey *et al.*, 2019) and are worthy of mention as they may assume some relevance and importance to positive learning experiences in this study.

Feedback embraces a multiple of theoretical concepts, some of which encompass the reflective theorems espoused by Schön (1983) which purport that the learner is a self-analysing reflective practitioner who monitors and adjusts their performance accordingly. Other theories embrace the sociological aspects of learning, such as those described by Eraut and Hirsh (2007) and Lave and Wenger (1991), who note that an

2.5. *Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery*

individual constructs their professional identity from persons with whom they are interacting in the work-place environment. Thus there is opportunity for role-modelling and mimicry through socio-cultural processes and, if a learner has not only an orientation for learning, but also explicit perception of the need to adapt, as Knowles' (1980) adult learning theory suggests, then learner self-regulation exists and with it comes a desire to acquire feedback (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006).

Other aspects important to feedback include the learner's stage of training: a novice learner who is new to a particular radiotherapy process or technique will be utilising codified knowledge (Eraut, 2000; 2004) but as hypothesised by Dreyfus and Dreyfus (1980) and later Benner (1984), the novice practitioner will perform and think in a different way to an expert. Not only will a novice learner initially require a lot of feedback, but also there should be consideration of how the learner monitors and recognises performance which varies according to the stage of learning and the internal motivational processes the individual employs (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006).

Nicol and MacFarlane-Dick (2006, p.205) describe seven principles of good feedback processes (Table 2.14 on the following page).

They suggest that students can only achieve specific goals if what is required is understood, that is, students' expectations align to those of their teachers and supervisors. Evidence suggests that this is not always achieved and there is a need to clarify learning outcomes utilising explicit criteria and clear objectives (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006). Once the goal is known, then it is important to provide opportunity for learners to reflect, yet, as described by the Johari Window, sometimes learners are unable to recognise the learning required if it is a subject with which they are unfamiliar (Luft and Ingham, 1955; Newstrom and Rubenfeld, 1983) so reflection without explicit feedback can have limitations.

Explicit feedback should embody information that enables students to recognise im-

2. Literature Review

Table 2.14.: Seven principles of good feedback practice (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006)

Number	Principle
1	Helps clarify what good performance is (goals, criteria, expected standards)
2	Facilitates the development of self-assessment (reflection) in learning
3	Delivers high quality information to students about their learning
4	Encourages teacher and peer dialogue around learning
5	Encourages positive motivational beliefs and self-esteem
6	Provides opportunities to close the gap between current and desired performance
7	Provides information to teachers that can be used to help shape teaching

provements required of their own performance and take appropriate actions (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006). Furthermore, the information should be couched so as not to negatively impact on confidence and motivation for learning; rather, it should encourage and enable learning progression which as noted by Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick (2006) may only be realised if the opportunity to implement performance feedback is provided. Thus there needs to be careful consideration of the impact that feedback has on a learner and, associated with this, attention should be given to the power yielded by teachers and supervisors who are in the position of giving feedback.

2.5.5. Teachers and learners

Bergstrom (2010), in his study on student-teacher relationships in higher education, acknowledges the influences of independence, support and power on learning processes and the learner. In professional programmes, learning in the workplace is facilitated by practitioners: the duties and responsibilities for which are prescribed in profes-

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

sional codes and frameworks. Section 9.1.10 of the Education and Career Framework for the Radiography Workforce (2013, p.12) states that following a period of preceptorship the practitioner should “mentor and teach learners, support staff and other professionals.” However, the role of teacher is a position for which the practitioner may neither be fully prepared nor comfortable with because formal teaching of learning theories on professional programmes tends to be lacking (Erlich and Shaughnessy, 2014; Irby, 2014). Review of module content that comprise the programmes for the ten HEIs offering therapeutic radiography education, appears to concur with this; there appears no explicit teaching of education theories apparent in the data (Appendix A on page 257). Yet, evidence shows that there appears a clear relationship between excellence in teaching and learner clinical performance (Griffith *et al.*, 2000; Blakey *et al.*, 2019); thus, an understanding of teaching is a desirable knowledge concept, if not an essential skill, of a graduating practitioner.

The results of a study into clinical teaching performance conducted in the Netherlands by van der Leeuw *et al.* (2016) demonstrated that 79% of clinical-based teachers (n = 385) were identified by learners as needing teaching skill improvement with 80% (n = 390) identified as requiring an improved attitude to teaching. The learners in the study were residents on medical programmes with whom clinical staff were interacting in a supervisory role. Learners used both a numerical scoring system and prose as methods of feedback to their clinical supervisors. Findings of the study also demonstrated that, as well as clinical supervisors lacking teaching skills, learner residents were unable to provide instructive and appropriate feedback to their supervisors. Van der Leeuw *et al.* (2016) concluded that although some potential bias may have been introduced via phrasing of the data collection tools, nevertheless results indicated that there was clear scope for improvement in the residents’ feedback to clinical teachers which, together with a lack of underpinning knowledge of teaching

2. Literature Review

theory, appear recurrent themes in practitioner teaching (Palmer and Cherryman, 2009; Irby, 2014).

Practitioners typically provide oral and written feedback in line with supervisory roles and mentoring (Perram *et al.*, 2016) which the Society and College of Radiographers (2009, p.2) define as:

a dynamic process which needs to be able to change, and enable change, throughout the different career stages; mentorship and mentoring mean something slightly different to each individual dependent upon their particular circumstances. There are many different definitions but there are however common themes that run consistently throughout; the idea of someone who is there to help, support and guide another into a place of greater knowledge, understanding and usefulness and that of a working relationship which extends mutual trust and respect.

This definition acknowledges the individualism inherent within mentoring systems and gives emphasis to the facilitative nature of the process. A mentor thus assumes a different relationship with a learner compared to a teacher, yet, a practitioner typically assumes both roles in work-place learning, in addition to the role-specific tasks and responsibilities they must deliver (Eraut, 2007; Palmer and Cherryman, 2009; Piquette *et al.*, 2015). Consequently, there are competing demands placed on practitioners which may further be compounded by the complexity of clinical processes and organisational challenges, for example, staff shortages (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007; Perram *et al.*, 2016; Blakey *et al.*, 2019).

There are various interactions that occur between a practitioner and student, and actions and reactions of both impact on learning (Palmer and Cherryman, 2009; Irby, 2014). Less of an issue is the student who learns radiotherapy techniques and procedures effortlessly; those who quickly develop clinical competence, self-awareness and

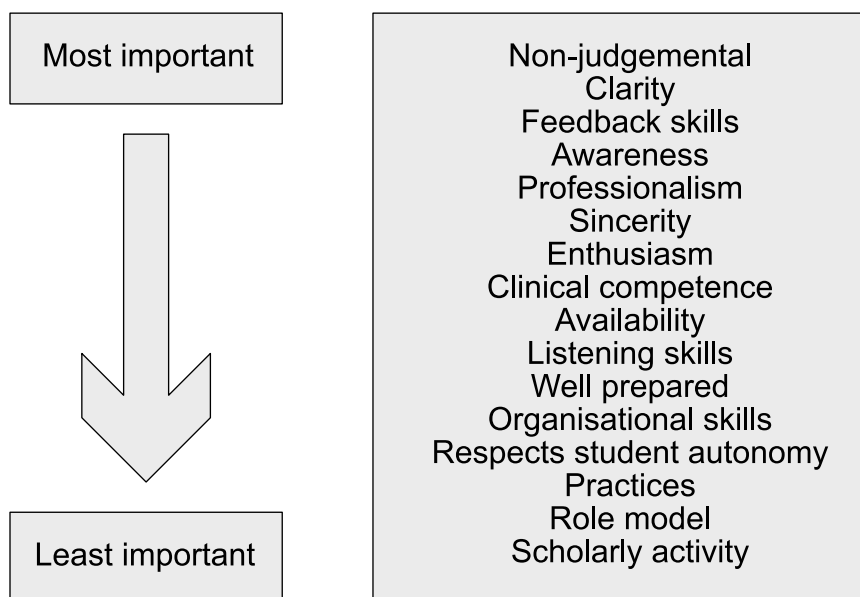


Figure 2.6.: Adapted from Perram *et al.* (2016, p.298) Practice Educator Skills ranked according to Importance

a patient focus are regarded as ‘model’ students and less educational and emotional investment is required from the practitioner (Palmer and Cherryman, 2009). However, students who struggle in the placement environment typically have an effect on practitioners who may respond in a variety of ways: they could ignore the issue, possibly to avoid an increase in workload or because they do not know how to deal with it; alternatively, they could be instrumental in devising an action plan or suggesting an intervention justified by well-constructed feedback (Palmer and Cherryman, 2009). The findings from a study by McPake (2018) demonstrated that radiotherapy students endure both positive and negative relationships in practice. Positive feelings were engendered when practitioners provided encouragement and support; those that were deemed friendly and approachable were seen to positively contribute to a student’s learning. This correlates with the findings from a study by Perram *et al.* (2016) whose research defined sixteen characteristics that comprised the ‘ideal’ practice educator (PE) (Figure 2.6).

2. Literature Review

Interestingly, as students progressed through their level of study, some PE characteristics became more important whilst others less so. For example, two characteristics (feedback skills and being non-judgemental) were attributed greater importance with increasing student experience, whereas three characteristics (being well-prepared, having clinical competence and participating in scholarly activity) became less significant (Perram *et al.*, 2016). In addition to using Likert scale measurements, Perram *et al.* (2016) employed free-text open response questions in which students were asked to provide information on their three 'least-preferred' and three 'most-preferred' PE characteristics. Four 'most-preferred' characteristic themes emerged from the data: respectful; inspirational; supportive; good teacher; which correlates with the findings of the study by McPake (2018).

In McPake's (2018) study, negative experiences included feelings of frustration, fragility, vulnerability and reduced confidence, the cause of which students felt were directly related to specific behaviours and attitudes of practitioners. Examples of situations and behaviours cited included alienation from the team, unjustified criticism, being made to feel unwelcome, and a lack of power and control, for example, when asking for competencies to be signed off (McPake, 2018). Douglas *et al.* (2015) in a study that asked business students to describe both a positive and a negative teaching, learning and assessment experience noted that quality determinants included: physical resources such as access to learning environments and learning resources; yet, more emphasis was towards the socio-cultural dynamics of programme delivery such as attentiveness and helpfulness of staff, availability of staff and communication. Interestingly, communication related not only to accuracy and frequency of verbal and written communication, but also to whether students fully grasped the academic language being used, for example, in receiving feedback on performance or assignments. This is significant as, on professional programmes, students

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

have to become familiar with the language used in academia as well as that within clinical practices and this can be a cause of tension between the two environments (Eraut, 2004; Menter, 2014) thereby affecting the relationships between the learner and teacher.

Control in student-teacher relationships can be influenced by the way in which the curricula is delivered and organised; if this is highly-structured with high levels of teacher input, students often have clear direction, yet, if explicit instruction is missing, then students are required to take more responsibility and decisions for their learning (Bergstrom, 2010). This may be more achievable if the knowledge or skill required is transparent to the learner, however, as Eraut and Hirsh (2007) note, both unconscious tacit and conscious codified knowledge exist. Eraut (2014) contends that codified knowledge has to be available in a form that allows it to be used in a particular situation, suggesting that a learning and teaching intervention needs to be authentic and presented in a way that is transferable. This aligns to simulation theory which attempts to re-enact skills training in particular circumstances (Kalaniti and Campbell, 2015) and is a learning activity that may be common to all undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England as all have simulation facilities as shown in Table 2.15 on page 65.

2.5.6. Simulation in radiotherapy education

Programme data shows that all HEIs in England have simulation facilities for use in radiotherapy education (summarised in Table 2.15 on page 65). The Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy Treatment (VERT) is a two or three dimensional, computer-generated, virtual environment that mimics a radiotherapy treatment room. The movements of a treatment machine are operated by means of a handset to enable radiotherapy to be applied to a virtual patient who is positioned on the treatment

2. Literature Review

couch relevant to the area of the body being ‘treated’ with radiotherapy (Bridge *et al.*, 2007). A number of VERT models exist, ranging from desktop variants which work on a computer to the fully immersive model where the user is able to walk around a virtual treatment room ‘operating’ the radiotherapy treatment machine, known as a linear accelerator (Linac), by means of the integrated radiotherapy handset. It is unsurprising that all HEIs in England possess VERT as its introduction into radiotherapy education arose from recommendations made by the UK National Radiotherapy Advisory Group (NRAG) following the launch of the UK Government’s Cancer Reform Strategy (Department of Health, 2007). NRAG suggested that VERT would improve retention of students on radiotherapy programmes by creating better learning experiences and would increase training capacity without burdening already busy radiotherapy departments (Bridge *et al.*, 2007). The recommendation was accepted by the UK Government resulting in a five million pound fund subsequently used to install VERT systems in all HEIs and radiotherapy clinical departments in England (Flinton, 2015).

VERT is useful in the development of psychomotor skills relevant to the operation of a Linac (Bridge *et al.*, 2007). Furthermore, it permits students to identify the regions of the body receiving radiotherapy which informs how precision and accuracy are paramount in treatment delivery by drawing the student’s attention to the effects of incorrect field placement, and also facilitates understanding of the side effects of radiotherapy as the beam of radiation can be visualised passing through normal tissue structures. Where VERT falls short, is in providing an appreciation of the complete radiotherapy patient pathway and the key decisions made relevant to an individual patient. It could also be argued that VERT encourages a misplaced focus, i.e. attention is purely on the equipment and takes away from the care and compassion afforded to patients which should be a routine part of treatment set up and delivery.

Table 2.15.: Summary of simulation facilities found in HEIs in England offering undergraduate radiotherapy education as defined on websites in 2017

HEI	Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy (VERT)	Radiotherapy planning facilities	Other
Birmingham City University	Yes - 3D version	Yes - manufacturer not specified	Ultrasound, Imaging suite, PACS
City, University of London	Yes - 3D version	Yes - Varian Eclipse	Clinical skills centre
Hertfordshire	Yes - 3D version	Yes - manufacturer not specified	Radiotherapy labs, imaging lab
Kingston & St George's	Yes - 3D version	Yes - manufacturer not specified	Not specified
London South Bank	Yes - 3D version	Yes - Xio	Not specified
Liverpool	Yes - 3D version	Yes - manufacturer not specified	Imaging suite digital equipment, clinical skills resource room, human anatomy resource room
Portsmouth	Yes - 3D version	Yes - manufacturer not specified	Diagnostic imaging suite, ultrasound imaging, centre for simulation & health care
Suffolk	Yes - 3D version	Yes - Varian Eclipse	Radiotherapy practical room
Sheffield Hallam	Yes - 3D version	Yes - Eclipse	Not specified
Uni of West England, Bristol	Yes - 3D version	Yes - Varian Eclipse	Not specified

2. Literature Review

However, it does allow students to experiment with the equipment in a safe environment and become familiar with the movements of the Linac in real time through the use of a genuine Linac handset (Bridge *et al.*, 2007; James and Dumbleton, 2013).

Other equipment owned by HEIs includes radiotherapy planning equipment (Table 2.15 on the previous page) which comprises specialist software applications that run on computers, some of which have interactive, high resolution screens. In most cases, planning systems purchased by HEIs are modified, non-clinical versions of systems found in radiotherapy clinical departments; thus they have the same functionality and capability of clinical planning systems. However, there are different manufacturers of planning system software and whilst all planning system software can be used to teach the underlying principles involved in planning a patient's individualised radiotherapy, the software and user interface are specific to each manufacturer. Thus a student can learn core knowledge underpinning planning principles and become familiar with the specific system that a University employs, however, in terms of mastery of skills related to operation of the planning system software, this may be rendered ineffectual should the clinical placement in which the student undertakes their practice learning have a different planning system. Consequently a student may be competent in producing a clinically-acceptable treatment plan at a University, yet, on placement they may not be able to perform the most basic function of planning such as selecting an appropriate radiation beam for treatment. This can be a source of frustration for the learner and is an example where simulation-based mastery learning is slightly mismatched to the goal of simulation. However, if the outcomes of simulation are determined in advance of integration into a programme's curriculum, then simulation can be an effective method of learning (Motola *et al.*, 2013).

Two HEIs identify that they have ultrasound suites which are employed in the deliv-

2.5. Learning theories and influences in radiotherapy curricula delivery

ery of radiotherapy education to students. Formerly, ultrasound was known for its non-ionising radiation properties utilised in the diagnosis of health and illness and confirmation of pregnancy. More recently, however, it is being used within a radiotherapy context in the measurement of bladder volumes prior to treating the pelvis with high energy radiation beams in order to increase the accuracy of radiotherapy delivery (Hilman *et al.*, 2017; Mason *et al.*, 2017). This form of treatment verification is still in development and empirical evidence related to training is limited. It is perhaps a consideration for the future of undergraduate radiotherapy curricula.

Simulation can be classified according to the technology and processes used (Alinier, 2007). Some authors such as Aggarwal *et al.* (2010) purport that simulation should employ some form of technology that mimics a real-life simulation. However, others argue that role play can be considered simulation because carefully-planned and well-constructed clinical scenarios can produce authentic situations that mimic practice (Pilcher and Bedford, 2011; Wright *et al.*, 2015). The benefits of role play include negation of the subjectivity that clinical experience brings, thereby giving some equity of experience across a cohort of students; thus it is a controlled environment and may be used both as a learning tool and for assessment purposes (Wright *et al.*, 2015).

Whilst simulation is seen in the literature as a worthy method of learning (Bridge *et al.*, 2007; James and Dumbleton, 2013; Motola *et al.*, 2013) and all HEIs offering undergraduate radiotherapy education have simulation facilities, it cannot be assumed that all HEIs use simulation to the same extent, neither that learners view simulation experiences as positive learning. Bridge *et al.* (2017) conducted an international audit of the use of VERT and noted that 90% of the respondents (n = 52) used simulation as a means of conveying information related to radiotherapy techniques and concepts. Yet, the study also noted that there was a discrepancy between how it was employed and its functionality as a teaching and learning tool, suggesting that

2. Literature Review

the pedagogy had not been fully explored or exploited by radiotherapy communities.

Simulation experiences embrace a multitude of learning opportunities which can involve both formal and informal learning depending on the simulation context and scenario (Kelly and Hager, 2015). Inherent to simulation activities are a number of pedagogies including deliberate practice and problem-based learning (Loomis, 2016). Deliberate practice involves a purposeful simulation of a skill or set of skills which in general are practiced in preparation for the clinical setting. This lends itself to the development of new skills and is appropriate for novice learners (Aggarwal *et al.*, 2010). However, as noted by Issenberg *et al.* (2005), it is important to have explicit goals for simulation and all learners must be given appropriate time to achieve the predefined outcomes applied to the task. However, as previously noted, outcomes are open to various interpretations; thus, learner development requires feedback from a facilitator which, as Kirschner *et al.* (2006) contend, should be instructional and direct, especially for novice learners who may not have sufficient working knowledge to inform their performance.

Shanahan (2016), in their study of a radiography simulation package, noted that simulation addresses two main stressors associated with clinical practice: the fear of making mistakes and feelings of unpreparedness for practice. Shanahan (2016) also purports that simulation benefits are four-fold and include development of technical skills, image evaluation skills, self-evaluation skills and problem-solving skills. Yet, in order to develop these higher level cognitive skills, context and outcome of individual and collaborative learning simulation activities need careful consideration and control (Issenberg *et al.*, 2005; Kirschner *et al.*, 2006). Thus it is necessary to not only identify the learning strategies employed, but also the inter-relational peer dynamics impacting on simulation learning experiences.

2.5.7. Peer and problem-based learning

Peer learning can be defined as the teaching and learning that occurs between peers, who are neither experts in teaching nor experts in the knowledge being discussed (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Ross and Cameron, 2007; Bennett *et al.*, 2014). Common features include learning from others within a particular social grouping and sharing learning in either formal or informal settings (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Ross and Cameron, 2007; Bennett *et al.*, 2014). Ross and Cameron (2007) contend that peer learning may occur between different levels of students from one institution as there is familiarity with educational contexts, content and terminology employed. Furthermore, because there is congruence and proximity in terms of subject knowledge and cognitive ability, there is a reduced power-authority dynamic and learning within the peer group becomes less onerous and more mutually-supportive (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Ross and Cameron, 2007).

Boud *et al.* (2001) describe peer learning as an abstract entity noting that it can apply to different scenarios, for example, on a one-to-one basis or within a wider group. What distinguishes formal peer learning systems from collaborative or co-operative learning is the role that a non-peer tutor plays: in peer learning the peer is both the tutor and the student and the non-peer academic or clinical tutor is a helper, some-one who creates and facilitates the peer learning (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Ross and Cameron, 2007). Bennett *et al.* (2014), in their study investigating how peer assisted learning transferred to the clinical setting, noted that there were sometimes tensions between peers who competed for the attention of expert clinical practitioners. Theories of work-base learning and communities of practice learning contend that students are peripheral to the practice setting and learn from expert clinical practitioners in order to become accepted as members of the professional community (Lave and Wenger, 1991). Time spent with expert practitioners is therefore prized

2. Literature Review

and peer learning in clinical settings may therefore not be viewed as useful as that within other learning contexts (Bennett *et al.*, 2014). However, Boud *et al.* (2001) contend that there are a plethora of skills which can be enhanced through peer learning including: listening skills, planning and negotiation, facilitation, tutoring, giving and receiving feedback, dealing with conflict and problem-solving skills, especially when problem-based learning is integrated into the peer learning activity.

Problem-based learning (PBL) not only embraces some elements of skills development, but also employs information processing and the social and psychological interactions associated with team working (Bate *et al.*, 2014; Loomis, 2016). The multi-dimensional processes involved with PBL mean that advanced situations can be explored and higher level cognitive skills such as clinical reasoning utilised (Loomis, 2016). Arguably, the processes used in PBL align to the skills required for professional practice, in particular, those that are developed at later stages of learning. Provided that a PBL scenario is authentic and corresponds to a student's level of study, students are able to draw together previous personal knowledge and experiences and apply them to the situation posed; however, as Kirschner *et al.* (2006) note, minimal guidance for PBL scenarios or those that are misaligned to a learner's knowledge, will result in ineffective learning. Khan and Ramachandran (2012) agree noting that a lack of knowledge limits the ability to perform; a composite entity that comprises psychomotor and cognitive skills and impacts on the attitudes of others. Yet, some exponents of PBL contend that gaps in knowledge are part of the PBL educational process: knowledge voids are identified and addressed through the process of discussion, typically within small groups, and it is that social interaction and interrogation that promotes deep learning and improved knowledge retention (Bate *et al.*, 2014).

PBL relies on all members sharing responsibility for the process and thus it is

mutually-dependant (Bate *et al.*, 2014). When a learner fails to engage with their group, this can be a source of frustration, however, where a group works well, displaying support and empathy to members, individuals' confidence can be increased and learning enriched (Bate *et al.*, 2014). As such, PBL may be a useful tool for learning on professional programmes. Indeed any activity that encourages the core skills of the role which are defined as empathy, respect, sensitivity and compassion (Society of Radiographers, 2017b) are welcomed. However, as discussed earlier, learning experiences are related to an individual's personal capability which also influences the extent to which learning occurs.

2.6. Summary of the Literature Review

The aim of this study is to explore the teaching and learning experiences that learners find positive in developing the knowledge, understanding and skills required of a graduate therapeutic radiographer. To provide context and background to the research, this literature review has provided an overview of the role of the radiographer and therapeutic radiography education, not only identifying distinguishing factors that comprise the profession, but also the methods employed to deliver professional programme curricula. Where possible, therapeutic radiography research has been presented and evaluated, however, it has been necessary to draw on evidence from other professions to explain core concepts underpinning learning on professional programmes and highlight the wider debate on concepts of competence.

Literature related to the ten HEIs in England that offer undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England has been presented and reviewed with notable differences and similarities highlighted. Discussion around resources, including simulation facilities and academic and placement delivery has also occurred.

2. Literature Review

Finally, I have presented a range of individual and experiential teaching and learning theories, identifying the multi-faceted contexts and influences that impact on and sit alongside the learning required to become a therapeutic radiographer. Professional knowledge and competence have been discussed and the situational and socio-cultural contexts that potentially impact on a learner have been evaluated.

3. Research Design and Methodology

3.1. Introduction

In this chapter, I explain how the study was designed and discuss the philosophical and theoretical assumptions that helped shape the methodology. I articulate why an appreciative inquiry approach was adopted and provide a critical discussion of data collection methods. Finally, I describe the processes involved with data analysis and interpretation and demonstrate how academic and ethical rigour was maintained.

As noted in chapter one, the aim of the study was to explore and evaluate learning experiences that prepare students for the role of a therapeutic radiographer. In order to realise the study aim, the research objectives were to:

- Identify activities that radiotherapy learners defined as positive learning experiences;
- Establish where and how learning takes place;
- Establish whether learning activities reflect teaching and learning theories;
- Create a framework of educational methods that are conducive to developing skills for a therapeutic radiographer.

3.2. Determining the research design and methodology

When considering which methodology to choose, it was necessary to acknowledge my ontological, epistemological and philosophical assumptions. By determining the viewpoint from which I wished to ask the research question, I would expose the influences guiding the study design and data interpretation processes. I also explored theoretical frameworks and research paradigms applicable to the study area.

The data being sought encompassed both implicit and explicit learning mechanisms and their effectiveness as perceived by learners. Therefore studies which explored learning related to professional programmes, learner experiences and student evaluations of programme curricula were reviewed to determine appropriate methodological research processes. Other factors influencing the research design were more practical: I ascertained from where an accessible sample best placed to provide relevant data could be gained; I acknowledged there was a constrained timeframe during which the study would take place and there were limited resources available. Finally, I considered the methods for collecting data that would align not only to the ethical imperatives of the research study, but also to my own epistemological and philosophical viewpoints.

3.2.1. Ontology, epistemology and philosophical assumptions

The object of research in this study related to learner experiences on undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England, in particular, what were the positive learning experiences of radiotherapy learners that facilitated the development of knowledge, skills and understanding required of a qualified therapeutic radiographer. Whilst the subject under investigation appeared identifiable, although the term 'knowledge' is

3.2. *Determining the research design and methodology*

debated amongst authors of professional learning theories (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007), how I made sense of those experiences and the influences that shaped them had to be given consideration. Critical discussion and reflection during my doctoral journey had made me more aware of my beliefs and philosophical assumptions. I am of the opinion that teaching, learning and assessment of radiotherapy curricula should be purposeful, underpin the key skills of the therapeutic radiographer and be informed by an evidence base. I believe this approach has been influenced by my early career as a radiographer, during which time I engaged with the scientific method which embraces positivism (Cohen *et al.*, 2011). The traditional positivist paradigm, supported by philosophers such as Russell (1959), claims that phenomena are real and exist without the need for the human mind to give them meaning. At the beginning of my journey, I had a desire to draw ‘logical’ conclusions from evidence, namely, to discover an empirical, objective truth about effective learning of radiotherapy curricula. However, the more I researched professional learning theories and radiotherapy curricula and its delivery, the more I realised that not only was there a rich tapestry of teaching and learning approaches available, but also, due to personal knowledge and capability, different people constructed meaning in a variety of ways as expounded in Denzin’s concept of multiple versions of reality (Denzin, 1989). Thus, with time and study, I came to appreciate that my interpretations of teaching and learning were skewed by my own personal, social and cultural influences and therefore my approach and explanations would not be the same as the next person’s. As I began to acknowledge the subjective nature of the area being studied, my initial positivist stance was tempered and I eventually realised that the study would necessarily embrace elements of constructivism, an anti-positivist paradigm.

Constructivism opposes an objective reality, instead suggesting that truth is socially constructed through human interaction and consciousness (Bryman, 2012). As such,

3. Research Design and Methodology

knowledge and understanding evolve through discussion and collaboration in a social environment, with individuals constructing meaning through their lived experiences. Because there is variation in the value that individuals place on their reality, people construe meaning in different ways (Cohen *et al.*, 2011; Flick, 2014). The constructivist paradigm fitted well with the aims of the research and unlike positivism which tends to be associated with quantitative research methods, constructivism is associated with qualitative research (Cohen *et al.*, 2011; Bryman, 2012; Flick, 2014). I therefore adopted a qualitative, rather than the originally-intended quantitative research design.

3.2.2. Qualitative research paradigm

There are various descriptions of qualitative research and although there is no commonly-agreed definition, most authors on the subject suggest that it provides a means of exploring experiences, perspectives and behaviours (Bryman, 2012; Flick, 2014; Ritchie *et al.*, 2014; Silverman, 2016). Qualitative research also facilitates understanding of how people learn, think and develop understanding (Bryman, 2012; Flick, 2014; Ritchie *et al.*, 2014; Silverman, 2016). This made qualitative research an ideal method to use in this study. Of particular relevance was that qualitative research not only permits data-gathering on what is actually happening, but also elicits information that describes the influences and context in which experiences take place (Bryman, 2012; Flick, 2014). This enables inherently-complex and dynamic processes, including unintended effects and external influences to be described. Although I had knowledge and understanding of what constitutes radiotherapy curricula, the processes and influences by which knowledge and skills are transformed into learner comprehension and skills were less appreciated and lacking in literature; this was an area I intended to consider in this study. The study aimed to investigate educational methods that

3.3. Methodology: Appreciative Inquiry (AI)

prepare a graduate for their role as a therapeutic radiographer within the specific context of positive learning interventions. I intended to use and compare the realities and interpretations of multiple participants to explore learning experiences on undergraduate radiotherapy programmes so that a table of potential enabling learning interventions may be shared with the radiotherapy community. This method employed an inductive approach which typifies qualitative research (Bryman, 2012; Flick, 2014; Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). Choosing a qualitative research methodology thus enabled me to explore those learning experiences and access rich data from which to illicit interpretation of how learners experience learning and what learners believe to be enabling learning interventions on radiotherapy programmes.

3.3. Methodology: Appreciative Inquiry (AI)

In this section I discuss AI methodology, justifying why I decided to adopt this approach. I also detail the AI cycle and discuss how I aligned the phases associated with AI to meet the needs of my study. The discussion highlights the benefits and perceived shortcomings of AI and acknowledges the implications that an AI approach has on data collection methods.

3.3.1. Why AI?

One of the dilemmas I experienced early on related to a desire to avoid creating negativity and conflict in the radiotherapy community by collecting data that directly or indirectly criticised pedagogical methods employed by individual HEIs. I wanted to neither highlight poor practices, nor denigrate teaching methods to which HEIs may be affiliated without offering some suggestions of positive learning interventions supported by established teaching and professional learning theories. Rather than

3. Research Design and Methodology

proclaiming judgement on teaching and learning strategies employed by HEIs, I saw this study as an opportunity to share with the radiotherapy community, findings of positive learning activities which participants considered to be useful in connecting the theory-practice gap and enhancing learning of undergraduate radiotherapy curricula.

Evaluations that expose areas of poor practice are important and should be used to inform where there are problems and issues. However, such methods induce negativity because the focus is on what is wrong, rather than what is right, and data collected serves only to recognise and emphasise the problem rather than promoting solutions (Cooperrider and Srivastva, 1987). Not seeking resolutions from persons integral and central to the phenomenon in question, ignores potentially empowering, co-creational opportunities. Studies involving learners in assessing radiotherapy teaching interventions are lacking, yet, learners are well-placed to provide information on learning and teaching activities. Involving key stake-holders in research has known benefits and enhances the validity of studies (Entwistle *et al.*, 1998; Hanley *et al.*, 2001). Crocker *et al.* (2016) describe six roles in their study on patient and public involvement in health research: the expert in lived experience; the creative outsider; the free challenger; the bridger; the motivator; the passive presence. Some of these roles had applications to this study. I wanted to give learners the opportunity to share their experiences because they, rather than I, were the ‘experts by experience’. They would also bring a fresh perspective to the study (the creative outsider) by perhaps challenging (the free challenger) some of the existing practices. Furthermore, learners might highlight influences in learning which may be more nuanced than overt, and more unintended than intended.

All these considerations led to an adoption of an AI methodology, not only because it embraces positivity and reflects my philosophical perspectives, but also because,

through generative processes, it seeks practical solutions from learners who I viewed as key stakeholders and the experts in relation to the knowledge being sought.

3.3.2. The principles of AI

AI was developed originally as a change management tool deployed in organisational restructure (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Its origins are in the 1980s when Cooperrider and Srivastva (1987) noted the negative effects on an organisation's employees when a problem-focussed approach to change was utilised. Being interested in research that embraced positive imagery, Cooperrider proposed a shared inquiry that used positivity and positive imagery (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Ludema and Fry (2008, p.281) describe the changes that were realised through adopting an AI approach: 'the results were immediate and dramatic. Relationships improved, cooperation increased, and visible commitments by the physicians to change initiatives ensued'.

The first set of principles described by Cooperrider and Srivastva (1987) expounded that:

1. the inquiry begins with appreciation;
2. the inquiry is applicable;
3. the inquiry is provocative;
4. the inquiry is collaborative.

Appreciation within the context of AI relates to the positive theme that underpins the exploration. AI assumes that there are affirming potentials in all phenomena and ignores a deficit-oriented approach (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). This principle not only coincided with my belief that positive teaching and learning practices in undergraduate radiotherapy curricula existed, but also with my desire to avoid criticism of current learning practices.

3. *Research Design and Methodology*

The second principle notes the authenticity of the inquiry; it has to be valid and appropriate not only to those seeking answers, but also to those involved in the inquiry (Reed, 2007). This aspect of AI was utilised in this study: I determined a research sample to whom the study would have meaning, i.e. radiotherapy students and graduates and had focussed the study on an interest that I harboured.

The third principle, that the inquiry is provocative, does not, I believe, refer to an intended, deliberately-controversial inquiry. Rather I interpreted it as a challenge to question established practice and explore whether the learning experiences mirrored principles and good practices expressed in teaching and learning theories. Thus, in this study, provocation took the form of thought-provoking questions that prompted critical discussion and reflection on how learning on undergraduate programmes facilitated development of therapeutic radiographer expertise.

The fourth principle describes collective action and recognises that there is value in sharing during a process of inquiry (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Collaboration, which Cooperrider *et al.* (2008) later elaborate as the constructionist principle, highlights the subjective knowledge and understanding that may exist amongst people. Collaborative discussions can deepen reflection and encourage the development of new knowledge which is co-constructed (Whitney and Cooperrider, 2012). Thus, collaboration can lead to in-depth exploration of a subject which was another aim of this study.

During the 1990s, development of the AI theoretical framework continued and a further set of new and connected theories were described, which Whitney and Cooperrider (2012) summarised as:

1. the constructionist principle;
2. the principle of simultaneity;
3. the poetic principle;

4. the anticipatory principle;
5. the positive principle.

The first principle (constructionist) assumes that organisations are socially constructed through language and conversation (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). This implies that there is no absolute truth but a myriad of subjective possibilities that are shaped by experiences (Bushe and Kassam, 2005). It also expounds that what is known is closely related to how we know but, critical thought can often be clouded through assumption and habit that is embedded at institutional level (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Such presumptions were a possibility in this study and a methodology that could untether constraints perpetuated by unconscious assumptions would be an advantage. This was another reason why AI was considered an appropriate methodology to use. The principle of simultaneity realises inquiry as an intervention (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). It suggests that as soon as an inquiry into something is made, intervention occurs and, with it, change is created simultaneously. As a research methodology AI opposes the more systematic, spiral processes of action research (depicted in Figure 3.1 on the following page) which generally include repetition of: a plan of inquiry, action and observation of solutions; implementation and reflection (Kemmis and McTaggart, 2000; Bushe and Kassam, 2005). Because change is considered instantaneous in AI (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008), careful thought must be given to what and how questions are posed. Initiation of dialogue must be relevant, meaningful and of significance to the inquiry; concepts not unique to AI, yet, stimulation of dialogue must employ AI language otherwise the positive theme underpinning the exploration is lost. The process used to determine the subject of the inquiry and how questions were posed utilising affirmative language is presented later in this chapter.

The poetic principle of AI is a metaphor comparing an organisation to an ‘open book’ (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Viewed as a book, the organisation is being ‘written’ by

3. Research Design and Methodology

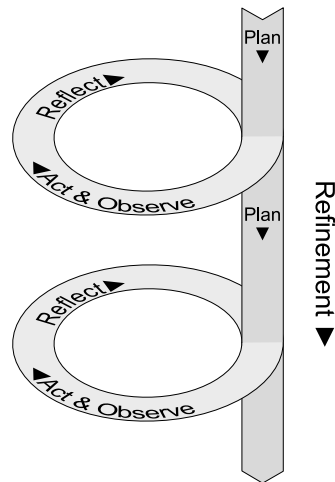


Figure 3.1.: Kemmis and McTaggart's Action Research Spiral (2000)

its members, of which there may be many, each bringing with them experiences that can be studied. In my study, the 'book' would be written by members not of an organisation, but of a radiotherapy community. Reflections on experiences of learning interventions narrated through story-telling by past and present learners, provided opportunity for rich description of experiences; the only limitations imposed were the inherent capability of participants' narrative powers and communication skills, a disadvantage afforded to research methods where data is collected orally (Flick, 2014; Ritchie *et al.*, 2014).

The anticipatory principle relates to the co-constructed image of the future (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008) and thus may be perceived as providing a purpose and expectation on which to build the inquiry. In this study, the anticipatory principle embodied a future in which a framework of positive learning experiences would be developed which aligned to specific aspects of learning and the radiographer role in order to potentially enhance the delivery of radiotherapy curricula for undergraduates.

Finally, the positive principle reflects the affirmative systems and positive imagery used during the process of the inquiry (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Reed (2007) pur-

ports that appreciative questions result in a more engaging and productive process for achieving change. Whilst there may be differences between individuals' realities, the positive environment means that each independent view is valued and therefore individuals have confidence to co-construct a changed future (Preskill and Coghlan, 2003). Thus, AI can be viewed as a participatory, collaborative and empowering process that seeks to explore what is 'good' in a system or phenomenon. For the purposes of my study, AI provided the enabling environment in which to collect data that not only incorporated past perceived positive experiences from a range of individual learners, but also provided them with an opportunity to dream of what the future could hold for undergraduate radiotherapy curricula delivery.

3.3.3. The AI cycle

AI comprises a cyclical process comprising four distinct stages: *discovery*, *dream*, *design* and *destiny* as shown in Figure 3.2 on the next page.

The setting in which AI occurs, is ideally within a generative space conducive to group discussion as this facilitates the co-constructive, collaborative aspects of the process. The *discovery* phase identifies the positive of a particular topic area or phenomenon. To discover such an aspect, it is imperative that the researcher and participants are familiar with the topic in question (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). This therefore implies that AI brokers an insider approach, that is, the researcher must be some-one familiar with the concepts and context related to the topic of inquiry. Although I was neither a practitioner who had undertaken a radiotherapy degree, nor a student learning on an undergraduate radiotherapy programme, I was very familiar with the topic being explored: teaching, learning and assessment processes associated with radiotherapy curricula and this would prove to be an advantage during the *discovery* and *dream* phases.

3. Research Design and Methodology

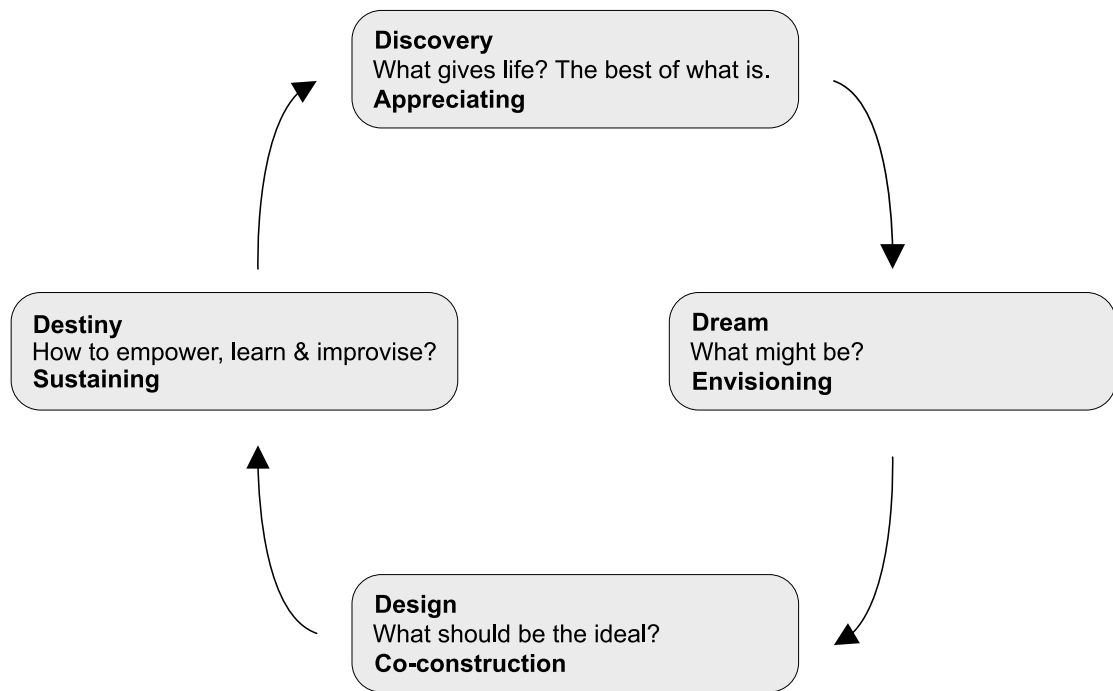


Figure 3.2.: Cooperrider's 4D Cycle of Appreciative Inquiry, taken from Cooperrider and Godwin (2012)

The *dream* phase explores what could or might be by expanding on past and present positives, incorporating them into a shared, ideal future (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Data gained here extends beyond the established norm, relating more to an aspiration that has been grounded from past strengths (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). This phase has no limitations and seeks to explore the possibilities that may exist in the future. This was of particular use in this study as it provided unrestricted opportunities for participants to share their visions of radiotherapy education without overt focus on a particular learning strategy. Data collected in the *dream* phase encourages and empowers participants to contribute to a changed future; in my study, it provided useful data on what participants perceived to be of value in radiotherapy curricula delivery.

The *design* phase is where desires are translated into action planning and frameworks that enable change to be implemented. Because discourse is enabling and positive, it

is not deficiencies that are made prominent (even though they may be mentioned) but examples of positive solutions (Reed, 2007). Solutions, however, must be organised and co-ordinated via a structured plan for them to be useful and coherent. In this study, learning interventions could not be considered in isolation; it was necessary to contextualise the data within significant features of learning and aspects of the role of the therapeutic radiographer. The *design* phase therefore included setting learning and knowledge within context in order to recognise a framework of educational activities relevant to radiotherapy education.

The implementation of the plan, where new ways of working are realised, comprises the *destiny* phase. *Destiny* is not an end-point but part of the ongoing cyclical transformative processes that AI philosophy embraces (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). In this study, activities and themes from the framework were reviewed within the context of learning theory and where there appeared clear evidence to support learning, some activities were embedded within one radiotherapy programme, undergoing programme review. Section 5.3 expands further on the *destiny* phase, but of note here is that immediate implementation of new ways of curriculum delivery into one programme was not an intention or objective of the study because the study had yet to explore and establish positive teaching and learning activities considered conducive to the development of key skills and knowledge associated with the role of the therapeutic radiographer. Figure 3.3 on the following page provides an overview of how each phase of the 4D cycle was utilised in this study.

3.3.4. Reflection in AI

Although AI encourages a systematic, positive approach to evaluation (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008), embedded within the cycle is a flexible data collection tool that permits reflexivity and responsiveness to shared conversations, not dissimilar to the processes

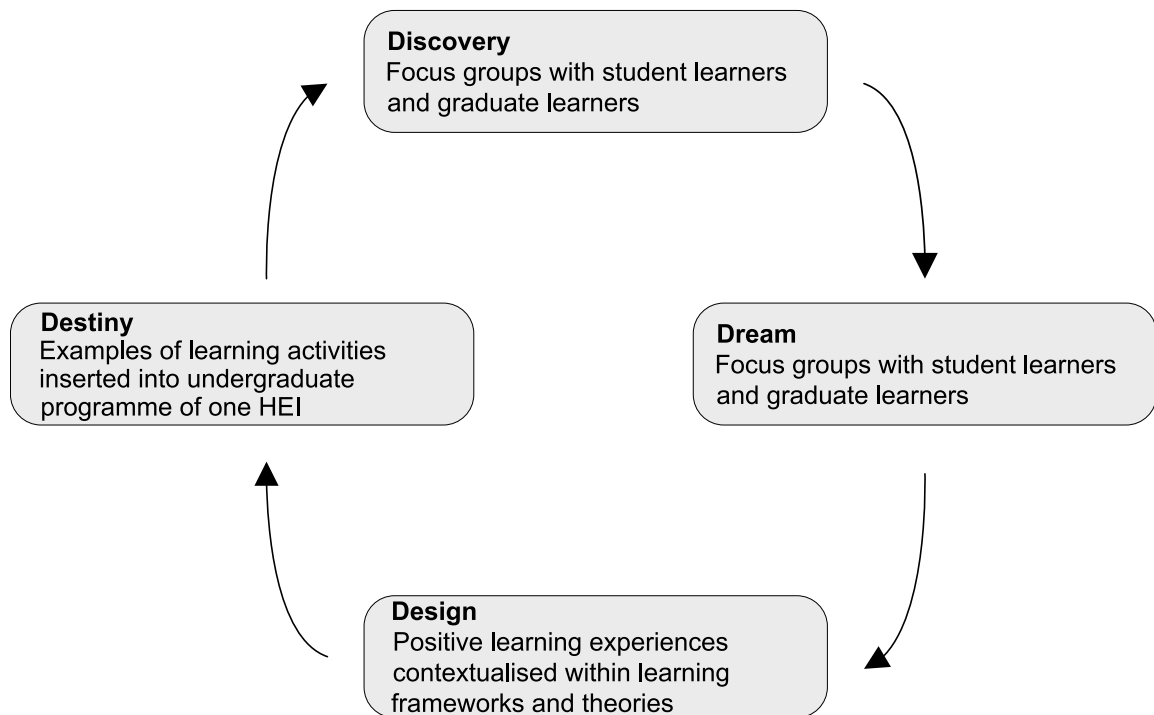


Figure 3.3.: Stages of the AI Cycle applied to the Study

that Ritchie *et al.* (2014) note are features of focus groups. AI relies on co-operative discussions that enable successful collaboration and generative ideas and shared aspirations to occur (Bushe and Paranjpey, 2015). Thus, AI not only enables reporting of what is good in a system or phenomenon, but also, through listening and reflective processes, enables participants to learn from each other thereby facilitating an environment in which novel ideas and thoughts are likely to emerge (Bushe and Paranjpey, 2015).

3.4. Ethical considerations

Prior to collecting data, ethical implications had to be considered. For my study, it was necessary to consider the best way to collect and report data that would answer the research question, whilst considering the potential impact on participants, and

take account of possible benefits to the profession. I appreciated the situational and contextual ethical approaches and thus ethics was core to the study design. The following ethical concepts, adapted from Bryman (2012), were explored and addressed when designing the study:

- known harm should be minimised with participants fully informed of risks;
- the research should place no undue demands on participants;
- informed consent should be gained from participants prior to participation;
- participants should voluntarily participate: processes used for recruitment should be free from coercion;
- confidentiality of data and anonymity should be assured and respected;
- the research should have value and be worthwhile.

3.4.1. Ensuring no harm

Viable ethical practice includes considering what the research means for participants (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). From the study's inception, I had no desire to ask participants to reflect on or highlight poor learning experiences which could induce negative feelings and potentially cause distress. Putting myself in others' shoes and considering the wider radiotherapy education community, I considered how I would want to report learning experiences. This had led to my choosing an AI methodology and, in my view, a collaborative, supportive method of inquiry.

Although I wanted to cover the topic in depth, nevertheless I recognised that the research method employed could potentially place a burden on participants and me as the researcher. I did not want to compromise the quality of the research but realised that asking intrusive or sensitive questions may give rise to harm or distress for participants and ethical dilemmas for me. I realised that by using a series of questions

3. Research Design and Methodology

embracing AI language which were based on the role of the radiographer, I would provide a familiar context for participants, therefore affording some reassurances in that they would have knowledge of the topic areas and would not be put in the uncomfortable position of not knowing the topic in question.

3.4.2. Informed consent

A participant information sheet outlining the nature, purpose and methodology of the study was utilised for recruitment of students and graduates (Appendix B on page 293). The sheet also contained a written consent form, outlining the risks and benefits of participation. Potential participants were encouraged not to make a decision on the spot but to go away, read through the information and consider whether they wished to participate. With reference to the student sample, I also assured the cohort that participation (or not) in the study would not in any way affect their progress on a programme. Ritchie *et al.* (2014) note that it is good practice to use a staged approach when obtaining informed consent and employing verbal briefing supplemented by written information adds rigour to the process.

3.4.3. Right to participate and withdraw from the study

I strongly believed that learners should be given opportunities to express their opinions as that first conversation with a newly-qualified student at graduation had made me reflect on how teaching and assessment practices tended to be embedded within the culture of an organisation without undue consideration given to the impact on student learning experiences. These thoughts reiterated the need for me to adopt a non-critical stance during data collection. I therefore made a note to: not sway participants or intrude on their opinions; let conversations flow, avoiding putting words into participants' mouths; not limit participant contributions. I believed that all

had the right to express their opinion and, fundamentally, it was their experiences, perceptions and thoughts that the study explored.

During the study, there needed to be a process by which participants could withdraw should they so desire. As participation in the study was voluntary, the process of withdrawal mainly applied to the period between giving full written consent and attending the focus group or interview. If a volunteer had a change of heart after giving full written consent, it was agreed that they should inform the gatekeeper (student learners) or placement facilitators (graduates). I preferred to avoid direct contact with participants because I wanted to be as certain as I could be that I did not exert any power or authority on participants. Participation withdrawal after giving consent occurred on two occasions; reasons for both were that the placement sites were short-staffed and graduates were unable to leave the treatment units.

3.4.4. Gaining ethical approval

I was cognisant of ethical codes both from an education and health profession perspective. Less well known were the machinations of individual hospital ethics committees and their accompanying local legislative procedures which varied from Trust to Trust. However, knowing that research principles should embrace a beneficence and cause no harm (Bryman, 2012), which I had built into the research design by utilising an AI approach, I was confident that reasonable steps had been taken to show that the research was ethical and complied with good research practice.

Prior to approaching NHS Trusts, ethical approval was sought and gained from the Research Ethics Committee at Buckinghamshire New University (Appendix E on page 319). Included in the application were copies of participant information sheets and consent forms. Verbal feedback from the ethics panel inferred that the proposal was well-structured and had addressed all ethical considerations appropriately.

3. Research Design and Methodology

Whilst this would permit access to undergraduate radiotherapy students, additional ethical procedures were necessary when approaching staff employed by the NHS as indicated in the NHS Health Research Authority (NHRA) matrices outlined in Appendix F on page 335.

Applications to the local Research and Development departments of NHS Trusts were made via a central ethics application system: Integrated Research Application System (IRAS). Informal discussions with my supervisors and placement practitioners intimated that some local research departments had a reputation for excessive and elaborate governance procedures and this proved to be the case.

NHS Research and Development departments were e-mailed to seek Trust guidance on local policies for researchers to approach NHS staff. This action was in line with the procedures outlined on the NHS Health Research Authority website. Although an ethical stance addressing principles of beneficence, respect for human dignity and justice, informed consent, confidentiality and data protection had been clearly articulated in the IRAS application (Appendix G on page 339), this did not immediately translate into achieving NHS approval. Part of the issue stemmed from the fact that I was an outsider, i.e. not employed by the NHS Trust which, according to some Trusts' procedures, potentially posed a risk to the organisation. After a period of seven months, approval to approach staff at four of six NHS sites was obtained. Reasons for not obtaining permission at two NHS sites differed. At one site, the manager could not free up staff due to staff shortages and workload issues and would therefore not endorse the request. At the second site, extraordinary demands were made by the Trust due to local governance procedures. In this case, the Trust insisted that the Lead Researcher must be a clinical Trust employee which was not and could not be the case. Furthermore, the Trust demanded that all paperwork associated with the study should contain the NHS Trust logo, intimating that the study was the

property of the Trust. After pursuing this with the Trust for seven months, I decided to withdraw my application, a decision which staff in the radiotherapy department and I regretted as staff had already shown an eagerness to participate and believed the study to be worthy and advancing of undergraduate radiotherapy education.

3.5. Sampling and recruitment

The purposive sample was restricted to learners on and graduates from a full-time, three-year, honours degree programmes offered in England. This particular curriculum mode of delivery was the specific object of study because there are more institutions in England that offer this type of therapeutic radiography programme than any other models. Furthermore, by having programmes of the same length and a similar programme structure (alternating academic and clinical blocks of study), distractions caused by different curricula models were minimised. Choosing to use HEIs in England as the specific geographical area also allayed differences attributed to local distinct funding and educational requirements and gave further clarity to the research. The sample therefore included students studying on and radiographers recently graduated from a three-year, honours degree programme in England.

3.5.1. Students

Collection of data from students from a number of HEIs in England was considered but discounted. This was partly due to my being the sole researcher with no external funding support that could be used to cover my duties as a lecturer or professional lead. However, I reasoned that deriving the student sample from one HEI would not compromise the quality of the study because experiential learning, shaped by socialisation and communities of practice, would be specific to different Trusts

3. Research Design and Methodology

and workplaces. Furthermore, each student was unique in terms of their individual situations, backgrounds, characteristics and strategies employed for learning (Eraut, 2000). Thus, a range of experiences would exist amongst one cohort in one HEI.

Using one HEI offered both advantages and disadvantages. Advantages included ease of access to the sample and a consistency in the University-based radiotherapy curriculum. Furthermore, both the participants and researcher would be familiar with the terminology used. Disadvantages related to the inherent issues associated with insider research, not least of which included the power-authority dynamic (Johnson-Bailey and Cevero, 1997). However, employing the use of a gate-keeper meant that no undue pressure was put on students to participate in the study, neither was there any unfair exclusions as a result of researcher bias. The decision to take part rested with the cohort that I deemed most appropriate to collect data from in order to achieve the study aims.

As a lecturer based at an HEI delivering undergraduate radiotherapy programme, I had ready access to three cohorts of students: first, second and final year students. All three years were initially considered as participants for the study, however, I realised that first and second year students would have less appreciation of the role of the radiographer. This was not only because they had experienced less experiential and academic learning, but also because junior students were on the lower rungs of the 'novice to expert' ladder and, therefore, less likely to be familiar with the higher level skills and competencies associated with professional practice. As the study was exploring learning interventions within the context of the role of the radiographer, this was an important consideration; including first and second years in the sample would likely skew the discussions and therefore the data collected. Thus, the purposive sample of final year students at one HEI was derived.

To distance my 'educator' role from my 'researcher' role, I approached students via

the independent gate-keeper, the year tutor. Gate-keepers are employed when there may be concern over the researcher's motives (Bryman, 2012). In this case, I used a gate-keeper to ensure recruitment proceedings were transparent. Having a third party present also gave me peace of mind as this provided external validation that I was not exploiting the power-authority dynamic and covertly coercing students onto my study. Consideration was also given to the timing of the approach and, after discussing this with the gate-keeper, it was decided that I should approach the cohort at the beginning of a lecture on a module with which I had no involvement. It was important to stress to students that progression with their studies would not in any way be affected should they not want to participate and emphasis was placed on voluntary participation.

Being conscious that I could be perceived by students as an authoritative figure, I used a 'scripted' narrative to explain the intentions of the study. The research was presented in a factual manner: I used little voice intonation, believing that a more monotone speech would mask my personal feelings which ranged from fear of no-one volunteering to excitement because I was finally attempting to recruit participants to the study. Such neutrality could have been perceived by students as negative, even discouraging, leading to no volunteers coming forward, something I reflected on and noted in my diary after the event. Fortunately, the topic area drew interest from the student cohort and a number of students openly expressed a keenness to participate in the study which had a snowball effect on the cohort.

A total of twelve final-year students were recruited to the study which I believed was an acceptable student sample for this qualitative research as I was employing an AI methodology which recognises that collaborative discussions can lead to co-creation of new knowledge and, thus, can lead to a greater in-depth exploration of the subject (Cooperrider and Avital, 2004). Furthermore, a larger sample in qualitative research

3. Research Design and Methodology

tends to be preferred when the scope of the study is broad and when the intention is to draw comparisons between groups (Bryman, 2012). I considered that neither of these criteria applied to my study: the research had a narrow and explicit focus; and I was of the opinion that individuals construct meaning through their own lived experiences. Each participant would be viewed as an individual and I would not be utilising data analysis methods that drew comparisons between groups.

3.5.2. Graduates

Conversations with practice staff had raised awareness of the support necessary to guide a student's transition through their graduate year, the skills for which are influenced by their undergraduate radiotherapy curricula learning methods. Naylor *et al.* (2016) note that transition includes professional socialisation, that is, the further development of knowledge, attitudes, skills and values within the professional community. Such attributes build on aspects of previous learning and skill development and promote the development of professional autonomy and identity (Newton and McKenna, 2007; Deasy *et al.*, 2011; Hart and Bowen, 2016; Naylor *et al.*, 2016). Therefore an important aspect of undergraduate radiotherapy pedagogy is whether it prepares learners for the transition to practitioner. To gather data related to this area, it was necessary to recruit graduates: qualified therapeutic radiographers. A limit of twelve months post-qualification was applied as, although the graduate would be in a transformation period (Newton and McKenna, 2007), learning related to the role of the radiographer would still contain aspects of deliberative cognition (Eraut, 2011), thus, teaching methods that enhanced those aspects of learning would still be remembered.

I chose to use local hospital Trusts ($n = 6$) as I was familiar with them which presented several advantages:

- I did not have to undertake a number of visits to each site in order to acquaint myself with the placement, environment and culture;
- I was already ‘known’ within the Trust and had credibility as an educator;
- I had placement staff contacts who would act as links and through them I could gain access to Trust employees: qualified therapeutic radiographers.

Initially, I presented the aims of the study to placement educators at a joint University-Practice staff meeting. Having outlined the study intentions and data collection methods, I explained the strategies and practicalities of data collection, namely, that I intended to cause as little disruption as possible to placement sites and therefore data collection would occur at a mutually-convenient time on the Trust sites. At the meeting, I also asked if each placement site had recruited new graduates from HEIs in England to establish whether these sites could provide a purposive sample or if I would need to approach Trusts from a wider geographical area. Placement educators confirmed they had employed graduates who fulfilled the study’s recruitment criteria, so volunteers from these sites were feasible. At the meeting they also agreed to act as the link to graduates. Being the link would involve passing on details of the study (a letter of introduction and participant information sheet) to eligible staff, once local Research and Development approval had been gained from individual NHS Trusts.

Graduate volunteers were self-selecting and once they had given consent, their names were forwarded to me via the Trust placement educator. I then liaised with senior management and a mutually-agreeable date for data collection was identified which would cause the least disruption to the running of the department. The placement educator then organised the use of a private room within the Trust.

A total of ten graduates volunteered, a similar number to the student sample, which I believed gave balance to the study and was sufficient in light of the AI approach employed and narrow focus of the study.

3.6. Data collection methods

A variety of different data collection tools may be used to evaluate programmes and learner experiences, however, care must be taken when choosing a tool so that it permits collection of data relevant to the aims and focus of the inquiry (Aronson, 2013). To fulfil the objectives of the study, I needed to explore what and how positive learning experiences occurred and analyse why the experiences may be viewed as positive. In addition, I wanted to give voice to key stakeholders (learners and graduates) whilst minimising my own influences on the data. The following sections evaluate data collection methods that could have been adopted for this study and provide justification of the data collection method I eventually chose. I conclude this section with a discussion around how the questions were derived and the AI language adopted during formulation of the questions.

3.6.1. Methods used in evaluation of learning

Some methods employed in learner evaluations have origins based in a reductionist view, whereby the relative merits and success of a phenomena is constructed through the measurement of its component parts. The reductionist view assumes a cause-effect linearity model, suggesting that once something is known about the components that make up the whole, then the evaluation of the phenomena is predicted (Frye and Hemmer, 2012). Although the reductionist model helps with deconstructing complex phenomena, such as teaching experiences, reducing experiences to discrete parts loses the holistic nature of the experience (Frye and Hemmer, 2012). Furthermore, the focus tends towards whether specific outcomes have been achieved, not why or how this has been attained nor the place of pedagogy within a teaching framework (Cook, 2010).

Traditional programme evaluations that include assessment of teaching performance and commentary on learning experiences, employ elements of the reductionist view (Frye and Hemmer, 2012). The most common method used is objective-oriented, student-satisfaction surveys (Cook, 2010; Fletcher and Painter-Main, 2014). Surveys typically utilise quantitative methods, yet, the questions only superficially attempt to judge merit (Haji *et al.*, 2013). This could be because it is necessary to employ ‘simplistic’ questions which are easily intelligible, thus preventing misunderstanding of the question as well as attempting to reduce bias (Cook, 2010; Haji *et al.*, 2013). However, as Fletcher and Painter-Main (2014) note, questionnaire wording can limit responses and any attempts to reduce bias in questions can often draw attention to the bias, thereby compounding the issue. Whilst phrasing a question in simplistic language may provide clarity, it lends an inflexibility to the evaluation tool and prevents opportunity for collecting in-depth data or exploring unexpected responses. Moreover, standardised questions preclude situational and individual personal experiences, thereby preventing employment of metacognition, a critical skill that helps learners realise how they learn (Gooding *et al.*, 2017); a key aspect of this study. To meet the aim of the study, it was necessary to delve deeply into what learners perceived as positive learning activities alongside exploring teaching and learning theories that could offer explanation into how and why this may be the case. Thus, I selected methods based on verbal communication and story-telling to explore dimensions of learning.

Flick (2014) suggests that narratives have become an essential part of research that explores experiences, being used as both a data collection tool and as an object of research in itself. Narratives may be collected either in oral or written form, thus they provide a versatile data collection method that may be aligned to a range of qualitative methodologies and research aims (Flick, 2014). Douglas *et al.* (2015) used

3. Research Design and Methodology

hand-written narratives of first year and final year students in Higher Education to explore the quality of teaching, assessment and support offered. A secondary intention of the study was to ensure that students' voices were heard. As this was an intention of my study, narrative story was a data collection method that merited further exploration. Narratives typically involve stages of stimulation: a question that generates a summary of an initial situation; a question that probes information relevant to the development of the situation; and finally a question that not only relates to an overview of what happened, but also gives some meaning to the situation (Flick, 2014). Whilst I felt that this was a valid technique for eliciting student experiences of learning, when viewed within the context of AI which employs a cyclical process comprising four specific phases and relies on co-operative and collaborative discussions (Bushe and Paranjpey, 2015), this method of data collection was not an exact fit and was therefore rejected. Instead, focus groups were chosen as they would not only mirror the generative space and group discussion facilitation that characterise AI methodology (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008), but also enable co-constructive, collaborative processes to occur.

3.6.2. Focus groups

Focus groups differ to group interviews in that the researcher facilitates discussion around a topic rather than asking each participant a question in turn (Silverman, 2016). Focus groups initiate generative data and align to the constructivist approach (Flick, 2014). However, as Farnsworth and Boon (2010) note, they can be regarded as 'deceptively simple' (p.605). Although facilitation of conversation stems from the researcher, it is the subsequent process of interaction between participants and their response to each other's points that stimulates further insight and generates data (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014; Silverman, 2016). Where topics are of a sensitive nature,

some participants who lack confidence may feel inhibited in a focus group situation, preferring a more personal discussion in an interview situation (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). Conversely, some participants may be emboldened in situations with people who have had similar experiences and may therefore be given confidence by the group (Farnsworth and Boon, 2010). In this study, the focus was on positive and enabling learning experiences relevant to the role of the therapeutic radiographer and, after independent review of the questions by a peer lecturer and my project supervisors all of whom had experience in qualitative research, it was judged that the questions were not overtly sensitive and a focus group approach, embracing AI methodology, would be appropriate.

Focus groups require the researcher to manage the process and initiate the discussion (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). Part of my role as facilitator was to create the safe environment in which the discussions took place. Creating a safe environment involved establishing trust and rapport with participants and between focus group participants. This not only enabled the participants to exercise autonomy, but also was more conducive to promoting discussion and thus eliciting rich data (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). Bryman (2012) suggests that a session begins with introductions and setting of ground rules. In this study, the ground rules comprised a predetermined checklist, the intention of which was to provide reassurances to participants.

Whilst my objective in the introduction was to clarify the setting in which data was to be collected, such interference and quests to manage process can impose limitations on participant behaviour (Farnsworth and Boon, 2010). However, I thought it expedient to provide reassurances and encouragement to participants (explaining that diversity of opinion between group members was both acceptable and expected due to different individual experiences) and believed that the benefits of providing ground rules outweighed any risks. Diary entries describe a note to self that reminded

3. Research Design and Methodology

me to deliver the ground rules in a positive stance reflective of AI methodology.

The intention was to use focus groups to collect data as this aligned to the AI approach. However, at one placement site, due to circumstances beyond my control and that of the placement educator, it was necessary to undertake two separate face-to-face interviews with graduates. In these episodes, I was required to adopt a more conversational approach as I was not only the facilitator, but also the collaborator and it was only through interaction with me that further stimulation and insight was generated. Interestingly, neither participant knew me and I think this allowed them to view me solely as a researcher, enabling frank and honest, in-depth conversations about their experiences to occur.

3.6.3. Questions used in the focus groups

To ensure that facilitative questions were appropriate to the role of the radiographer, I undertook documentary analysis of radiotherapy-specific and relevant NHS documentation which included review of:

- Standards of Proficiency (Health and Care Professions Council, 2013);
- National Occupational Standards (2017);
- College of Radiographers Education and Career Framework (College of Radiographers, 2013);
- NHS Key Skills Framework (Department of Health, 2004).

Silverman (2016) notes that documentary analysis can inform the contextual setting of a study and provide a means by which questions are elicited. Analysis of the documents included a mapping exercise using an Excel spreadsheet on to which statements from each document were transposed (Appendix C on page 305). This allowed cross-mapping of documents and enabled key characteristics common to all documents to emerge. Where there was high correlation between documents, this was deemed a

key role of the therapeutic radiographer. Thus a list of core domains was generated that represented the role of the therapeutic radiographer. Key areas included: communication; radiotherapy planning and pre-treatment processes; treatment accuracy and verification; professional autonomy.

After a final review of each document to ensure no core descriptors had been excluded, a question on each area utilising appreciative inquiry language was developed (Appendix D on page 315). The language used to shape the questions was important, as the intention was to embrace an AI methodology and collect data related to positive aspects of teaching and learning. Examples of questions that employ an appreciative inquiry approach are given in the the Appreciative Inquiry Handbook (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008) and these were used as a framework from which to develop questions used for this study. To ensure the aim of the project was met and the AI approach was embraced, two generic questions were included which would enable future envisioning. One generic question related to learning interventions that were viewed as useful in preparation for the therapeutic radiographer role; the other related to ‘three wishes’ for undergraduate radiotherapy curricula delivery (Appendix D on page 315).

Being conscious that the group comprised a set of individuals who may or may not be familiar with each other caused me to start the questioning with a topic about which I believed all participants would be able to proffer a view: communication. Thus my first question did not immediately seek to discover teaching and learning experiences related to communication which participants felt were positive, instead it prompted a general discussion around good communication skills. In addition to encouraging conversation, I used this question to introduce two other concepts: positivity and the professional role. Thus the initial icebreaker question was:

The HCPC standards say that radiographers should possess ‘good’ communication skills – what does ‘good’ look like to you?

3. Research Design and Methodology

Having drawn participants into a conversation around the professional role and creating a positive context, I then moved on to ask them about positive activities that they felt enhanced their learning of communication skills.

Another aspect of the role which I thought might potentially cause some difficulty for participants revolved around the question of professional autonomy. A while ago, I had been in conversation with a Professional Officer from the College of Radiographers during which we had agreed that team-working was fabled as one of the most important parts of a therapeutic radiographer's role, often overshadowing the concept of autonomous practice. I therefore decided to add a separate conversational starter partway through the focus group which I hoped would lead to a general discussion about professional autonomy prior to asking for examples of positive teaching and learning experiences. The question was:

The HCPC Standards of Proficiency (2013) say that as a radiographer you should be able to practice as an autonomous professional exercising your own professional judgment – what does autonomy/professional judgement look like to you?

On reflection, I was glad that I had adopted this approach as some participants struggled to put into words what autonomy meant to them and having a general conversation around this topic allowed insights and opinions to be shared across the group without too much intervention and direction provided by me. I noted in my diary that this strategy really “prevented me from slipping out of my ‘researcher’ hat into my ‘lecturer’ role!!!”

Because of the many and varied aspects of the role of the therapeutic radiographer and the requirement of embedding additional AI-based questions into the focus groups, data collection embodied a semi-structured approach. Using a framework of questions helped me to focus on teaching and learning activities relevant to the role of the

radiographer and also:

- gave direction and flow to the discussions of the focus groups;
- minimised the potential for me to ask leading questions which could have introduced researcher bias;
- created a series of ‘prompts’ for me as the facilitator, which not only helped to keep me in the ‘researcher’ role, but also gave confidence and reassurance;
- ensured that the AI approach was maintained;
- provided consistency across each data collection event.

Cohen *et al.* (2011) notes that employing semi-structured data collection methods in qualitative research does not preclude the development of themes emerging from the data. Instead it can facilitate assumptions through cross-comparison of datasets thereby giving structure that helps in data analysis; indeed this is something I found useful when I began to analyse the data.

Draft questions were submitted for independent review to a radiotherapy lecturer colleague and to my research supervisors all of whom had expertise in qualitative research methodologies. My colleague in radiotherapy commented on the appropriateness of the questions specifically in relation to the role of the radiographer; also as they worked in education they also critiqued questions for readability, reliability and positivity. Some minor adjustments to the wording of some questions were made to ensure comprehension and provide story-telling opportunities which would have potential to gather in-depth responses. The questions were then forwarded to my two doctoral supervisors for scrutiny and they concurred that the questions: appeared appropriate to the research methodology employed; were not of an overtly-sensitive nature; and would allow the aim and objectives of the study to be met. Submitting questions for independent review adds to the rigour and credibility of a study (Cohen *et al.*, 2011).

3.6.4. Collecting and recording of data

For all events, data was recorded using two audio digital voice recorders which meant I did not have to take notes and was able to maintain an engaging body posture. Student focus groups were held on the University campus, whereas, the discussions with graduates took place at hospital Trust sites. The decision to conduct the focus groups at the participants' place of being was based on practicalities, cost and convenience for the participants. All activities took place in private rooms located away from busy areas which permitted uninterrupted discussions to occur. On all bar one occasion (discussed in the next section) focus group participants sat in chairs aligned in a half semi-circle with me, the facilitator, in the middle, a recommended format for focus groups (Holloway and Wheeler, 2013). This enabled each participant to see each other as well as be positioned at an approximate equal distant from me and the digital voice recorders.

3.6.5. Facilitating focus groups as the insider researcher

Facilitation of focus groups can be challenging and the skill of the researcher contributes to the success of the event (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). Whilst I was a novice researcher, I had developed skills in group facilitation in my other roles so felt comfortable and able to meet any challenges that might occur. To enhance consistency of data collection, I facilitated all data collection events. The stance taken was non-judgmental and encouraging to best expedite sharing of experiences. It was not possible to predict my effect on the focus group nor the influence that group dynamics played, however, as noted earlier, it was important to acknowledge these aspects and these with other critical reflections were recorded in a diary.

Farnsworth and Boon (2010) note that the relational dynamic between the researcher and participants affects group interactions and therefore the data collected. Poten-

tial power and authority influences exist in the lecturer-learner dynamic with some authors noting that this can adversely affect data collection (Johnson-Bailey and Cevero, 1997; Alsobaie, 2015). I was very aware of this phenomenon with the student cohort, so when participants from one student group chose to ignore the half semi-circle of chairs set out in the room, opting instead to sit behind a table, I did not draw attention to my preferred seating arrangements. Ritchie *et al.* (2014) suggest that non open-plan seating affords some degree of psychological protection. In this case, the table was large enough to house all participants along one side. To enable me to see all participants it was necessary to sit on the opposite side. This had the effect of creating a divide: not only did I have to turn my head to each participant to maintain eye contact when they spoke, but also participants towards the ends of the row could not easily view and converse with peers. The interaction between the group members appeared to be affected as a consequence, with responses being delivered in a linear, sequential manner which was rather different to the spontaneous, cross-spoken, collaborative fashion of other groups. Although there was less cross-group discussion, the level of reflection appeared not to be affected and an advantage was that all participants gave examples and spoke of their experiences specific to an aspect of the therapeutic radiographer role. Diary entries related to the day speak of my indecision to move the group. Although the room layout from my perspective felt 'uncomfortable', I reflected that I did not want to impose something on the group which would perhaps create tensions and assert the power-authority dynamic that I was trying to avoid.

An advantage to the insider role is that the researcher already has an established rapport with participants which, as some authors argue, leads to participants being more willing to open up to the researcher (Merton, 1972; Mercer, 2007). Such responses, which are a result of a previous intimacy, may not occur when the researcher is a

3. Research Design and Methodology

stranger (Mercer, 2007). An insider researcher is also capable of an intuitive responsiveness that enables empathic encouragement during the research process (Merton, 1972; Mercer, 2007). This was something I found myself doing, and believe that, as a result, the data collected was detailed and complete.

Deciding to be the research instrument might have been construed a risk, because I could have been considered too close to the situation with pre-concepts clouding the direction in which I facilitated discussion (Brannick and Coghlan, 2007; Corbin-Dwyer and Buckle, 2009; Humphrey, 2012). However, pre-understanding affords some advantages, such as being cognisant with terminology and organisational systems, which can allow the researcher to appear informed and credible (Brannick and Coghlan, 2007; Humphrey, 2012). I believed this to be the case in this study as participants openly sought clarification around radiotherapy-specific discussion points, something that may not have happened if I had not appeared credible to them. Conversely, being knowledgeable about the topic under discussion, may lead to a tendency to presume too much and subsequently may impose limits on responses which risks data collection (Brannick and Coghlan, 2007). Being cognisant of this, I deliberately held back on summarising participants' perceptions. Humphrey (2012, p.582) notes that when undertaking insider research it is necessary to be 'risk-aware rather than risk-averse'. I believed I went into the data collection phase with my eyes open: I was sensitive to the risks and the different 'hats' that I would be wearing when collecting data (researcher, educator and professional therapeutic radiographer).

Another area I had to consider was how I would manage stories of learning interventions that I considered dubious practice. This created some tensions for me, causing a dilemma between my 'researcher', 'educator' and 'professional' roles. As the researcher I could note the occurrence; however, as an educator and professional I was used to offering critical comment, feedback and support on assumptions and opinions

given. Johnson (2004) notes that a desire to intervene is not uncommon in health research. Like him, I noted the struggle within myself and felt the need to accept responsibility as an educator for experiences participants shared during the research process. Eventually I determined that there were certain aspects of the study that I had control over and processes I could employ to minimise ethical dilemmas such as adopting an AI approach. However, I realised that any anxieties I felt were purely related to my experiences and inherent biases and until data was collected and analysed within the context of teaching and professional learning theories, which was a core intention of the study, I could not and should not impose on the study any preconceptions or educator-based beliefs I held on participants' experiences. By not exercising judgement on individual experiences, I felt I gave all participants parity of opportunity to provide examples of learning activities that they believed were positive and beneficial; data collection was neither the time nor place for me to enforce my educator tendencies which might have caused participants to question the value of their educational experiences.

One aspect of being a researcher surprised me: I had not appreciated the depth of emotional attachment I had to the study. Researchers who are external to the environment being researched may have less personal interest and emotional investment in a study when compared to an insider researcher and thus there may be a temptation to be less explicit about reasons as to why decisions are made (Brannick and Coghlan, 2007; Corbin-Dwyer and Buckle, 2009). As the researcher and focus group facilitator, I did not attempt to resolve issues or offer opinion on individual experiences (a stance contrary to my lecturer role which entails pastoral support). Initially I found this concept difficult to contemplate (as noted in my diary, the thought of not showing empathy and support caused 'worry and apprehension'); however, it transpired that my anxieties were misplaced as participants were supportive of each other, though

3. Research Design and Methodology

the level at which this occurred fluctuated according to the group. Farnsworth and Boon (2010) identify that each focus group participant brings with them an individualised sociocultural background which contributes to the group dynamic. Where the group consisted of members with a tendency toward empathic and sensitive characteristics, the level of support across the group was high. I found these data collection experiences generally more enjoyable than where there was slightly less overt support offered by group members. However, I accepted that interaction and discourse from group to group would vary according to the group members and group dynamics.

Of the three 'hats' worn, the easiest to regulate was my professional role as a therapeutic radiographer. This was a real asset during data collection as I was cognisant of processes and opportunities for learning within University-based and workplace environments as well as specific, radiotherapy-based terminology. This was noted in my diary.

The use of a diary encouraged reflection and analysis. Instead of attempting to eliminate the effects of me as an insider researcher, I attempted to understand my decisions by adopting a critically reflective and reflexive stand, using the diary in which to record my thoughts and feelings during each stage of the research process. During the development of the study design, many of the diary entries recorded related to why and how the design could be justified in relation to achieving the aims of the study; they also noted my feelings on how the wider radiotherapy community would view the study. Diary entries made prior to and immediately after each data collection episode were explicitly descriptive and served to contextualise thoughts, feelings and events surrounding these periods.

3.7. Data management and analysis

Data management includes preparing and organising the data; a key part of the process that ensures ethical principles and confidentiality of participants are maintained (Flick, 2014). Having a clear system of retrieving data also provides a systematic manner in which data can be more easily sourced, ready to be used when reporting findings. The next section summarises how the data was managed and details the analyses that occurred, including a discussion on how the themes were derived.

3.7.1. Transcription and labelling

The audio voice recordings were transcribed verbatim using an external transcriber who adhered to the confidentiality agreement drawn up by the researcher as indicated on the HEI ethics application (E on page 319). I then checked the transcripts for accuracy by concurrently reading through the written transcripts whilst listening to the audio recordings. As the transcriber did not have a background in either radiotherapy or education, they struggled with some of the terminology used, for example VERT. Minor corrections to the scripts were therefore necessary. Once the accuracy of transcriptions had been confirmed, data was anonymised by removing names of individuals, education establishments and placement sites which could have compromised participants' identities. Following this, anonymised transcripts were posted to individual participants inviting them to comment on the accuracy of the scripts. Whilst this is a recognised research procedure, Silverman (2000) contends that such textual checking is a flawed process as this fails to appreciate that a person's beliefs and narratives are exposed within specific context and interactions; thus opinions are dependent not only on the audience to which the understanding is told, but also the point in time at which it is expressed. Nevertheless, participants were given the opportunity to verify the transcripts of the original data collection and were asked to

3. Research Design and Methodology

respond to the researcher if they believed that there were inaccuracies resulting from the transcription process. No responses were received.

There were eight data collection events (six focus groups and two interviews). To aid source identification and give greater transparency when reporting the findings, I assigned a unique code to each participant. This comprised a randomly-selected letter and classification of learning status. Flick (2014) suggests that an alphabetical list is good for anonymising data as it removes any intended or unintended characterisation and reference to the individual. Thus the codes used were:

- Student A, Student B, Student C, etc. through to Student L (n = 12)
- Staff A, Staff B, Staff C, etc. through to Staff J (n = 10)

I kept the key to the unique codes separate from the rest of the data and only I had access to this. Raw data including the audio recordings were uploaded onto a secure, password-protected database, to which only I had access. Printed data, including the consent sheets, were placed in envelopes marked 'confidential' and locked away in a filing cabinet.

3.7.2. Data analysis

Data analysis was guided by the aims of the study, research question and theoretical propositions. Many studies employing AI omit detailed description of the processes used in data analysis. Examples of this include Johnson's (2014) study that explored on-line teaching practices and Sandars and Murdoch-Eaton's (2017) article describing AI in medical education. Whilst authors provide description of AI as a methodology, nowhere do they address nor evaluate data analysis methods. Clarke and Thornton (2014) similarly omit details of data analysis and they, like other AI authors, focus on description of the phases of AI utilised in the study. Although not always the case, McIntosh *et al.* (2013) present their data using quotations from participants. This is

unsurprising as qualitative data analysis needs to be grounded in the data collected (Silverman, 2016). Indeed, I have utilised this approach, presenting raw anonymised data alongside my discussions and analyses which are based on and make reference to teaching and learning theories.

Analysis of focus groups extends from a simple noting of statements, e.g. in consumer analysis, to focussing attention on the interaction of the group (Flick, 2014). The latter stance takes account of the fact that statements made in focus groups are embedded within a group dynamic rather than being isolated statements of individuals. Focus group analysis may present challenges, not only because more than one participant may be speaking at the same time, or conversely, one or more participants may remain silent, but also, differences between focus groups may be attributed to the group dynamic and thus comparison between groups causes difficulties when attempting to interpret data (Flick, 2014). Thus, focus group analysis may be perceived as a limitation of the data collection method; however, as the AI process recognises the co-constructive influences of group discourse and therefore the co-creational opportunities afforded, analytic challenges presented by employing focus groups are outweighed by the benefits afforded by the methodology. As AI employs an inductive, constructivist theoretical paradigm, it was expedient to consider analytical methods aligned to this such as thematic analysis as described by Braun and Clarke (2006) and content analysis (Cohen *et al.*, 2011; Silverman, 2016; Nowell *et al.*, 2017).

Thematic analysis is a generic, flexible, analytic tool that is independent of epistemology and pre-existing theoretical frameworks and thus may be used across a broad spectrum of studies (Braun and Clarke, 2006; Nowell *et al.*, 2017). It does, however, have compatibility with constructivist paradigms which aligns to the stance taken for this study. Content analysis takes account of both the content and the context in which the data was collected (Ritchie *et al.*, 2014). Thus it not only considers what

3. Research Design and Methodology

was said but how this was presented and with what frequency. Both systems involve systematic approaches to qualitative data analysis but there are subtle procedural differences, as shown in Table 3.1 on the next page.

Thematic analysis is particularly useful when examining perspectives and experiences of participants as it enables similarities and differences to be explored (Nowell *et al.*, 2017). Furthermore, it is able to capture nuances and unanticipated insights which makes this a suitable inductive analytical method for this study. Working on the premise that this study intended to capture the subjective experiences of learners, and the need to measure frequencies is not necessary in order to meet the aim and objectives of the research, I chose to use thematic analysis.

It was important to align the analytical framework not only to the profession-specific interview questions, but also to the research objectives which were to:

- Identify activities that radiotherapy learners define as positive learning experiences;
- Establish where and how learning takes place;
- Establish whether learning activities reflect teaching and learning theories;
- Create a framework of educational methods that are conducive to developing skills for a therapeutic radiographer.

When analysing and interpreting the data, I used a systematic process which was compatible with the data collection method and AI methodology employed and involved a number of steps including:

- Familiarisation of data;
- Identification of individual participant contribution for later use when deploying participant quotations in the findings section;
- Noting of activities and comments from individual focus groups scripts that align to teaching and learning theories and will answer the research question.

Table 3.1.: Comparison of thematic analysis and content analysis, adapted from Cohen *et al.* (2011, pp.564-569); Silverman (2016, p.333); Nowell *et al.* (2017)

Thematic Analysis	Content Analysis
1. Familiarise yourself with the dataset (note initial comments and ideas; document theoretical and reflective thoughts; review transcript and reflexive journal)	1. Define the context of the generation of the document (who was involved)
2. Generate initial codes (with reference to prof learning theory evidence; note decision making in determining coding so audit trail is apparent; systematically code whole dataset; refer to reflexive journal)	2. Define the unit of analysis (search for words, phrases, sentences, paragraphs) and generate coding units and contextual units
3. Search for themes (collate similar codes into potential themes, gather all data for potential theme; keep notes of development of concepts and themes; create diagrams)	3. Confirm the codes to be used in the analysis (reacquaint yourself with the text) confirm open codes, analytic codes & axial codes
4. Review themes (check if themes work in relation to the original dataset/literature, check for examples that do not fit; generate a thematic map / diagram; supervisors to vet / discuss themes)	4. Construct the categories for analysis (key features of the text showing links between units)
5. Refine themes (consensus on themes; document decisions made and rationale; refine specifics of each theme and linkages between them, generate propositions, look for complexity, associations)	5. Conduct coding and categorisation of the data
6. Produce the report (describing process of coding / theme & justification; thick description of context; description of audit trail; highlight theme choices in relation to methodology, research questions, context)	6. Conduct the data analysis (note frequencies of codes and categories; note the nuances and inferences from the text)
	7. Summarising (main features of the data)
	8. Making speculative inferences from the data

3. *Research Design and Methodology*

Both a list of theories and the study aim and outcomes were printed out on sheets for ease of access and cross-referencing;

- Cross-checking activities and comments across the data sets;
- Generating codes related to the activities by observing patterns within the data;
- Searching for similar codes throughout all data sets both visually and by listening to recordings again;
- Collating codes onto spreadsheets (thematic maps) to enhance visual recognition of patterns and themes within data;
- Reviewing thematic maps and labels and going back to the original recordings to ensure data has not been taken out of context.

The steps above infer a sequential analysis strategy, yet, this was not the case as activities, for example, listening to the recordings, occurred throughout the whole period of data analysis. However, some description of the processes employed are useful, giving transparency and clarity to how the themes were derived (Flick, 2014). Familiarisation of data included constant re-reading of all transcripts and repeatedly listening to the recordings. Alongside this I consulted my diary entries which detailed the contexts in which data was collected. Listening to the audio files was of particular value as it gave dynamics and emotion to the text; something that was not immediately obvious through the written word. As I became immersed within the data I developed a better understanding and appreciation which enabled insights, concepts and themes to emerge.

In the early stages of coding, I systematically went through each focus group and made notes in pencil on the documents highlighting what I felt was important and interesting based on what I knew of teaching and learning theories. I then began systematically coding the data, not restricting the codes I used as I did not want to apply limitations to the data. Post-it notes and coloured stickers were useful as they

could be moved around very easily and provided easy visualisation of similarities and differences in the data. The process was repeated several times until I was happy that I had not omitted anything during the process of analysis. To be sure, I listened to the audio recordings whilst referring to themes.

For each question/topic area explored, I grouped together similar codes in a ‘findings matrix’, an example of this can be found in Appendix H on page 371. Data recorded included:

- the learning activity, for example, mentoring;
- significant features and learning consequences, e.g. associated emotions, the possible learning theories and concepts to which these may belong;
- recording the context and situation in which the activity occurred, for example, in VERT, in placement, etc.;
- quotations to support the theme;
- source and location of the text.

During the process of coding I made notes in my diary on why and how decisions were made. This approach provides insights and potentially offers explanation of the thought processes utilised. Thus it gives transparency to the processes employed, providing rigour to the data analysis process and trustworthiness to the findings (Silverman, 2016).

3.7.3. Defining and presenting the themes

In the next chapter (Findings), I present the themes derived from the data elicited during the *discovery* and *dream* phases of AI. All participants willingly discussed and described learning activities related to aspects of therapeutic radiography education, enabling detailed examination and analysis of participants’ experiences. By exploring

3. *Research Design and Methodology*

what, when, where and how learning occurred, I reveal activities and learner journeys that participants believe are positive experiences; the social and emotional concepts that have influenced that learning on undergraduate radiotherapy programmes are also analysed. I also present activities that participants deemed empowering, which is defined by Houser and Frymier (2009, p.35) as “a student’s feeling of competence to perform a task that is meaningful and has an impact on the situation.” Activities are reflected on within the context of teaching and learning theories to afford some explanation as to why participants found them empowering.

Figure 3.4 on the next page illustrates the main themes which emerged after analysing the data sets:

- teaching and learning;
- relationships in learning;
- and the learner journey.

It also indicates the categories and codes which were combined to form the themes. Spanning the main themes and integral to all of them is ‘emotions in learning’, a recognised facet of the learning process (Schutz and Lanehart, 2002; McConnell and Eva, 2012). A discussion of the impact and importance that emotions play in learning is integrated into each theme.

Although emphasis was towards the positive because an AI methodology was employed, the use of open-ended questions exposed some negatives. This was in line with other studies utilising AI. Negatives and challenges are discussed within each theme.

The themes are derived from my interpretations and conclusions drawn from the data which have emerged after careful analysis with reference to the study aim and objectives. However, key aspects of this study were related to valuing learner perspectives and enabling learner voices to be heard; therefore my analysis is presented

Emotions in Learning		
<p><i>Positive:</i> confidence; motivation; desire; sense of achievement; feeling valued / sense of responsibility; altruism; approachable; listening; trust; respect; feeling of doing well in assessment; being 'good' at something; job well done; doing the right thing, e.g. taking time to listen to a patient</p> <p><i>Negative:</i> fear; struggle; worry; scared; nervous; pressure; unprepared; difficult; embarrassment; in the way; uncertainty; gaps; adversity; stress; attitudes; uncomfortable; challenges</p>		
Teaching and Learning	Relationships in Learning	The Learner Journey
Sub-themes	Sub-themes	Sub-themes
Academia and placement learning Activities: role play; technological simulation; questioning; feedback; tutorials; one-to-one; peer learning; buddying / teaching learners; Workbooks, guided learning; Applying theory to practice; Assessment Collaboration and team-work; PBL Interpersonal skills; Communication Cultural knowledge: uncodified knowledge and socialisation Challenges: academia / placement / lack or variation of opportunities;	Interaction with: Peers Practitioners: teachers; supervisors; mentors; experts; practice educators Academics Link lecturers Patients	Learning trajectories: Individual skills, knowledge, understanding; codified knowledge Capabilities; Self-awareness; performance; knowledge of limitations; being professional Being new (novice) - developing new knowledge through observation, role-modelling, repetition & reflection; Progress / consolidation: tacit knowledge; learning from mistakes; problem-solving; decision-making; judgement Electives About to qualify: competence

Figure 3.4.: The Overarching Themes and their Relationship with Emotions in Learning

3. Research Design and Methodology

alongside participants' quotations. Care has been taken to not take quotations out of context so the original meaning is lost. However, in some cases, quotations have been shortened with omitted words clearly indicated using [...], and, where appropriate, descriptive words have been inserted into brackets to improve understanding of the context in which a response is given, for example, it [the sky] is blue.

3.8. Conclusions

This chapter has presented and justified the methodology and methods used, highlighting how my epistemological and philosophical stances influenced the study design and presentation of the findings. It has discussed how the sample was derived and explained the data collection methods employed, noting how AI-type questions aligning to the role of the therapeutic radiographer were developed. It has also evaluated how I embedded ethical principles within the study, analysing how I managed the three different 'hats' of researcher, educator and professional. Finally, I have presented how anonymity of participants has been preserved and how academic rigour was maintained through the data collection and analysis processes.

The next part of the thesis turns towards the findings, the data for which was gathered during the *discovery* and *dream* phases of the AI cycle. Data from these two phases has been combined as many sub-themes and topics appeared in both phases and there was a desire to minimise repetition.

4. Findings

This chapter draws together the findings from the the *discovery* and *dream* phases of the AI cycle and presents participants' examples of positive teaching and learning experiences that enables therapeutic radiography knowledge, understanding and skills acquisition, thereby meeting study objective one: *identify activities that radiotherapy learners define as positive learning experiences*. It discusses the circumstances under which positive learning occurred, noting the role emotions play in learning. Evidence from a range of theories is used to support my suggestions as to how and why learning took place.

Where appropriate, an activity has been discussed with reference to the site of learning: academic and / or placement. This enables me to meet study objective two: *establish where and how learning takes place*. However, neither environment is viewed in isolation as learning that takes place in one arena will impact on and contribute to learning in the other arena. By taking this approach, it is possible to highlight the links between academia and placement and to discuss learning within the context of relevant theories, thus enabling study objective three to be met: *establish whether learning activities reflect teaching and professional learning theories*.

Finally, I present a framework of activities which participants suggested were empowering according to specific aspects of the therapeutic radiographer role and highlight intrinsic factors that were found to be enablers of learning. These factors and

4. Findings

activities summarise teaching and learning conducive to developing skills for a therapeutic radiographer and, thus, the final objective of the thesis: *create a framework of educational activities that are conducive to developing the skills required a therapeutic radiographer*, is met.

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

4.1.1. Empowering learner experiences

As discussed in chapter two, teaching and learning of undergraduate radiotherapy curricula embraces the duality of academic and clinical environments within which a range of opportunities and specific and non-specific teaching activities facilitate learning. Findings from this study indicated that empowering learner experiences occurred in both settings with many positive learning experiences cited by participants were acquired experientially in the clinical environment and comprised authentic clinical situations which, as purported by Eraut and Hirsh (2007), can lead to development of know-how in the form of skills, knowledge and practice. Notwithstanding, University-based academia also provided empowering learning opportunities and those cited by participants related to participative action learning and practical knowledge acquisition, such as role play, simulation and peer learning. Murre and Dros (2015) suggest that most of what is learned is forgotten if it is not routinely used in prescribed participative activities. Thus, unless learning of codified knowledge in lectures is integrated into meaningful study activities which go beyond common strategies such as re-reading and highlighting material (Dunlosky *et al.*, 2013), then it is unsurprising that participants did not cite examples of positive learning from lecture-type situations. As an educator at a University, I found this an enlightening, yet, sobering discovery; however, armed with this evidence, I sought to explore why role play and

simulation appeared empowering learning experiences.

4.1.2. Role play

Findings demonstrated that learning experiences in academia were most effective when teaching resembled the scenario in which it was to be used, for example, role play mimicking patient interaction situations as evidenced below:

“In my first year we did a role-play. . . . that was positive, cos you were able to see gaps in knowledge or just anything in your communication, if you needed to build something, build up on that.” (Student H)

“[Role play] was actually really good because that was before we went out [into placement] and it prepared you a bit for going out and it wasn’t so daunting when you were first told to [...] get the patient from the waiting area.” (Student A)

The above quotations demonstrate that participants valued role play, not only because it created opportunity to simulate and practise particular skill sets prior to placement, but also because it enabled identification of where further knowledge and skills should be developed. Thus, in addition to linking academic activity to practice, participants’ views inferred that role play engendered a means by which self-assessment and reflection occurred.

The learning theories apparent here are twofold. The first is Knowles’s (1980) adult learning theory, in particular, the principle of meaningful learning in which students are prepared to invest time and energy if relevance of the activity to their role is apparent and is something that they want to learn (Merriam, 2001). The second theory relates to the reflective processes described by Schön (1983): reflection-in-action, which draws on previous experiences that a professional utilises in response to an unfamiliar, unknown or unexpected situation; followed by reflection-on-action

4. Findings

which entails retrospective reflection and analysis to determine solutions and mitigate feedback (Schön, 1983). My examination of undergraduate radiotherapy curricula in England had shown that all programmes cited reflective practice outcomes (Table 2.7 on page 42) and one activity that appeared to facilitate reflection was well-constructed, academic-based role play.

Role play requires students to place themselves within particular situations in order to model a particular skill or role, otherwise it can appear artificial (Lane and Rollnick, 2007). Comments from participants appear to indicate that role play was used for authentic radiotherapy role scenarios:

“I remember at the university, we had a day where we practiced first day chats, and I remember that being really useful, because I can still remember it, to this day, doing those chats and remembering how, although it was, because you were with your friends you can sort of, like, it’s a bit easier, but then you sort of take the experiences you get from that, you can take it into, like, practice, and you can actually apply it, as well.”
(Staff I)

“She [the lecturer] was doing an acting part and she was giving us sort of scenarios and she was playing this upset patient and she had tears rolling down her face and we were all like, okay. And that really helped because it kind of, it showed you how different people reacted to the same situation, she’d get some of us up to the front of the classroom and she’d act out this scenario and we’d have to sort of respond as best you could there and then with all these eyes on you so I thought that was really useful.” (Staff F)

The above quotations highlight the hypothetical nature of the activity, yet, disclose some powerful interactions as well as professional application. Participants’ quota-

tions suggest that knowledge is gained and practical skills are developed through interaction. Chickering and Gamson (1987) posit that one of the seven principles of good teaching practice is to employ active learning techniques; this appears to be the case here: active learning has enabled an empowering learning activity. Indeed, more interaction was a wish expressed by Student F:

“I’d say one [wish] would be more interactive lessons. Because although, like, some lessons are, like, really good and you’re always involved, there are some that are, unfortunately, because of what they’ve been taught, sometimes they can just be a bit tedious, in a way. So it’s sometimes a struggle to keep the full concentration, especially if you’ve got, like, a 9 till 5 day, you’re on your last lecture and you’re, just two hours looking at a PowerPoint may not be the most interesting thing. So it’s just making sure you’ve got little, like even games or something like that, just to break it up.” (Student F)

For interaction to occur, learning through role play necessarily embodies social dimensions (Nestel and Tierney, 2007). This is apparent in the data, for example, the use of the word ‘games’ by Student F hints at social interaction. Staff I also notes the social aspects inherent within role play; in this example not only drawing attention to the learning engendered by studying with peers, but also the emotions with which it can be associated: “because you were with your friends you can sort of, like, it’s a bit easier”. This concurs with White *et al.*’s (2014) study of learner engagement which found that when a learner sits with friends they feel more comfortable, being less likely to feel embarrassment should they be unable to confidently and appropriately respond in a teaching situation. Peer learning theory posits that there is a reduced power-authority concept that leads to feeling comfortable when peers learn together (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Ross and Cameron, 2007); this could explain the situ-

4. Findings

ation here. Although White *et al.* (2014) concede there is a risk of distraction, this was not noted in the findings of this study; rather, having support from friends during role play appeared one way of creating a positive learning environment, aligning to the principles purported by Chickering and Gamson (1987): that social-cognitive features can have a positive influence on motivation and are an important part of learning; and activities that include reciprocity and co-operation among students are to be embraced.

Positive interaction between students enhances learning (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Nestel and Tierney, 2007; White *et al.*, 2014), however, passive observation of peers' responses and behaviours also appeared conducive to learning as evidenced by the phrase "that really helped because it kind of, it showed you how different people reacted to the same situation" (Staff F). Thus, learning is exemplified not only through direct participation of the task, but also via observation, concepts which are features of peer learning (Boud *et al.*, 2001) and reflect the theoretical constructs defined in the typologies of work-place learning (Eraut, 2011) (Table 2.9 on page 49). Indeed, the learning consequences of role play not only include furthering of deliberative, codified therapeutic radiography knowledge and skills, but also development of tacit knowledge and co-operative capability using socially-constructed processes that will be required and used in radiotherapy practice environments.

Staff F's comments "we'd have to sort of respond as best you could there and then with all these eyes on you" infer another aspect of role play, namely, pressure to perform in front of peers. Woodhouse (2017), in his paper reviewing theories of emotion in learning, suggests that although there may be contrasting conjecture with regard to the role that emotions play in learning, emotions allow us to make judgements on experiences and facilitate self-development; thus they are key in the learning process, as seems to be evidenced by this statement. The participant's com-

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

ments seem to intimate that pressure appears to be an empowering and motivating factor, findings which were similar to those reported by Kember (2000) who noted that learners can be encouraged by pressure to develop a greater understanding of the topic and undergo deeper learning. Another concept here may be explained by peer learning theory which concedes that the social environment in which the learner finds themselves can potentially influence personal transformation and create critical thinking opportunity as there is a desire to increase self-esteem and confidence (Boud *et al.*, 2001). Thus, the pressure of performing under the gaze of others can have positive influences on an individual's learning development and should the learner also display an orientation and readiness to learn, as suggested by Knowles's (1980) adult learning theory, then learning for students may be additionally enhanced.

Another characteristic of role play, namely, the safe environment of academic-based simulation was noted by Student B:

“In 1st year we did something where one person pretended to be a radiographer and the other person pretended to be a patient and that was quite good because it was quite nice being able to like give your ideas across in a controlled environment where you're not potentially saying the wrong thing to a patient and freaking them out, so it's quite nice to get any mistakes out in a classroom [...] as long as you took it seriously in the classroom it was quite easy to then translate that into practice.”

(Student B)

The above quotation notes a specific context and setting for the role-play: preparing for the first practice placement utilising simulation of a 'radiographer' and a 'patient'. A novice radiotherapy student may struggle to make sense of a new situation or environment as learning is not only about acquiring knowledge of the situation, but also includes appreciation of the circumstances under which it occurs as intimated

4. Findings

by work-place learning theory (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007) and situated learning theory (Lave and Wenger, 1991). Whilst a community of radiotherapy practice cannot be replicated exactly in an academic setting because of the complex variables that exist in practice, nevertheless, there is value in creating opportunities that encourage communities of learning (Menter, 2014). In the example above, it appears that students were assigned clearly-defined roles and were required to ‘act’ the different parts, the benefits of which appear to include an increased generation of ideas through shared learning; another feature of peer learning (Boud *et al.*, 2001). Student B uses the phrase “it’s quite nice to get any mistakes out in a classroom” which suggests a positive emotion and a sense of coping with the activity and the environment within which it is occurring. The phrase Student B uses “as long as you took it seriously . . .” indicates that the activity required appropriate application and emotional investment by learners for it to be successful. Houser and Frymier (2009) contend that empowered students are likely to feel more motivated when undertaking teaching tasks as they are more confident and have higher self-esteem. They also purport that motivation is linked not only to the personality of the learner, but also the skills and behaviours of the teacher, in particular, the clarity with which instruction is communicated as well as the relevancy of the task (Houser and Frymier, 2009). In the example cited above, it appears that the teacher has provided a meaningful, authentic task; should the relevance of the activity be obscured, however, it is likely that students would be less inclined to take it ‘seriously’ because of a lack of motivation. Concepts of willingness to learn (personality traits) and relevancy of task concur with adult learning theory: learning needs to be meaningful and there needs to exist in the student a readiness to learn (Knowles, 1980).

Participants’ responses suggest that role play can be built on and expanded in the placement setting:

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

“I don’t know if other departments had this but at our department [..] the radiographer would take us aside and we would do like a pretend first day chat with the radiographer so then that was quite nice in that because they’re qualified and they do it all the time every single day, they could pick-up on little things like say if your mannerism was wrong or if you’re not really sitting in an open engaging way then it was quite nice to have someone who’s not a lecturer being like, “no, don’t do that,. do this instead.” (Student B)

“First day chats with the radiographers. I was in like my first and second year, they’d like do role-play with me so they’d pretend to be like a patient and their relative and then that was quite good because then you can make sure that you said everything right . . . ” (Staff I)

“If there’s any down time then you would just go in with the radiographers and they would pretend to be a patient it was quite fun.” (Student B)

The above citations contain language that reflects positive emotions from which it can be deduced that these were enabling and empowering experiences. The phrase “that was quite nice” in the first quotation as well as “that was quite good” and “it was quite fun” in the second and third quotations respectively, all convey positivity. The first quotation appears to indicate that because the radiographers were ‘qualified’ and appeared to the participant as well-versed in the skill, they were seen as being credible teachers and experts in the field. This echoes the findings of the study by Bennett *et al.* (2014) who, when investigating the transfer of peer assisted learning into practice, noted that students preferentially sought teaching from experts as opposed to interacting with staff who appeared less well qualified.

There are various interactions that occur between practice staff and students and the

4. Findings

participants' comments above show that staff, wittingly or unwittingly, are motivating students to learn. The two most obvious concepts at play here are role modelling and sharing of expertise both of which Eraut describes as key activities in his theories of work-place learning (Eraut, 2000; 2004; 2007) and Lave and Wenger (1991) posit are fundamental learning concepts in communities of practice. Instruction also seems to be active and personalised to the learner which, as Hativa (2000) notes, is an effective teaching strategy. Furthermore, the phrase "you can make sure that you said everything right" not only reflects a desire to achieve accuracy in the skill so could be described as goal-oriented (a concept described in Achievement Goal theory), but also implies that the participant found the task meaningful and therefore motivating and empowering.

As noted in chapter two, Achievement Goal theory is described as the link between goal-setting, emotions and achievement, of which there are two main forms (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999). Mastery-goal orientation is where a student maintains an optimistic viewpoint and deliberately seeks out challenges, passing through phases of negative emotions and deeply critical reflection in order to acquire mastery of the skill; here the focus is on the task and evidence suggests that these students perform at a higher level (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999; Finch *et al.*, 2015; Cook and Artino, 2016). The second form is performance-goal orientation (termed ego goals) (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999) which focuses on the self-perceived performance of the student, usually within the context of peers. Students with inherent ego goal characteristics seek a 'quick-fix' solution rather than take a challenging route to achieve skill mastery because they have a desire to appear competent within a social context (Kaplan and Maehr, 1999; Finch *et al.*, 2015; Cook and Artino, 2016). However, when tasked with more challenging situations, they are more likely to disengage from the learning process (Finch *et al.*, 2015; Cook and Artino, 2016). Findings from this study, highlight

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

the competitive nature and satisfaction inherent within achievement as evidenced by the following:

“I like competition kind of thing, so I personally say it will be... I just find it quite nice to try and produce the best I can.” (Student K)

“It is quite cool to, like the doctor comes in and you’re like, “yeah, I’ve done the plan on my own”, and at first when you look at him like, “please let it be okay”, and then they like scroll through it and go, “yeah, that’s fine”, “pew! great!” (Student C)

“Sometimes I just felt like I was being really pushy, but you have to be, in terms of being able to get in there, make sure you do that certain patient, and being able to do that patient successfully was a good feeling.” (Staff J)

Of note in the above quotations, is the use of the word ‘I’ which reflects the learner-oriented drive related to achievement in learning (Finch *et al.*, 2015; Cook and Artino, 2016). Chickering and Gamson (1987) posit that communication of expectations gives ambition to individuals and a target on which to focus effort; the above comments suggest that participants had clear expectations and applied various means by which they could achieve their goals which, when obtained, resulted in positive feelings of success.

Student B describes an additional enhancement to role play: being required to orally explain and justify their actions as evidenced below:

“You would just go in with the radiographers and they would pretend to be a patient so you would say how you would set them up, where you would put the markers and then it’s just being able to justify on the spot why you’re doing it, because that’s what, I don’t know if your CTs are the same but like we have to justify it on the spot so when you’ve got

4. Findings

the patient in the room you'd be like, "I'm going to put the markers here because blah, blah, blah", [...] so this is why I should be doing it."
(Student B)

This combines role play with active learning processes that force students to make reasoned decisions based on previously-acquired knowledge and understanding. The scenario is authentic and therefore has relevance and meaning to the participant, yet, it also encompasses a staged learning approach where knowledge-gathering would have preceded role play and role play (with oral explanation) preceded interaction with patients.

The staged process of learning can be explained by two inter-related concepts: the Novice to Expert theory (Dreyfus and Dreyfus, 1980; Benner, 1984) and Miller's Pyramid of Clinical Competence (1990) (Figure 2.5 on page 56). The Novice to Expert theory posits development of a skill through stages of explicit knowing towards an intuitive grasp and behavioural response in specific situations (Benner, 1984; Benner and Tanner, 1987). In the above scenario the learner is verbalising the knowledge and understanding that underpins the 'know-how'. This indicates that they have gained theoretical knowledge related to the patient radiotherapy set-up (knows); the knowledge has been interpreted and applied to the real-time situation in which the participant found themselves (knows how); subsequently, the role play simulation with verbalisation of decision-making undertaken with qualified staff has enabled demonstration of learning (shows). Although not evident in the quotation, the next logical step would be to integrate performance into practice (does), which if Benner (1984) and Miller's Pyramid of Competence (1990) were applied, would be the concluding stage of learning. However, as noted in chapter two, limitations of the theories include the omission of analytical thinking which are an important part of competence and being expert (Eraut, 1998; Gobet and Chassy, 2008), so employing

activities that involve critical reflection may enhance this positive learning activity even further.

In summary, role play in both University and placement settings, appears to encourage deeper learning by providing structured collaborative learning opportunities within a safe and supportive environment. The value of role play lay within conscious processes which, not only provide novice students in particular with the building blocks on which to build core skills, but also enable them to link learning in academia and practice settings, thus diminishing the theory-practice gap. Role play appears to stimulate a largely positive emotional and behavioural response in the student, provided there is motivation to engage with the active learning task and for this to happen there needs to be clear relevance to the professional role. When considering sequencing of teaching to aid the learner journey, role play in academia was seen by participants to enhance understanding and comprehension of practical aspects of the role of the radiographer and appeared especially useful within preparatory contexts. Some of this was seen also in the placement arena, however, role play in placement encompassed a broader context, for example, consolidation of skills related to specific techniques used to deliver patient treatment and this was performed with encouragement from experts, namely, therapeutic radiographers.

4.1.3. Technical simulation

In addition to role play, participants' comments indicated that a variety of simulation exercises were useful preparation for practice, for example, a hand washing simulation session undertaken in academia and the use of the Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy Training (VERT), as evidenced by comments below:

“I think radiotherapy practice [simulation] was really good and I think we did something with our hands once, we were washing our hands but we

4. Findings

used some sort of thing so we could see how not clean they were when, after you wash it, so then you know like the importance of hygiene so that was really good ‘cos we were always dealing with hygiene here [at the placement site].” (Staff E)

“VERT, [...] both at the uni and on placement is really helpful.” (Student G)

“I think the VERT [...] was pretty useful, because you don’t want to be going there [to placement] on your first day and sort of fumbling around with the hand pendant.” (Student E)

“So in University we’d have these VERT sessions so they were very useful.” (Staff J)

The VERT examples relate to manipulation of treatment equipment, specifically, the Linear Accelerator (Linac) which, as noted previously, is the technology predominantly used to deliver radiotherapy. To position a patient ready to receive radiotherapy, it is necessary to use controls on a couch on which a patient is laid and controls on a hand pendant that moves the gantry of a Linac; both sets of controls require expert hand-eye co-ordination and manual dexterity so that the radiation beam is delivered with sub-millimetre accuracy to the target found within the patient. As indicated by the comments of Student E, for the novice student, manipulation of the Linac is a challenge, yet, it is an essential practice-based skill that requires mastery. Being a life-sized Linac within a virtual treatment room projected onto a screen and operated using an authentic Linac hand pendant, VERT offers the opportunity for students to develop core psychomotor skills prior to practice placements so they have improved dexterity when operating the Linac in a department (James and Dumbleton, 2013; Bridge *et al.*, 2017). Student G’s comments concur with this theory, stating that VERT in that respect was “pretty useful”. However, the interactive functions of

VERT are limited to equipment manipulation: there is no interaction opportunities with a patient. Thus, with repeated use, a student may become proficient in moving the Linac but fail to appreciate the actual patient during treatment set-up. The lack of patient set-up interaction and clinical application was noted by participants:

“I know we have VERT at uni, but I wish we had something else, like a bit more clinical, as in like a bed and like the machine because when we first started we had no idea what was going on, the pendant was so like bizarre to us, like I know we had the VERT pendant and stuff but we didn’t want to touch, like I didn’t want to touch the patient [who] was on the bed, I didn’t want to freak them out and stuff but if we had something at the beginning I think that would have helped with the confidence ‘cos radiographers don’t have that much time either so you’re sort of learning but it takes ages to learn it ‘cos you don’t get that time in the room as a first year, you’re just observing coming in and out of the room, you have no idea what’s going on.” (Staff E)

Indeed, participants in one focus group noted that, although manipulation of a Linac was important, nevertheless, there were other equally important clinical scenarios involving Linac equipment that would be useful to simulate:

“Probably the scariest bit is when you’re ready to like leave the room and you need to move the gantry to check and you move the bed instead and you have to do the whole thing again.” (Student C)

“That’s my biggest fear, that and pressing the big red [emergency off] button, I think I would just leave the department.” (Student B)

“Or the patient sits up and puts their arm on it, you’re like, “no, no, no, no, leave that [your arm] there! ... I think [for] some people, [it] takes a long time to like learn like how to move a patient and what ways would

4. Findings

like hurt them and what ways would be good for me, bad for me . . .”

(Student C)

“Yeah, that could be quite nice to maybe try to practice. . .” (Student B)

“It might also help like, because I’ve like pretended to be a patient before for like students to learn and stuff, and it might kind of help in your understanding of what patients are going through as well because it’s not very comfortable, it wasn’t very fun having someone like lean over you. . .”

(Student C)

Although VERT’s lack of authenticity is highlighted as a limitation in the findings of this study, Bridge *et al.* (2017) contend that by developing technical skills through VERT, students are able to focus more on patient interactions when in practice. However, to enable all students to gain sufficient ‘hands-on’ simulation experience at University, learning in small groups or pairs is required and because of the newness of the situation, interventions and feedback by a supervisor are key (Issenberg *et al.*, 2005); thus it is time intensive for academic staff. Time limitations and access to VERT in academia appeared to be an issue as reported by some participants:

“VERT in general is very useful, but it’s quite hard in, like, uni when there’s, in Year 1 there’s so many of us.” (Student D)

“[VERT sessions] were very useful. The only thing is we didn’t have them as frequently, we literally had one in the first year, which was at the beginning of the first year and our placement was at the end of the year, so literally we’d forgotten about it.” (Staff J)

Simulation theory contends that for simulation activity to be useful there should be clear educational objectives and a standard against which a student’s performance is measured (Motola *et al.*, 2013). If the purpose of the VERT session was to facilitate skill development for placement which, as Ziv *et al.* (2005) note, can be

enhanced through feedback given during or at the end of simulation activity, Staff J's recollection of experiences suggest this was not always achieved.

VERT use in placement was seen to take a different form to its use in academia: rather than being used to simulate new experiences, it was utilised to enhance learning of clinical experiences as shown by participants' comments below:

“[We had] VERT at placement and one of the uni lecturers came over, and they did [...] how to set up an electrons, but on the actual [VERT] machine upstairs, so we all had a go at how to set up the electrons, and it made it a lot, lot easier when you came back downstairs [to the treatment unit].” (Student D)

“Being able to have a VERT room here like where we are trained and being able to have access to it when we needed it even though, you know, we only came here kind of for our sessions but just knowing that we could come here and play around with stuff in our own space, you know, practise electron setups in here and that kind of thing, stuff that you don't really get time to just do on the machine, I think that was a real positive point to have throughout our training.” (Staff A)

“After that [VERT] session it was a lot more smooth . . . whereas [before] I'd be asking questions quite hesitantly, like, “Do I do this, when do I do that? How do I do this?” but after that session I felt a lot more confident in how I, just the steps that I needed to go through to achieve skin app. So, and like, remembered it, like, from what he said, how I then moved the bed and raised the bed, type thing. So yes, just the VERT in general is very useful.” (Student D)

The first quotation refers to electron beam set-up, a Linac-based radiotherapy delivery method used more infrequently than photon beams in a radiotherapy department

4. Findings

as electron treatment is used for tumours close to the surface of the skin, however, many tumours are more deep-seated within the body and are therefore more suited to the dosimetry of photon beams (Metcalf *et al.*, 2007). Because of the relative scarcity of electron beam delivery, students will have limited opportunity to observe and obtain hands-on experience; therefore skills and understanding of electron set-ups may be underdeveloped leaving students in a state of liminality, that is, not quite achieving competence. The phrase “made it a lot, lot easier” suggests that formal sessions in placement using VERT simulation contributed to student learning in a positive way, enhancing skills development which resulted in feelings of achievement. Indeed, Student D’s quotation above notes how, following a session on VERT in placement, they appeared “more confident”.

Confidence and competence are closely linked (Eraut, 1998) and simulation theory suggests that simulation lends itself to the development and improvement of competence in specific scenarios where the learner is inexperienced (Aggarwal *et al.*, 2010), as appears to be the case in the above example. Finch *et al.* (2015) note that positive emotions, in this case engendered by learning perceived as “very useful” (Student D) and “a real positive point” (Staff A), can further enhance the development of professional competence and promote personal growth in the learner. Within practice, VERT appears to be used when honing the skills of an individual learner with a perceived deficit, evidenced by the phrase “being able to have access to it when we needed it” (Staff A). Adult learning theory posits that, as self-regulated learners, students are able to discern not only what they want to learn, but also what they need to learn (Knowles, 1980). In the example above, recognition of the need to know may have triggered the activity which, once completed, has resulted in more effective clinical performance. This again reflects the learner-centred orientation which is a feature of adult learning theory and allows achievement to be made. Findings from

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

this study have found that participants valued VERT in the practice setting, particularly when struggling with specific techniques and set-ups in the clinical environment. Thus VERT in placement may be used as an adjunct to patient set-ups, particularly where the technique or process is uncommon and a learner feels they are lacking in competence. In this situation, learning is tailored to the needs of the individual so is personalised rather than being used as a group peer learning activity.

To conclude, simulation in academia and practice can provide effective learning if appropriate educational principles are deployed. Consideration should be given to determining: if simulation-based activities will enhance elements of the curriculum; when this would be most appropriately employed; whether the activity is delivered in a group or is meeting an individual's learning shortcoming; and the extent to which a teacher is needed in order to deliver feedback, a recommended activity (Ziv *et al.*, 2005; Alinier, 2007; Motola *et al.*, 2013). Some participants in this study have suggested that VERT simulation in academia was useful in the following deliberate practices: familiarising novice students with Linac operation; and introducing novice students to the psychomotor skills required of a therapeutic radiographer within the context of accurate and effective treatment delivery. Yet, some participants have noted that there are resource implications and a lack of patient-related realism. VERT in practice has been used to refine practical skills for individuals and give competence and confidence in radiotherapeutic procedures, especially in processes and techniques that may not be prominent in the practice environment. Furthermore, having VERT in placement environments means that learner situations can be responded to on-demand and can complement patient experiences.

4. Findings

4.1.4. Peer learning

Some aspects of the role of the radiographer, such as radiotherapy treatment planning skills are taught in academia using computer workstations on which simulation planning equipment is housed (Table 2.15 on page 65). In this study, participants acknowledged the empowering relationships with peers when undertaking group planning sessions:

“it was quite nice to all be in the room and because we’re all in the same boat, none of us really know what’s going on, so being able to help each other get through it because it’s a bit easier than just having someone stand there and tell you, “this is how we do it, this is how we do it.” (Student B)

“[Working together] was definitely good,. . . and just trying to write different things that we did and even after those chats I think one time we produced completely different plans, even though we were talking it through with each other.” (Student K)

“Everyone worked together and sort of questioned each other and, you know, everyone’s plan was different even though the outcome was exactly the same as well so it was quite interesting seeing how people were [working].” (Student L)

Learning from and with other learners are characteristics common to peer learning (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Ross and Cameron, 2007). Not only do learners take an active role in their learning as intimated by the comment “questioned each other” (Student L), but also they act as collaborators in the learning process as evidenced by “everyone worked together” (Student L). This and the quote “because we’re all in the same boat” (Student B) intimates a togetherness as does “being able to help each other”. Peer learning theory suggests that learner closeness stems from the proximity and

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

congruence of cognitive ability and subject knowledge of the social grouping (Ross and Cameron, 2007). In this case, the social grouping would be one cohort of radiotherapy students to whom lectures may have been delivered so some knowledge of the underpinning principles of planning would have been gained; I have personal experience of five of the ten HEIs offering undergraduate radiotherapy programmes in England and this academic lecture-practical model has been the system employed by all. Manipulation of the planning treatment software requires specialist skills and knowledge of the operating system and it appears from the comments above that students were unfamiliar with these. Participants' comments infer that this has led to a shared problem, as noted by the phrase "none of us really know what's going on" and it is this common feature which appears to tie the group together. Boud *et al.* (2001) purport that peer learning helps with developing problem-solving skills and this is enabled through the comfortable, shared relationships which peer learning creates. Furthermore, peer learning enables students to recognise and share the burdens of challenges which can engender positive feelings of empathy, support and respect (Boud *et al.*, 2001). Thus comfort may be derived in perceived difficult or new situations, as was intimated in the opinions of some participants in this study, and, as noted by Chickering and Gamson (1987), activities that enable reciprocal social interactions and learning communities are an important and effective method of learning.

The skills inherent in working with others include principles of team-working, yet, as shown by the comments of Student K and Student L, learning is also developed through critical enquiry and reflection, for example, participants showed some curiosity as to why, although the outcomes were "the same" (Student L), different plans were created. In this example, peer learning can be seen to encourage reflection and formulation of questions, something that may not readily occur in situations where an

4. Findings

academic is present because a power-authority dynamic can exist in learner-lecturer situation (Johnson-Bailey and Cevero, 1997; Alsobaie, 2015). As identified by Schön (1983), there can be reflection both in and on action; as seems to be the processes intimated by Students K and L. Another aspect of this situation is described in workplace learning theory, in particular, the two distinct forms of knowledge constructs described by Eraut and Hirsh (2007): the learners know *that* which must be achieved, that is, they know what the outcome should be, yet, the knowing *how*, which relates to the skill and performance and is distinct from knowing that, appears occluded. In this example, academic learning and practice have yet to merge.

Participants' opinions in this study have demonstrated the advantages afforded by peer learning and the key skills that this can help develop. Participants have noted that sharing of learning in the context of specific learning outcomes has promoted critical reflection resulting in not only deeper learning for individuals, but also tolerance of diversity and appreciation of alternative means by which outcomes can be achieved. Sharing problems has also invoked feelings of camaraderie, empathy and support, skills and feelings which are desirable in practitioners and this topic is explored further in the next section which reviews the learning theories associated with problem-based learning, another positive learning experience reported by participants.

4.1.5. Perceptions on problem-based learning (PBL)

Immordino-Yang (2011) contends that emotions, social processing and learning are intertwined. This concept was demonstrated in participants' comments about problem-based learning in academia which appeared not only to embrace social processing, but also to provoke a range of emotions:

“I loved PBL!” (Student A)

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

“I think in terms of learning I learnt most when we were in the . . . those sessions for PBL. Like I learnt the most when I was in them sessions because you went away, you did your research, you came back, you know, talked about it with other people so it was really useful even though it was so stressful at the time, you know . . .” (Staff C)

“I thought that [PBL] was brilliant.” (Student B)

“ . . . it [PBL] was the best thing because you come back here and they ask you a question and you don’t even realise how much you’ve learnt because they’re asking you and you can say it whereas before that you wouldn’t have a clue where to begin.” (Staff C)

“I didn’t like the PBL sessions but then when I look back on it now, thinking about it, well I actually enjoyed having the discussion then we’d get asked questions on what we’ve researched and then we’d realise, oh I missed this, I missed that, oh I didn’t look at it from this point of view, oh there’s this as well to consider.” (Staff B)

There appears a dichotomy of feelings with regard to PBL; both positive and negative emotions in participants have been engendered, yet, learning appears to have been largely positive. Some of the processes involved with PBL appeared to cause feelings of stress and dislike for one participant in particular; yet, reflecting on them in the focus group, Staff B acknowledged that the research and collaborative discussion were beneficial and appeared to induce deeper appreciation of the topic and therefore more expansive learning. This awareness appears to reflect the higher level reasoning skills that comes with being a competent practitioner (Benner, 1984; Eraut, 2007) and it is interesting to note that this observation was made by a graduate; perhaps time and experience has led to this recognition; or perhaps being a participant in this study was the purposeful trigger that is necessary to highlight when learning has occurred

4. Findings

(Eraut, 2000; 2004; 2007).

PBL employs social and cognitive aspects of learning and exploits the view that students should be active rather than passive partners in their learning (Bate *et al.*, 2014). Indeed sentiments of partnership and relationships were echoed by Staff A:

“It will be good if you have PBL groups [in year one] because you kind of get to know your peers a little bit more.” (Staff A)

Staff C’s comments “[PBL] was the best thing because you come back here and they ask you a question and you don’t even realise how much you’ve learnt” confirms applicability of the scenario to practice, underlining that PBL is perceived to have value if it relates to authentic scenarios and if the learning induced builds on previous knowledge and situations (Taylor and Miffin, 2008); this reflects aspects of adult learning theory purported by Knowles (1980).

Although PBL in academia is a forced community engagement, nevertheless benefits are afforded, not least of which include facilitation of conversation in a safe, non-clinical environment using strategies found within community of practices (Bate *et al.*, 2014; Loomis, 2016). These concepts appear reflected in the findings of this study as evidenced by Staff B’s comment “I actually enjoyed having the discussion”. Other advantages include that specific knowledge constructs may be targeted in authentic case scenarios and the researched-knowledge presented can be regulated by a facilitator who is also able to act as a role model (Bate *et al.*, 2014). Adult learning theory suggests that students in higher education become self-directed learners (Taylor and Hamdy, 2013), however, team-working built on mutual respect and trust is a key aspect of the therapeutic radiographer’s role and therefore performing in a group-scenario, taking responsibility for own learning and imparting knowledge to others, are useful skills to foster, as evidenced by the following discussion in one focus group comprising students:

“It was nice to kind of like go away and have your little thing to study.”

(Student C)

“You’d just discuss it and like the cases were always so interesting.” (Stu-

dent A)

“The hard bit was everyone trying to like fight over each other to get their, what they’ve learnt out, “no, I’ve learnt this, this is more fun!”

(Student C)

PBL appears to have value not only as a means by which holistic learning about a clinical scenario is acquired, but also as a team-learning activity in undergraduate radiotherapy programmes, thereby enabling development of the generic core competencies and skills required of healthcare students and practitioners. Furthermore, PBL requires students to actively search for and critique information, evidenced by the phrase “you went away, you did your research” which indicates another important learning strategy, namely, that of being aware of limitations in knowledge and understanding and knowing how and where to access information to fill that gap. Aspects of this align to reflective learning theories such as that purported by Schön (1983) and dimensions of professional competence such as those espoused by Epstein and Hundert (2002) (summarised in Table 2.13 on page 54). It also appears that, by gaining discrete bodies of knowledge, a learner’s confidence within the group setting is enhanced; this concept is further evidenced below by Staff A:

“I remember once at uni we had to make like a poster for something, we worked in groups and we had to make a poster on like when you check images, like when you do them for the first few days and then repeat them once a week, we had to do it for different sites and I think like for palliative and radical it helps you to understand the reasoning behind why we do it ... It [group work] forces you to get involved in events where

4. Findings

even you don't feel like you want to work in a group, you work in a group, you work together and then you kind of put stuff down as well so you see it and then you present it so you're understanding it because you have to talk about it so you have to know what you're talking about, so in that sense it kind of sticks in your head, like if you just do a session, sometimes you can do the session and you walk out and you get it while you're there but when you leave you might have forgotten but by doing the poster you kind of have that imagery as well in your head where you remember it and you know, like today, I remember doing the poster or the session."

(Staff A)

Although not PBL, this group activity demonstrates the empathy required for successful team-working, the research and decision-making necessary in retrieving appropriate data and the peer learning that came through discussion of material and justification for inclusion in the poster. The exercise appears to have engaged multiple aspects of learning: cognition and motivation, intimated by the phrase "then you present it so you're understanding it because you have to talk about it so you have to know what you're talking about"; another aspect relates to the affective domain of emotions evidenced by "you don't feel like you want to work in a group". Whilst this appears a negative emotion, it seems to have been an activating process enabling a positive outcome of deeper learning to occur. Chickering and Gamson (1987) cite active learning techniques as a means of empowering learning and this appears to be the case here. Although negative feelings were induced, it seems from the participant's comments that these were not disabling, rather, emotions coupled with active learning techniques served to enable long-term learning. This can be explained by the theories that describe emotions in learning. McConnell and Eva (2012) note that emotions comprise two parts: valency which is the term used to express the

spectrum of positivity and negativity of the emotion; and arousal which refers to the strength of the emotion. They also posit that negative emotions cause an individual to analyse the details associated with the learning situation, whereas, positive emotions encourage a more global appreciation thus enabling links to be made between learning situations (McConnell and Eva, 2012). In the above example there is some negativity, yet, as noted by Reisberg and Hertel (2003) it is the strength of the emotion that causes information to be remembered and therefore learnt. Indeed, without the negativity, the strength of the emotion may have been less and potentially the incident may have been forgotten rather than committed to long-term memory.

Emotional states can impact on the processing that occurs in an individual, for example, positive emotions generally allow an individual to think flexibly and creatively as well as have a developed sense of curiosity (McConnell and Eva, 2012). Although emotions related to learning processes and task demands appear complex (Pekrun *et al.*, 2002), comments from participants suggest that negative and positive emotions play an important part in teaching and learning processes. As explained by adult learning theory, where there is relevance of learning to the professional role, motivation is likely to be enhanced and learning appears useful and positive. Whilst intrinsic personalities and characteristics of learners cannot be influenced by teachers, nevertheless creating valued opportunities in teaching that encourage positive emotions affects not only how students perceive and interpret information, but also their flexibility of response and creativity (McConnell and Eva, 2012). Whilst I would consider it anathema and ethically wrong to create teaching where negative emotions such as embarrassment are invoked because of the potential to inflict anxiety on a student which could impact on their self-esteem and well-being, nevertheless, it appears that both negative and positive emotive states contribute to the learning process.

4. Findings

Both peer and problem-based learning evoke a spectrum emotions that appear to empower learning. Discussion of the complexity of emotions has revealed that simplistic conceptions of positive and negative emotions should be avoided as all emotions appear important to the learning process. Context and goals of learning are important drivers, therefore care is required when designing learning tasks and opportunities; of note is that those which have clear relevance to the role of the therapeutic radiographer tend to be valued more. When employing teaching strategies that encompass peer learning and PBL, students should be told of the relevance to their education not only in terms of the knowledge constructs they will cover, but also the emotional investment, competencies, interpersonal and social skills the activities will develop. PBL was seen as a particularly empowering activity in the development of attitudes and attributes required of a therapeutic radiographer and also of reflective skills required by any professional practitioner.

4.1.6. Placement learning

Eraut (2007) contends that there are a wide range of learning processes evident in the work-place, which are often not acknowledged or justified. This could be because tacit knowledge is inherent within professions and is therefore not readily available to a novice learner; however, this may also be attributed to a lack of appreciation of complex professional practices (Eraut, 2007). Both individual and social learning theories abound in professional practice: individual learning relates to the way in which an individual may learn and interpret a learning experience, whereas, the social aspects draw together the social construction of learning processes including those related to the environment and culture within which the learner is placed.

Placement learning was clearly valued by participants, not only as a means by which skills were developed, but also in terms of preparation for the role of the therapeutic

radiographer as evidenced in the quotations below:

“There was a lot of placement, placement-uni, placement-uni and you do get a bit tired but it makes a big difference because you’re actually doing and it gets you into a habit, you know what to do, you see it and it’s a routine that you learn, so I think looking back at it now, without placement, without as much placement as we had, I don’t think I would be in the same position [qualified radiographer] I’m in now.” (Staff B)

“Positive is the fact that we got a chance to go in there and do it for ourselves.” (Staff J)

“As much as the theory is [good] you need to see it practically to see how busy it can get, how it gets when patients get angry, even little little things like that.” (Staff C)

Staff C’s comment recognises the value of contextualisation which spans professional programmes and is inherent within work-based learning theory (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). This also aligns to situated learning theory as purported by Lave and Wenger (1991) who proposed that learning of knowledge cannot be separated from the context in which it is used. Situated learning enables application of theory to practice by bringing together the spectrum of technical skills, ethical practices, factual knowledge and interpersonal skills (Yardley *et al.*, 2012). It can also promote further learning by revealing problems and issues not necessarily apparent in other learning environments (Yardley *et al.*, 2012); this was suggested by some participants in the study as noted below:

“If you can see what that [image] match, how it actually, if you could move your PTV to how it actually affects it, then you can actually see what your, the effects of what you do and it will make you actually think about it and like should actually set up again or like what should I, what

4. Findings

do I need to do?” (Staff I)

“It’s really good that we had such hard core placement .. so you know how to deal with tricky situations and apply your knowledge and what to say and when to say it and when it’s appropriate to step back.” (Staff C)

The above quotations demonstrate that when encountering a new environment or situation, it is necessary to understand the context and unwritten rules that exist within the culture. The phrase knowing “when it’s appropriate to step back” (Staff C) reflects those boundaries which, as purported by Eraut and Hirsh (2007), can only be learnt through socialisation processes of being with others in the work-place. Social and cultural processes were reflected in other participants’ comments:

“Our department’s quite good in that they’ll really encourage you to try to get on with things ... they’re like, if you feel confident just go and do it.” (Student B)

“You do it and then [the radiographers say] I’ll tell you if you’re wrong, like you set them [patients] up, you do what you think is right, and then if it’s right I’ll tell you it’s right and we’ll leave, and if it’s not then I’ll do it, so it was more like being allowed to do it on your own and not having someone lean over and tell you you’re doing it wrong when you’re just getting to like working it out, so when you’ve a bit more time of the machine it was like ... you do it on your own and then I’ll tell you if it’s right.” (Student C)

The use of the words “really encourage you to try” (Student B) suggests an expansive rather than restrictive learning environment which appears to stimulate and empower students to learn. Allowing students to develop their skills within authentic work-place experiences requires controlling the context to minimise error and maximise learning as appears to be the case in the second example above. Encouraging stu-

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

dents to commit to an action forces a decision to be made (Ramani and Leinster, 2008) which, as noted by Epstein and Hundert (2002), are key aspects of professional practice. Yet, as is evidenced in participants' comments, students do this in a 'safe' environment because they are supervised by qualified practitioners so risks to patients as a result of a student's action are very low. However this does not mean to say that errors or omissions are never made, as intimated below:

"There was one chap who we were treating sort of like the thigh area and the doctor had gone through the consent form with him but hadn't discussed side-effects, maybe to his private area 'cos we were so high where we were treating and the doctor had completely glossed over that and this chap wanted children, and we kind of spoke to him and kind of got a feel for how well he understood the treatment and how it may affect those chances of having children in the future and he didn't understand so we weren't happy to treat and that was kind of a decision we kind of took together." (Staff F)

"When you're stressed, it's very easy to make a mistake, it is surprising how easy it is to make a mistake, considering how many times you check something." (Staff J)

Staff J's comment suggests a relationship between errors and working in a stressful environment and whilst therapeutic radiographers strive to achieve perfection in treatment delivery and set-up, working to sub-millimetre precision in a busy environment is challenging and errors are made (Dunscombe, 2012). However, if errors are properly managed at an organisational level there is opportunity for learning to occur as evidenced below:

"I feel I've learnt more from like, kind of like mistakes that I've made in terms of communication, in terms, not finding out exactly what I needed

4. Findings

to, so I think that helped, like, me develop more.” (Student J)

Findings from the study found that to learn from mistakes, a no-blame culture was key as indicated in the quotation below:

“it’s really open here in terms of [mistakes], and then if you’ve made [a mistake] you go straight to (NAME REMOVED) and you confess your sins and it’s an open sort of, open policy really, open door policy so you’re not blamed for it, it’s kind of, okay why has this happened, and it’s encouraged to sort of report... I think it’s really good.” (Staff F)

This quotation highlights the attitudes and support needed to feel comfortable and confident to speak up. “Open door policy” suggests approachability and a non-hostile environment and “you’re not blamed for it” infers discretion and support from managers within the department. Eraut and Hirsh (2007) contend that managers play a key role in enabling work-place learning to be effective, not least of which includes developing good working relationships and thus a climate in which learning is enhanced.

In summary, this section has highlighted the value of and conditions under which empowered learning in the practice environment can occur and has drawn on theories related to professional dimensions and workplace learning to determine the links between contextualisation, authenticity, empowerment and learning processes. It has noted that a safe, no-blame culture supports student learning and progression, enabling immersion into the community of practice from which a shared professional identity emerges. The next section reviews guided learning activities specific to the workplace that participants cited as empowering and conducive to learning.

4.1.7. Guided learning: workbooks, portfolios

In this study, guided learning in the form of workbooks and portfolios was seen to aid learning as participants' comments show:

“The university has given us a workbook which I find really helpful.”

(Student C)

“I think having [...] the planning workbook to work through, that is really helpful” (Student I)

“they [portfolios] have like a set of objectives for you to complete, like for each year. So when I was in first year they get you to just like look up phantoms and just get your head around that. In second year they actually give you plans kind of like conformal plans, like you have to work through them organs so you actually learnt all the different plans and techniques and how you achieve the best plan and so I found that quite helpful.” (Staff C)

An advantage of guided learning is that it can take knowledge from the academic environment and situate the learning within the practice setting (Tartwijk and Driessen, 2009), thereby not only forging links between academia and practice, but also, as inferred by Staff C's comments, highlighting relevancy of content through context. Furthermore, the quotations suggest that learning is not static; students are taken on a learning journey (discussed further in section 4.3). Although workbooks afford each student the same learning objectives and give direction, which align to Chickering and Gamson's (1987) principles of communicating expectations and giving ambition, workbooks are learner-driven and thus students achieve outcomes in a timeframe customised to their knowledge and skills, thereby providing a means of personalised learning (Scott, 2015). As students learn in a variety of ways and undertake multiple learning trajectories to skills acquisition, guided learning can assist with enhancing

4. Findings

each individual's journey and provide learner autonomy (Scott, 2015). However to be effective and motivate students to learn, guided learning needs to be relevant and have clear learning objectives that provide focus (Tartwijk and Driessen, 2009). Participants' comments below on a radiotherapy imaging and planning workbook suggest that these intentions were achieved:

“Because we have the booklet that we have to fill out for the uni, and they always have bits and bobs at the placement site, as well, but the time they [planning radiographers] can spend with us just going through the anatomy, and how it relates to the planning process, as well, is definitely, I've improved in my anatomy knowledge the most there.” (Student D)

“I think the CT portfolio was good.” (Staff E)

“That [CT portfolio] was brilliant. Really liked the questions that we had to answer.” (Staff F)

“And the different techniques that we were told, so you'd write a whole paragraph about the techniques and I think that did help.” (Staff E)

“I'm well occupied [with a workbook]. I think you need to be in planning, because it can be quite boring. If you're just sat in, like, a room, with a computer screen and there's no one else about, you'd quickly go insane. Yes, boredom sets in, so it's important that someone's about if you need to ask a question, because if you're stuck and there's no one to ask the question then you're on your own and it just gets very boring.” (Student D)

“It [the portfolio] gave you focus as well so it split it all into different anatomical sites and you had to sort of go through it quite meticulously in terms of like how you did a scan, how you did a plan, why you did what you did so... It gave us that incentive to crack on, really crack on

with it.” (Staff F)

The quotations above demonstrate that workbooks and portfolios afforded focus to learning with some comments highlighting that they enabled construction of interconnected knowledge. Participants indicate that questions were employed to direct learners towards relevant radiotherapeutic procedures and underpinning knowledge; although questioning is a way of assessing knowledge, it can also enable active learning which Chickering and Gamson (1987) profess to be one of the seven good practice principles in education. Facilitating reflection on learning through the use of written documents enables self-analysis both during and after an activity (Schön, 1983). This in turn promotes students’ awareness of their own knowledge and can facilitate self-monitoring and self-direction of learning; key concepts associated with professional competence (Eraut, 1998; Epstein and Hundert, 2002).

Student D notes that a specific learning construct, that is, anatomy was further developed in the placement rotation where anatomy is heavily used: the planning stage of a patient’s treatment where radiation beam application is planned and calculated according to the position of the tumour and surrounding anatomical organs at risk. Because the questions are relevant to the context, the learner sees a clear link between the portfolio and the placement. This is key when designing guided learning and workbooks (Tartwijk and Driessen, 2009).

The quotation “I’m well occupied [with a workbook]. I think you need to be in planning, because it can be quite boring” by student D evidences that workbooks can provide learning stimulus in an environment in which opportunities may be considered passive and / or limited. This was also suggested by another participant:

“[In the portfolio] you’ve got objectives, you’ve got like goals to work towards and when you achieve it you think, oh you know what, I can do this and that makes you feel a bit like you can do it.” (Staff A)

4. Findings

Participants' comments show that workbooks provide external motivation and orientation to encourage learning. Discussions have eluded to examples where there is relevancy to the context; which may be explained by Vygotsky's situativity theory (1978). This notes that learning cannot be divorced from the context and community in which it occurs; it makes sense, therefore, that a participant cited anatomy use in the planning and CT rotation, the knowledge and understanding of which is paramount to accurate radiotherapy treatment planning and beam delivery. Furthermore this example reflects the Zone of Proximal Development associated with social constructivism that states a learner can only develop new knowledge if they have existing knowledge on which to build (Vygotsky, 1978). This has implications for the scheduling of theory and practice, a concept highlighted by participants:

“We got the theory before we went in as well to do the practical work here and I found that really helped because ... When you're doing it ... it reinforces it, it's just like suddenly a lightbulb, like oh I get it you know, I understand it whereas before I didn't understand it” (Student A)

“... 'cos we did that [anatomy] at the uni and a week later we got grilled on like a pelvis, had like a pelvis image and we got grilled on it and it was a case of we knew all the answers to it because we'd literally just studied it, so when it marries up like that it's really good, but definitely the anatomy [should come] in the first year 'cos you hear a lot of acronyms when you come out on placement for the first time and some of the time you're thinking what does that stand for 'cos it's slightly different to how the uni does it, but it's really good to have that sort of base knowledge before you go out, definitely.” (Staff F)

“I definitely want an anatomy thing first and maybe a structure with that, you focus on like, I don't know, head and, I don't know if head and neck

is a bit too difficult maybe at first, probably start with like prostate and then before that, and breast and then do head and neck, but the anatomy I think needs to be there.” (Staff I)

Guided learning in the form of workbooks and portfolios appears to add value to placement experiences and provides opportunities not only to link theory and practice via learner-centred activities that employ principles of situativity learning theory, but also to induce motivation, self-direction and autonomous learning. Guided learning also appears to give focus and meaning to learning as well as providing orientation and impetus to the learning process which may be necessary when other stimulants are absent. Finally, guided learning may be accompanied by other interactive techniques such as questioning which, as purported by Epstein and Hundert (2002), are cognitive dimensions of professional competence and appear to direct and encourage active learner engagement.

4.1.8. Questioning and feedback

Challenging peers through questioning is one way a learner can express and measure their own level of understanding of a concept (Boud *et al.*, 2001). Furthermore, being questioned and questioning others are active learning strategies necessary for participation, reflection and effective learning (Chickering and Gamson, 1987; Eraut and Hirsh, 2007) and these were apparent in the comments of participants:

“We were just asked a lot of questions, like in pre-treatment you’d be asked, you’d be grilled basically, and the senior radiographers said you have to hit the ground running, so first day there I was being asked loads and loads of questions, so the, I’ll take that in a positive way, because it only fills gaps in my knowledge.” (Staff J)

“There’s a difference in being asked a question by the radiographer when

4. Findings

they're trying to sort of grill you and, you know, someone, a first or a second year is merely asking you because they don't know and they want to know, they're not trying to test your knowledge." (Student L)

Staff J and Student L infer that questioning techniques can be used in various ways, for example, by qualified staff to discover a student's level of study and establish base-line knowledge at the beginning of a placement; in this scenario staff could be attempting to diagnose the learning needs of the individual student to determine objectives for the placement. This could be construed as individualised learning, yet, the comments "you'd be grilled", "they're trying to sort of grill you" and "hit the ground running" could also imply that perhaps this was a specific teaching tactic used by staff on placement to motivate students to learn. Asking good questions is a fundamental skill that facilitators of learning should employ and is recognised as one aspect of professional competence (Epstein and Hundert, 2002) (see Table 2.13 on page 54). Clear questioning, if asked in a facilitative way, enables links and connections to be made between related topic areas and fosters learning by encouraging active reflection; deeper learning will ensue if it is accompanied by appropriate feedback (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006; Azer *et al.*, 2013). These theories were echoed by participants:

"[Questions] helped you kind of think more a bit more deeply about the plan that you were actually doing and then we went through it with like our mentors and stuff and they kind of asked the same questions but got us to explain our plans a bit more and I think that was quite helpful." (Student D)

"I think the trick is to ask why things are being done, I think it's quite easy to turn up to departments and just follow people in and out, you're not going to gain much." (Student K)

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

“You can just ask questions and make sure you know and are aware and that’s how you kind of build, because then you get that knowledge.” (Student L)

Questioning provides one means by which feedback is relayed and participants cite oral and written feedback as effective and important means of learning:

“We also did a first day chat tutorial type thing, as well, at my placement, so that was really useful, as well, to be able to get feedback. So any kind of opportunity to get feedback was really useful.” (Student D)

“Feedback I think was the most important.” (Staff E)

“It’s when you get like, good feedback from the patients, it does make you feel like you did something good. . . because then you know if you’re going wrong, or doing something right. Because if you don’t get feedback then you’re kind of just left thinking. . .” (Student H)

Comments from participants highlight the empowering nature of feedback: if positive feedback is received this is motivating and can improve self-esteem as evidenced by “it does make you feel you did something good” (Student H). As purported by Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick (2006) good feedback practice enables clarification on performance and expected standards (Table 2.14 on page 58), yet, as highlighted below, feedback was not always given in what participants viewed as an appropriate time-frame:

“It would be nice if they just filled it [competency form] out while you were working, so then they can give you some advice on what you could do [to improve]...” (Staff E)

This comment by Staff E reflects the self-regulation that is described by Knowles’ (1980) adult learning theory: there is motivation and orientation to learn, yet, some external explicit description of performance is necessary to inform the student of their development within the practice environment. The comment also suggests a lack of

4. Findings

certainty on performance which Eraut and Hirsh (2007) contend can often occur in the workplace. The participant suggests that written feedback through completion of forms is a way forward, yet, a mutually-convenient conversation between the learner and practitioner may be equally, if not more, useful as this could be achieved in a quicker time frame as detailed written feedback is time-consuming (Westwood, 2013). Indeed, oral feedback, given in real-time, may produce immediate results as changes may be agreed and implemented instantly (Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick, 2006); thus it could be viewed as a more efficient and effective strategy.

Participants' comments have highlighted how questioning and feedback enhance the learning process. Learning has been discussed with reference to the principles posited by Chickering and Gamson (1987), Knowles' (1980) adult learning theory and feedback principles purported by Nicol and Macfarlane-Dick (2006). The relationships between feedback and reflective practice have also been noted, whilst acknowledging conditions under which it becomes more or less effective. Nicol and MacFarlane-Dick's (2006) seven principles of feedback describe desirable and effective feedback; however, comments from participants highlighted that, in reality, there are constraints and limitations, particularly in a placement setting. Challenges that effect and impact on learning are evaluated in the next section.

4.1.9. Perceived challenges in therapeutic radiography teaching and learning activities

This section would not be complete without acknowledging the challenges and barriers to teaching and learning activities which participants expressed during the study. One particular issue related to insufficient preparation for practice:

“You can tell even the first years that come here, they're like “what is going on”, and even I don't know, silly little things like where the tattoo

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

is and stuff like this, things like that and like really small things would just help them understand.” (Staff G)

“I think maybe that [more patient set-ups on VERT] would be quite nice to do at uni as a whole because then you would go out a little bit more prepared and sort of, I think it’s just literally the fear in 1st year of not knowing what is going to happen, and it’s just quite nice to be able to be like, oh okay, like I’ve done this, I know how it works on a fake patient so now I can apply it to a real patient.” (Student B)

“I think using CBCTs [images in lectures] instead of like just the text books that you use for anatomy, I think that would be more helpful ... because yeah, like the text book, obviously it looks wrong when you’ve drawn it and then when you actually look on the screen [in placement] and it’s ... and you’ve never seen anything like it so if you have like a session where you see it, like a really bad CBCT, a really good one and you’re able to kind of crossmatch and then you kind of know...” (Staff D)

“Getting [1st years] to do basic research, like even about anatomy, you know, what does this look like on a CT slide, so what do you think ... even like basic things, it will get you to think because before coming here, you don’t really, I don’t know, like when I came, I don’t know what I was expecting like my first placement ... I was very taken aback.” (Staff C)

Another challenge reported related to when lecture material appeared too detailed and complex, with neither its relevance nor significance to learning addressed. Adult learning theory stresses that there must be clear indication of why learning is necessary and relevant (Knowles, 1980), yet, in the development of practical planning skills it appears that these principles were not always achieved as evidenced below:

4. Findings

“Like the lectures for the planning, we were given a ridiculous amount of information and just told to, we had like a massive exam, everyone did appallingly in the exam, like I think there was one person that got a 2:1 and the rest were literally all lower than that. It was a ridiculous amount, all the slides were like completely full of information and like there wasn’t the key points and also it wasn’t the key points that were specific to us, like to make it relevant to what we were learning. So like, do you know what I mean? Like to make it useful, like why do we need to know this? Like what’s significant about that, do you know what I mean, like how to make it relevant?” (Staff I)

The objections appear to be with the type of teaching delivery used to impart knowledge, the amount of information conveyed and a lack of clarity of purpose. The word ‘ridiculous’ is used which has negative connotations; the series of questions posed, one after the other, at the end of the paragraph, also emphasises feelings of frustration. In this example, lectures to support the development of a practical skill appear ineffective and the participant’s negative opinion appears vindicated by their comment on assessment scores. Whilst it must be appreciated that not all students learn in the same way, there should be some consideration of the teaching method and whether it is learner-focussed and enabling of the skills and understanding it is developing. It is easy for a tutor to underestimate a learner’s feelings of being overwhelmed, especially if the learner is unsure of the topic, rules or context (Meyer, 2010).

Radiotherapy treatment planning could be considered a discrete and specialist area of therapeutic radiography practice as it tends to be manned by planning experts possessing either a medical physics or therapeutic radiography background (McPake, 2018). However, this area embraces core concepts on which radiotherapy is based and therefore affords understanding that underpins safe, appropriate and effective

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

treatment. The phrase “the slides were like completely full of information and like there wasn’t the key points and also it wasn’t the key points that were specific to us” suggests the participant felt overwhelmed with the material; unable to process and understand key concepts. These emotions can be explained by cognitive load theory (CLT) which describes a relationship between learning tasks and the ability of a student to both process information and store it in long-term memory (Sweller *et al.*, 2019). This concept was highlighted by students A and C who were discussing strategies for learning significant amounts of information:

“[Having] an exam [formative test] every week so just forced you to do so much, I did love that actually . . . that was really good learning.” (Student A)

“It was, sometimes you find like you learn things and you learn more and more and you have an exam and you’ve forgotten what you learnt in the first place, whereas this was [weekly testing] like you’ve learnt it, do a test on it, and it was very, it helped kind of make it stick a bit more I think.” (Student C)

“Because it’s [weekly tests are] spaced out whereas you know, for your exam you like cram for a few days and the it kind of does get easier, whereas this is like you’re gradually doing it over time so like then, yeah, when you’re cramming for the exams of this, but it [weekly testing] is just reinforcing it.”(Student A)

Because working memory is limited, only a finite amount of information can be processed at any one time; therefore if the cognitive load demands are too high, processing of material, and therefore learning, is hampered (Sweller *et al.*, 2019). Comments expressed by Student D also appear to reflect this concept:

“I think sometimes you get caught up in what you must know, and then

4. Findings

what's nice to know. So sometimes it's difficult to, like, memorise tolerance doses or something, if you've got an essay on some other thing, you're not going to necessarily memorise your tolerance doses, because you're writing an essay about something else." (Student D)

Although human cognitive architecture continues to evolve, there is general acceptance that cognitive load consists of: the intrinsic load which is essential for performing the task; the extraneous load (not required for the task); and the germane load (a learner's self-imposed deliberate cognitive strategies) (Young *et al.*, 2014). To aid learning, the cognitive load should be reduced, which could include minimising extraneous load, reducing distractions and using methods of instruction complimentary to germane load, that is, employing tasks that are not overtly complex and are appropriate to the level of study (Gooding *et al.*, 2017; Sweller *et al.*, 2019). Staff I's comment in relation to radiotherapy planning knowledge and skills "we were given a ridiculous amount of information [...] and also it wasn't the key points that were specific to us, like to make it relevant to what we were learning" seems to suggest that the lecturer's chosen teaching method placed high cognitive load demands on the student. Interestingly, other participants commented that they found acquiring skills, knowledge and understanding of radiotherapy planning difficult:

"In our second year I really struggled with the planning module because we were only given I think a week, two hours a week, I think, like teaching sessions and you only had a little bit of time in the actual planning thing and you were given an assessment which I really struggled with ... when I actually learnt what planning was about and I actually really enjoyed it, ... But when I was in uni I really really struggled with it" (Staff C)

Staff C's comment highlights the struggles and discomfort felt with developing planning skills, yet, it also suggests an action or series of events which have led to the

modification of some inner knowledge and understanding, thereby allowing the student to pass through the dissonance phase, as evidenced by the comment “when I actually learnt what planning was about [...] I actually enjoyed it”. This seems to suggest that further development has occurred post-University education and the participant now feels comfortable with the subject material and their planning skills. It could be that the time attributed to the development of planning skills during an undergraduate programme is insufficient so a student fails to achieve competence. This may be because planning skills require greater clinical decision-making skills as noted below:

“I sat with a planning radiographer who’s, they do a 50/50 role so they have a really good knowledge of radiotherapy but then they go into planning half their time so six months since, and we sat through, um, and we had dummy patients on that and she just said, and she was quite confident in my skills already, so I think she was a bit freer with me, but she was like, “Okay, we need to plan this”. She left me on my own for like ten minutes, kept coming in to check up every now and then and it was nice to see her, and she just get me to produce like clinically acceptable plans and she would like critique it and she would go over everything and then she would give me another [treatment to plan] where I’m trying to miss all the bits [surrounding normal tissue] but it’s [the tumour] right next to it and you can hit with it and you’re like “Oh jeez, I don’t even know where to start”, but actually when you start thinking about it and trying and having that little free time to play around, you do start to learn.”
(Student K)

“[In planning] you’d definitely have to think for yourself, like if you’re stuck on, like if you can’t get the coverage [or] you can’t achieve the dose

4. Findings

to the PTV, it's very easy to call the radiographer or the planner to say oh sorry, can you help me again, you have to really think and take your time with it, so I think that was a positive learning experience because I said okay, let me just think for a minute what I can do, have I tried this, have I tried that, but I think overall the actual placement was good. Just the length of the placement wasn't good, we only spent two weeks there, in the second and third year, so that wasn't a lot of time to cover everything." (Staff J)

As noted above, time was a perceived issue; indeed time limitations due to staff availability, time limitations as a result of placement rotations and time limitations due to academic modular structure were all noted as challenges by participants:

"I feel that the planning module was so short compared to some other modules which were un... I know it sounds harsh but like unnecessary at the time, like even I don't know why I even spent so much time on this whereas that could have been in one session, so more time on things like, you know, the harder bits, the bits that people do struggle with and getting your head around that." (Staff C)

"Just the length of the [planning] placement wasn't good, we only spent two weeks there, in the second and third year, so that wasn't a lot of time to cover everything, you know." (Staff J)

"I've improved in my anatomy knowledge the most there than I have being on treatment, because there's not much time to think, you know, even though you are thinking about on treatment, there's not much time to ask questions, and if you do ask a question, you're not going to get a very detailed response, because everyone's running around trying to treat the patient." (Student D)

Table 4.1.: An example of a student placement rotation comprising twelve clinical weeks and six students

Student	Week 1	Week2	Week3	Week4	Week5	Week6
A	LA1	LA1	LA2	LA2	LA3	LA3
B	LA2	LA2	LA3	LA3	PL	PL
C	LA3	LA3	PL	PL	LA4	LA4
D	PL	PL	LA4	LA4	CT sim	CT sim
E	LA4	LA4	CT sim	CT sim	LA1	LA1
F	CT sim	CT sim	LA1	LA1	LA2	LA2
Student	Week12	Week13	Week14	Week15	Week16	Week17
A	PL	PL	LA4	LA4	CT sim	CT sim
B	LA4	LA4	CT sim	CT sim	LA1	LA1
C	CT sim	CT sim	LA1	LA1	LA2	LA2
D	LA1	LA1	LA2	LA2	LA3	LA3
E	LA2	LA2	LA3	LA3	PL	PL
F	LA3	LA3	PL	PL	LA4	LA4

“I think it just depends, at the time we were quite lucky. I don’t think they do it anymore because they’re really busy now...” (Student B)

“And it was quite busy there, so even though my mentor, she did come over and look through the plans that we did, but again that was one of the issues that we weren’t given enough [attention]...” (Student K)

“It’s not something that they can help, cos they’ve got their own work.”
(Student L)

Students typically have less number of weeks within treatment planning rotations as, although a radiotherapy department houses multiple Linacs to deliver treatment (the number is dependant on how big the department is), there is usually just one area in which the treatment planning equipment is housed. This means that a student’s time spent in treatment planning over a year of study is reduced compared to time spent on a treatment unit as shown by Table 4.1, indicating a typical distribution on Linacs (LA) (eight weeks), in radiotherapy planning (PL) (two weeks) and in pre-treatment (CT sim) (two weeks).

4. Findings

Meyer (2010) describe the idea of a threshold concept as analogous to stepping through a portal after which previously unknown perspectives and knowledge are revealed. As the threshold concept precedes the ‘light-bulb’ moment, it tends to be associated with negative feelings such as confusion, unfamiliarity and uncertainty (Meyer, 2010), as appears to be the case in this study. It could be that learning activities in undergraduate education may lead some students to the point of the threshold concept, with some appreciation of planning knowledge and skills, but, lack of time dedicated to radiotherapy planning may inhibit full comprehension and thus affect learning in this area.

Another aspect to consider is Eraut’s theories of workplace learning (Eraut, 2000; 2004; 2007): perhaps knowledge and application of planning skills is tacit rather than codified as planning tends to be taught and manned by planning experts. Referencing the Novice to Expert theories of Dreyfus and Dreyfus (1980) and Benner (1984), a novice learner may find it difficult to understand concepts of planning as their experience and in-depth knowledge is limited and rule-bound, whereas, experts from whom a student is learning, make intuitive decisions based on experience and in-depth knowledge (Table 2.8 on page 43). This is explored further in section 4.2.3.

The fifth concept of Chickering and Gamson’s (1987) principles of teaching acknowledges that the time spent on the task and topic should be related to the learning required. This study has shown that some participants have inferred that University-based education of planning knowledge and skills has left them in a state of liminality, that is, in a confused and under-confident state where knowledge and understanding are yet to occur. Student A reports on how other distractions, in this instance a lack of staff, can also detract from time required for learning, however, they also note how there may be some unexpected benefits to undesirable circumstances:

“Yeah, they just don’t have, I don’t think they have the staffing really at

4.1. Perspectives on teaching and learning activities

the moment, and I mean there was only two people on the one machine and I was on with them for the whole day, so like it was really nice I guess because they were like “you were a proper member of the team”, and they gave me loads of responsibility and like that, I really built up my confidence, but yeah, I guess but kind of then obviously the other side of it where you don’t get taught as much, you just have to learn as you go because there’s not someone around to do these extra activities with you, but no, it does sound really cool ... because that’s one of the things I’m really nervous about for the exam is imaging, I feel like I don’t have, I’m not competent in that area, like I know when to do imaging and why we do it but I just don’t know how to do it.” (Student A)

Student A’s quotation depicts the double-edged sword of being part of a small team as a result of staff shortages: on the one hand, the sense of belonging and team-working is enhanced; on the other hand, opportunity for instructional teaching seems reduced. Principle one of Chickering and Gamson’s (1987) theory relates to encouraging contact between students and those with responsibility for curricula delivery, the consequence of which impacts on a student’s sense of belonging. The above example has afforded a positive learning opportunity for further socialisation into the radiotherapy team. The learning here can be attributed to the process of becoming an integral member of the community, a theory purported by Lave and Wenger (1991), and adopting a shared identity and culture, as noted in the theories of workplace learning (Eraut, 2000; 2004; 2007). Yet, the student reports concerns that knowledge and skills related to imaging have not been developed and it appears that they were due to have an assessment in this area. As noted in chapter two, assessment is a driver for learning; it can influence “the way a student learns, the motivation a student has for learning and the content of what is learnt” (Brown and Doshi, 2006, p.

4. Findings

81). This concept, described in assessment theory, appears appropriate to this example, as, although the student recognises the advantages of their situation, reflected by the use of positive language “really nice”, “proper member of the team” and “built up my confidence”, nevertheless, the feelings of benefit are tempered with concerns for assessment and a lost opportunity of learning from a knowledgeable practitioner, evidenced by “there’s not someone around to do these extra activities with you”. Indeed, as noted by another participant:

“The more time people spend with you, the better, you know, you’re going to become.” (Student D)

This concept infers another theme that was revealed by this study: relationships in learning.

4.2. Relationships in learning

This section presents and discusses participants’ comments in relation to the relationships that learners form with other people and the effects they have on an individual’s empowered learning. It seeks to explain why interactions impact on the learning experience and uses individual and social learning theories to reveal how this occurs. Where evident, emotions associated with different types of interactions are presented. In this study there were four key groups with whom a student developed relationships:

- peers;
- patients;
- placement-based staff within the radiotherapy department;
- academic staff.

Though there are some features of relationships which are common to all interactions, particularly around the concepts of motivation and enhanced learning, nevertheless,

each relationship is nuanced, bringing with it some slight variation in the learning afforded. Hence, this section has been structured according to the different groups with which a learner interacts.

4.2.1. Peers

As discussed previously, there is opportunity for cohorts of radiotherapy students to learn from peers because of smaller cohort sizes, simulation facilities utilised in academia and the overlap of placement rotations in practice placements. This can not only facilitate peer learning, but also encourage role-modelling as indicated by a participant's comments below:

“At the last placement I was sharing a machine with a student who was, like, really good at communication, so I was, like, watching how he spoke, and how he spoke to patients, and that helped, and my communication's got better... and, so, because they were on the machine for two weeks and I was on it for three, so in my last week, I sort of, started doing what they were doing, and yes, got better.” (Student G)

McPake (2019) suggests that in the radiotherapy setting, pairs of students collaborate but not necessarily with individual patients because of the complexities and supervision requirements employed with ionising radiation. However, Student G's comments suggests there are benefits to peer learning with individual patients, including learning from peers what is needed to be known. The use of human resources as an aid to learning are concepts expressed by Eraut (2011) in his typology of workplace learning trajectories (Table 2.9 on page 49). Learning processes that utilise human resources include shadowing and working alongside others which facilitate learning activities such as observing and listening (Eraut, 2011). Observing examples of communication and behavioural interactions is useful not only in terms of what should be achieved,

4. Findings

but also how this can be attained; thus there is visual, in addition to verbal or written, description of objectives, embodied through social interactions which appear to empower learning of interpersonal skills.

Student G also appears to have used elements of reflective practice (both in action and on action) as described by Schön (1983) which includes self-assessment and analysis of needs: Student G recognises that their communication needs improvement; they have targeted a resource which can help them develop; they have observed how this can be altered; they have implemented change and noted improvement. These actions also reflect elements of adult learning theory (Knowles, 1980): self-regulation, internal motivation, willingness and orientation to learn.

Student G's scenario takes place in the practice environment, thus social and situated theories of learning are in play, including the communities of practice as described by Lave and Wenger (1991) and the social constructivism ideas of Vygotsky (1962), both theories noting that learning is a social process and contextually situated. Student G is observing and participating in radiotherapy procedures and is able to observe and listen to a peer in the workplace setting. Thus, not only are they learning from the cognition and decision-making skills of the peer within a profession-specific situation, but also they are experiencing this within the particular culture and physical environment of that radiotherapy placement. Unique social and cultural influences exist within each workplace (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007); observing and interacting with others more embedded within the culture, gives the student an idea of how to perform within the specific setting. It is not possible to simulate this within the academic environment where, although there may be skill development and knowledge transfer occurring between a lecturer and student or between peers, the environment is divorced from the socially and culturally-constructed placement setting (Durning and Artino, 2011).

Fergy *et al.* (2011) purport that peer support encourages integration within a cohort and influences progression on a programme; thus peer learning may provide wider benefits such as improved student retention. Participants' responses echo some of the wider learning benefits:

“We had, like, a buddy system in our placement... so when I first went into first year, there was, I think there was three third years and three second years, so we actually, like, there was two first years to a third year and second year, and like, when you work your way up, you sort of realise that you've got a bit more responsibility as you go through the years, and it sort of, like, eases you into, like, going towards mentoring, as well, because you're going to have to do that when you're qualified, anyway, so I think that's quite handy.” (Student F)

“I used to be told by a mentor like, “right, we've got 1st year on the unit, you're in charge of the 1st year”, so they'd like allow us both to go in the room together and then, well it's like a busy department so no one really has time to sit down with the 1st year and explain things, it was nice to like explain them as a student, and I think it might have made them understand a bit more because you know, you were on the same kind of level, yeah, and it was really good for like solidifying your knowledge, getting to teach them.” (Student C)

“I took the 1st years and [...] it was reinforcing your own knowledge.” (Student A)

“It [buddying others] enhances your own knowledge as well because if you don't fully understand something and you teach somebody else (they ask you random questions) it so it really helps and it kind of like highlights gaps in your own knowledge when you're thinking oh I can't teach this

4. Findings

[all laugh]... yeah, how do I not know this [laughs].. Yeah, it's really useful, yeah, it works both ways having the students." (Staff F)

"And it [teaching others] was good fun too!" (Student B)

"You have to really understand it don't you, so you kind of realise then if there's gaps in your knowledge when you're actually trying to simplify something." (Student A)

"Or they ask questions and you're like, "ohhh, I don't know, I'll come back to that!" (Student B)

"It's kind of like they'll ask questions that you haven't thought of yourself as radiographers might asked of you and then [...], it makes you more critical of your own work [...] I do think teaching makes a difference." (Student A)

There appears to be real satisfaction in working with and teaching others as evidenced by the phrases "it was nice to explain" and "I do think teaching makes a difference" and "it was good fun". This can be explained by the reciprocal aspects of peer-assisted learning theory which notes that students taking on the dual role of teacher and learner are required to be able to describe and explain in clear language a concept at a level appropriate to their peer; this can only be achieved satisfactorily when a student has a good understanding of the concept (Donohoe *et al.*, 2015). In a study by Benware and Deci (1984), students, who had been randomly selected to teach a topic to peers, subsequently demonstrated better conceptual understanding in test results. It was believed that better performance was achieved because of the necessity to have a greater appreciation and deeper knowledge and understanding of the topic area (Benware and Deci, 1984). By extension, the disadvantage of peer learning may be that those students less cognisant with key concepts may be unable to provide effective teaching for fellow students, potentially leading to imbalance, issues and

dissatisfaction in buddying partnerships.

Peer teaching is an established form of learning in medical education (Lockspeiser *et al.*, 2006; Ramani and Leinster, 2008) and it not only induces improvement in cognitive skills of the ‘teacher’, but also can enhance self-efficacy. This was intimated by participants in this study:

“Getting involved with the first years at placement. That, sort of, helps you realise what you know. I mean, teaching somebody else. It’s weird. You feel like you don’t know much, and then you have to actually relay all the information that’s, yes, it’s fun... it helps them and us, as well.”
(Student E)

“You can be like “This is how we match a breast, so this is what you click here and this what you click here” and again it goes back to that confidence thing of “Actually I do know this” and so yeah, not necessarily teaching but just again, yeah, showcasing that you do actually know it and I do like those moments where you’re able to kind of go “You need to pick that up.”” (Student K)

Student E’s and Student K’s comments suggest that peer teaching deploys self-assessed feedback systems; indeed, teaching can be that active purposeful event which, as noted by Eraut (2000; 2004; 2007), can lead to recognition and appreciation of learning within self. As highlighted by Student K, once it is realised that concepts are known and understood, confidence is boosted and positive feelings are engendered; these are known benefits that arise from peer teaching and learning (Boud *et al.*, 2001; Lockspeiser *et al.*, 2006).

Although there may be concerns about ‘gaps’ in knowledge and understanding, as noted by Student A and Staff F, because peers share a similar knowledge-base, social roles and cognitive congruence (Lockspeiser *et al.*, 2006), effective learning may be

4. Findings

achieved more easily with peers, rather than during interactions with experienced practitioners. This may be because peers are in a similar position on the novice to expert continuum (Benner, 1984); thus, not only may they be able to explain a range of concepts in a way which is more easily understandable and appropriate to their level of study, but also knowledge may be more easily recognised within self, engendering positive feelings of achievement and confidence. Such attributes appear to denote a powerful learning tool; indeed, this was commented on by one participant who, although they were not offered a buddy when starting placement, recognised the benefits it gave and decided to take matters into their own hands:

“I mean I didn’t have that [buddying] when I started and I really would have liked that and I made sure that the next years had that and I was around and could show people where the accommodation was and where the department is and just basically finding your way around the first time, just showing there’s someone there if you need to speak to somebody or just go and... even simple stuff like, you know, what else do I need in my uniform, maybe extra pens or stuff like that, and just like dumb questions you think of the night before and you’re thinking have I prepared, so definitely having a buddying system with some of the other year groups definitely.” (Staff F)

This comment elucidates the emotions that can occur with new undertakings and situations: confusion; feeling insecure; and being daunted by entering an environment with which you are unfamiliar (Helmich *et al.*, 2012). Entering placement or participating in a radiotherapy procedure for the first time can result in feeling vulnerable and anxious (Tamachi *et al.*, 2018); this is mirrored in participants’ comments below:

“When I first started the [NAME REMOVED] it was just like I don’t

know how to talk to these patients, what do you say to them because when you say to them, how are you, most of them say I'm not well, well you can't say, oh don't worry, so at first I was even afraid to speak to them." (Staff D)

"When I first qualified I wasn't [...] as authoritative, only because I wasn't quite familiar with how it worked." (Staff J)

"We didn't do any image matching at all, and which is quite scary when you go, when you start and they expect you, I don't know what they actually expect which is also a bit of a thing as well. But yeah, so you're like matching but you're not actually quite sure what you're matching to." (Staff I)

"It's when they look at you and you're thinking, "oh, is this right?", and they go, "what do you think?", and you're like... I hope so, oh God I hope so! You're trying to read their face thinking what answer are you looking for?" (Student C)

"I feel like, I don't think there's a blame culture but I feel like there is like a thing that like you'll be in big trouble sort of thing if you don't check." (Staff I)

"When you've to do it on a patient for the first time and you're like, "I'm trying to do this as quickly as I can but you know ..." (Student B)

It is not until learners have gone through the event, that they can make meaning of the experience and then be able to assist and support others (Helmich *et al.*, 2012; Tamachi *et al.*, 2018). Staff F's comments "I made sure that the next years [...] I was around" portrays a camaraderie engendering support, as do Student K's and Student L's comments below inferring approachability and how social identity is reinforced by wearing uniforms:

4. Findings

“It’s very easy for them to come up to you though isn’t it? When they see oh third year, green uniform, let’s ask them because I don’t want to sound silly in front of. . .” (Student L)

“Oh definitely, being [in] the same colour as them makes us more approachable.” (Student K)

Findings show that participants particularly valued peer relationships in the clinical setting, not only because they assist in the development of professional identity, but also they afford support in situations being experienced for the first time where feelings of anxiety and vulnerability exist. A number of factors influence peer to peer relationships, yet, the overriding message appears to be that opportunities which facilitate connections between peers are to be recommended and should be implemented in curricula delivery to supplement traditional methods of teaching and learning.

4.2.2. Patients

Learner relationships with patients occur within the clinical environment, thus much of the explanation as to how learning occurs is derived from theories of situated learning (Lave and Wenger, 1991), social constructivism (Vygotsky, 1978) and constructivist theory which Yardley *et al.* (2012) contend comprise the basis on which experiential learning occurs. Experiential learning was evidenced in the comments by Staff G and Student J:

“I think, having to be with patients every day it makes you, your communication is just being practised.” (Staff G)

“I think [. . .] communicating [with patients] is really important, and how building that relationship between you and the patient is something that you need to focus on.” (Student J)

Communication skills are a key part of professional practice, yet, there is sometimes a

mismatch between competence and performance (Heaven *et al.*, 2006). The comments above intimate the applied education and understanding that comes from experience, a concept purported by Dewey (1938), presented in chapter two. Nevertheless, aspects of adult learning theory are also present as the learning is individual to the learner and partly driven by their self-regulation and orientation for learning (Knowles, 1980). Examples of individual situations were cited by participants:

“I spent about an hour with a patient in a side room and again it wasn’t really radiotherapy, she was just upset because her son had gone abroad and she’s not heard from him yet and she broke down into tears and it’s one of these things that the small, little things all get on top of you but to have that time was lovely and to be able to do something like that, you know, you do feel, you got home and you think “That was a good day almost ... it’s the reason you’re there really isn’t it?” (Student K)

“I had a patient that only communicated to me that he was having problems with diarrhoea, and I just gave him feedback on what medicine he should take, what lifestyle changes he could make, or what medication he could take, so I felt that was like, a good communication experience.” (Student I)

“I’ve had a few really good experiences like when I was a student, you know, a lot of patients, I was surprised on how much, you know, chocolates and cards you get as a radiographer, you know ... and the fact that, you know, you can see patients so kind of appreciate your help, it really makes that difference, ... [you] get to know a patient and talk to a patient apart from the cancer, so like, you know, what do you do apart from when you’re, you know, coming here, you know, what are your hobbies, all that kind of stuff, just getting to know a patient, it just means so much to

4. Findings

them, and you can really see it on their face. I think that really makes my job, like it's really worth it, really rewarding, no matter how hard and stressful it can be, it's really rewarding at the end of the day, so I think that experience itself. . . " (Staff J)

The quotations above reflect appreciation and subsequent increased feelings of self-worth and reward that come with being able to spend time with patients. In these scenarios patients are external motivating factors triggering the altruistic and caring tendencies within students which, as noted by Epstein and Hundert (2002), are dimensions of professional competence. They also appear to give satisfaction and purpose to learning, evidenced by "it's the reason you're there" (Student K) and "it's really rewarding" (Staff J). Thus, participants' comments suggest that active participation and authentic interaction with patients provide meaning and motivation which give impetus for learning.

Unusual scenarios are likely to embody elements of reflective practice, as highlighted by "you got home and you think" (Student K), which Kolb (1984) contends leads to adaptive learning enabled only through experience. Because the learning is situated within the individual and therefore is influenced by their cognition, capabilities and skills, learning engendered in one student may be different to another (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Internalisation aspects of Kolb's (1984) theory can be regarded as a limitation: a student communicating with patients, may not recognise learning or shortcomings in performance without support from a more experienced, competent peer or practitioner (Yardley *et al.*, 2012; McPake, 2019).

Having an understanding of patient experiences in a radiotherapy department was something recognised by participants as important and an aid to learning. Students K and C gave examples of activities undertaken in the radiotherapy department that had facilitated learning more about treatment set up from a patient's point of view:

“... just being on the bed, if somebody gets on the bed and that’s okay and then they raise you up and you can bear with that, then they leave the room... and that again makes you realise what it’s like to be a patient and it’s those little things that actually, they spark interest...” (Student K)

“I’ve like pretended to be a patient before for like students to learn and stuff, and it might kind of help in your understanding of what patients are going through as well because it’s not very comfortable, it wasn’t very fun having someone like lean over you” (Student C)

This activity seems to have engendered empathy and brought a realism to learning that can only be gained by participation in an experience (Yardley *et al.*, 2012). Although this only relates to the physical set-up procedure of radiotherapy, omitting the substantial emotional burden that comes with a diagnosis of cancer, nevertheless it appears enlightening for students and gives them insight into the experience.

It is unlikely that each learner will experience exactly the same scenario because, as noted by participant Student B, “not every patient’s going to respond the same way.” There is therefore a need to adopt a flexible approach as noted by participants:

“Being able to adapt yourself to each patient, so for example, if a patient, either their English isn’t that great and you [need to] know what appropriate words to use.” (Staff B)

“Having that adaptability to be able to assess, [...] the situation you’re in, and changing your communication to be able to communicate most effectively as you can with that person.” (Student F)

“It’s just catering to each individual patient so it’s not one way fits all.” (Staff A)

“I met a lady who had dementia, [...] and even if you asked her how’s

4. Findings

your treatment going she was like, what treatment? [...] The people that are the best at it you know, they're more adaptive." (Staff C)

"Adapting to, like, change, like, you've got different patients, age, if they're older you might need to talk to them a bit different to if they're young, like, some might be hard of hearing, and [have] learning disabilities, [...] you've just got to talk to everyone, communicate with everyone differently." (Student G)

Participants indicated that personalising care for individual patients and viewing them holistically was an important part of the therapeutic radiographer's role. They also infer a real-time reaction that not only requires embodiment of knowledge and understanding, but also application and adaptation of skills which Eraut and Hirsh (2007) contend are an important part of workplace learning.

Findings show that relationships between patients and students are significant, explaining how students learn with, from and about patients, who not only provide motivation and job satisfaction, but also encourage empowered learning. Participants' comments suggest that empathy for patients is enhanced when further insight is gained by putting the learner in the patient's position, for example, lying them on a treatment couch. Of note is that individual and socially-constructed concepts converge within each unique patient interaction, facilitating development and application of new knowledge constructs that can only be afforded within the specific culture of the placement environment. Although learners may feel uneasy in their interactions with patients, nevertheless, such encounters develop key aspects of professional competence (Bleakley and Bligh, 2006).

4.2.3. Practice-based staff

Comments from participants indicated that placement staff embraced a number of roles including: expert; supervisor; and mentor; all of which assumed importance to learning. Some roles and titles appeared to be used interchangeably, for example, mentor and supervisor, which could be because there are no formally-recognised, universally-enforced clinical roles within the radiotherapy profession (McPake, 2019). Additionally, participants may have employed terminology according to the systems used in their education and with which they were familiar. Notwithstanding, placement staff assumed many ‘hats’ according to the situation in which learning occurred. Ramani and Leinster (2008) note that this is typical in clinical education and placement staff are required to have an education ‘toolkit’ at their disposal which includes nurturing, supporting, shaping learner experiences as well as being experts in their field of professional practice (Blakey *et al.*, 2019).

4.2.3.1. Novice and experts

Some placement staff were considered specialists and experts in their field:

“In my planning block, we were able to speak to [...] physicists [...] who also like plan IMRT treatment and are teaching some things and know things that we hadn’t touched upon at university [...] so I think that helped me gain more knowledge of IMRT kind of aspect of planning as well and understanding that technique more.” (Staff D)

“I sat with a planning radiographer who’s, they do a 50/50 role so they have a really good knowledge of radiotherapy.” (Student K)

Although simulation of planning in HEIs encourages knowledge of planning principles, the more people with expert planning knowledge to whom a learner can talk, the more likely they are to not only connect with some-one to whom they can relate,

4. Findings

but also acknowledge gaps in learning (Taylor and Hamdy, 2013). These concepts reflect the Johari Window (Figure 2.3 on page 40) where students may be ‘blinded’ to knowledge; exposing them to a range of ‘experts’ increases the likelihood of students discovering their ‘unknowns’. Some elements of adult learning theory are also in play here: self-regulation and the motivation and orientation for learning (Knowles, 1980) which enable a student to appreciate their own learning needs.

Experts in radiotherapy planning and pre-treatment were also seen to supervise, teach and support students, thus displaying the many ‘hats’ worn by placement staff, as intimated by participants’ comments below:

“We were quite lucky in our department because even though it’s quite busy in CT there’s often quite a lot of staff around so there was a lot of opportunities where we could get taken aside and gone through like a plan, like a V-SIM plan and how to do it, like slowly, and then go and do one on our own and then come and get checked, so that was quite good, and just to go through like the anatomy and that, so again like the one-to-one like tuition from radiographers is really useful.” (Student C)

“So things like tattooing, . . . getting that procedure correct, like, in my mind, and knowing how to do it properly, they [radiographers] can spend a lot more time with you and perhaps, like, show you the needle, show you the ink and show you what to do, and how you can do it better, so yes, I think it’s just about having more time for you in that, kind of, way.” (Student D)

Participants’ comments suggest that when staff are available they not only invest time in supervising students to aid them in developing knowledge and skills of discrete radiotherapy procedures, but also create time in which learning can occur, as evidenced by “how to do it [...] slowly” (Student C) and “it’s just about having

more time” (Student D). These comments imply characteristics of a novice; someone who breaks down tasks into component parts (Benner, 1984). Eraut (2011) recognises in his typology of workplace learning trajectories (Table 2.9 on page 49), that speed and fluency are ways in which performance may be described, yet, exposure to the experience is required to enable development of proficiency. As this is afforded within the community of practice, then not only will knowledge and skills of specific tasks be developed, but also there will be progressive legitimate peripheral participation within the placement site (Lave and Wenger, 1991); thus through social learning opportunities and relationships formed between students and experts, students may begin to feel accepted in the workplace as well as develop key skills.

Participants’ comments suggested an expert hierarchy amongst practitioners as evidenced below:

“New Band 5s who are learning themselves, [...] they’re quite happy to take you aside and be, like, “This is what I’m trying to do,” and this and that, so you’re sort of learning with them, so they’re telling you the basics of what they know, and then they get told it more by the senior members of staff, so you’re, sort of, learning as you go along.” (Student F)

‘Junior’ staff were perceived to empower learning of ‘basics’ which could be because of the cognitive and social congruence between staff who are recently qualified and students (Lockspeiser *et al.*, 2006). This could also be explained by Novice to Expert theories of Benner (1984) and Dreyfus and Dreyfus (1980) in which the ‘novice’ (as would be the case of learners) and ‘competent’ (which could apply to Band 5 radiographers) behave according to a set of specific rules that are easily identifiable; therefore tasks may be more easily explained and transmitted between learners and junior practitioners. In contrast, those of a higher grade or age were perceived as ‘experts’ in the field, having a wealth of knowledge and using their experience to

4. Findings

make judgements and decisions:

“You sort of look at the older radiographers and you’re like “they know like everything.” (Staff I)

“It’s always a learning curve for you when you start and I think it’s better you work with a senior member of staff rather than just two Band 5s together [as they display professional judgement].” (Staff D)

However, an expert practitioner may not translate readily into being an expert mentor or teacher as noted by Student F:

“I know it’s more of the older, like, older members of staff, more superior staff, that are sometimes less, like, understanding. The newly qualified people are usually the ones that are always really good with it. So it might just be a fact that maybe even, like, the senior staff, sometimes, need a bit more mentor training, or to do, like, a refresher or something, just to, like, make sure they understand that students don’t always get it right, and they just need to take it easy on them a bit.” (Student F)

Staff I and Student F both make reference to ‘older’ radiographers, with Student F suggesting that they are ‘less understanding’. This could be because younger practitioners are likely to have qualified more recently, thus they may have a better grasp of undergraduate curricula and its delivery (Taylor and Hamdy, 2013). Additionally, younger staff may be able to identify more with learners who may be of a similar age and have greater insight into the needs and learning requirements of a student (Bernstein, 2000; Meyer, 2010).

The inference of ‘expert’ could highlight that the practitioner possesses an abundance of tacit knowledge and an intuitive grasp of situations (Dreyfus and Dreyfus, 1980; Benner, 1984; Eraut, 2007). Practitioners at Band 6 and above may be considered ‘experts’ because they are immersed in and managing radiotherapy practices or per-

haps they are working as advanced practitioners in a specific field such as palliative radiotherapy. For a student to appreciate learning from an expert it may be necessary to break down the tacit knowledge by asking questions that focus on thinking processes, such as, “how did you decide that?” By drawing the expert’s attention to tacit knowledge which is instinctively used to inform their practice, there may be some realisation that what may appear obvious and simple to the expert, may need explaining to the learner. Despite the potential differential cognition between an expert and student, the expert may be able to identify the core of the specialist practice which may not be easily identifiable by those with less experience. Thus learners should be encouraged to work alongside experts, which not only reflects the first principle of good teaching practice suggested by Chickering and Gamson (1987), but also is a work process which has learning as a by-product as espoused by Eraut and Hirsh (2007).

4.2.3.2. Mentors and supervisors

The terms mentor and supervisor were used interchangeably. Kilminster *et al.* (2007, p.2) define supervision as “the provision of guidance and feedback on matters of personal, professional and educational development in the context of a trainee’s experience of providing safe and appropriate patient care”. The Society and College of Radiographers (2009) suggest that a mentor is an experienced practitioner with clinical expertise who is able to advise a mentee on their professional performance and development, offering psychological and psychosocial support. As can be seen, the two definitions overlap which could account for some of the uncertainty and interchangeability of the terms. Notwithstanding, participants’ comments indicate that both roles provided support and guidance for students:

“Having someone that kind of has that enthusiasm and can mentor someone

4. Findings

really well, I think it is really good and really beneficial to have that one person because that's what I had all that year but it was only that I could always go to about anything, no matter what and alright, my answer (sic) might not be answered straightaway but it would be eventually. . .” (Student K)

“We do things where like your mentor will sit down with you for like an hour or so and will bring up loads of offline images and then be like, “right, match that”, and then check if you're right, so you just sit there for an hour and match those images and like mark down how many you get right and any you don't understand then ask why, and like they'll come and ask you like, “how could you make this better, what would the patient need to do?” (Student C)

Learning appears empowered through the positive relationship the student has with their mentor; they appear willing to ask questions when they do not understand something which implies trust and confidence in the relationship. Being non-judgmental and trustworthy, and having enthusiasm and an awareness of a learner's needs are key characteristics of mentors who enable empowered student learning (Kilminster *et al.*, 2007; Perram *et al.*, 2016). Whilst helpful attitudes and supportive supervision are conducive to student learning, Student D and Student L noted:

“I think you are, kind of, at the disposal of your mentor, in that respect, whether they involve you or they don't involve you.” (Student D)

“It will only really work with a mentor that you trust though.” (Student L)

These comments intimate that effective mentoring and supervision cannot be assumed and there was a suggestion that younger mentors were more approachable and more effective:

“With my mentors, they’ve all probably been a little bit younger, just because the overlap there is a little bit easier, so they can understand what it was like to be 18 on the course, coming out of A-levels. They know what the difficulties could be.” (Student D)

“One of my mentors was a newly qualified radiographer, so she knew that you don’t really go over imaging matching at uni, so we went through some offline images where she matched them and I had a go at trying to match them back.” (Student G)

Comments suggest that younger mentors appeared to have more empathy with students; a characteristic which permits the practitioner to recognise and correctly interpret learner behaviour and is more likely to promote good relationships and opportunity for effective learning (Hativa, 2000). Student G’s comment also infers greater appreciation of programme curriculum and its delivery; knowing this engenders identity with the learner, who is able to seek and gain reassurance from the practitioner (Kilminster *et al.*, 2007). Such a positive relationship provides a basis on which confidence in learners can be enhanced and this in turn empowers learning and learner decision-making (White *et al.*, 2014). Confidence gained from mentors was highlighted in this study:

“Sometimes they just need to give you the confidence to go and do something. They just need to say, “You can do this, I’ve seen you do it before, go and do it,” rather than tell you how to do it again. So sometimes it is just about giving someone confidence rather than giving someone information. That’s what I think my mentor did well for me.” (Student D)

As the competence and capability of learners is unique to the individual, so is the ability of mentors and supervisors. Indeed, the SCoR, (2009, p.6) states “not everyone

4. Findings

has the necessary skills to be a mentor, and the best mentor may not be the best teacher.” This point was picked up by Staff E and Student D:

“I think having different mentors as well throughout, like your student years ‘cos one mentor will say something to you and another one will say something else so they can pick out little things about you that you can improve on, and then you build relationships with them as well and you’re getting along with them. I think that helps having different people, like yeah, different placement forums and all of that, just so you can get a fresh kind of feedback with what you’re doing from different points of view.” (Staff E)

“..... sometimes if you’re outside a room, some staff members will see you and say, “Come and I’ll show you how to match an image,” or show you, or, if you’re switching on will let you get involved in that.” (Student D)

Findings from this study have revealed the multi-faceted relationships between practitioners and students, discussing how social and situated learning and the attitudes, experience, commitment and behaviours of staff impact on the learning experience. Having time to work with experts and regular direct working with supportive clinical supervisors and mentors is generally seen to be conducive to learning, allowing knowledge and skills development as well as providing orientation to and acceptance into the placement site. Effective relationships encompass practice staff observing and commenting on students’ performance; being approachable and showing empathy; taking an interest in the learner; creating a positive learning environment; and providing teaching, information and support. These align to the ideal practice educator espoused by Perram *et al.* (2016) (Figure 2.6 on page 61). Ineffective relationships with staff appeared to be associated with a lack of time due to competing demands and professional responsibilities; a lack of enthusiasm and empathy; and lim-

ited understanding of curricula delivery, which participants intimated was associated with older and more senior practitioners. Overall, participants' responses suggest that partnerships with practice-based staff are key to a student's development of the learning required to become a therapeutic radiographer; they also confirm that effective and positive relationships result in empowered learning, yet, absence of these, results in disempowerment.

4.2.4. Academic staff

Participants' comments suggested that the presence of academic staff in placement appeared enabling and supportive:

“It was quite nice to have someone different, someone who hadn't seen how you worked, doesn't know what the department protocols are because then it was just, because they spent a lot of time with me just before my assessment and then just ripped everything to shreds and was just like, “so don't do this”, but they were, it wasn't a case of like you're doing it wrong, it was a case of why are you doing it, have you thought of better ways of doing it, because then it's quite nice to be like “oh, actually I've never really thought about why we do it that way, it's just that's how [PLACEMENT SITE NAME REMOVED] does it so that's how I've done it, so it's really nice to have someone who doesn't know anything about that environment to then come in and question because then it makes you question your practice and then it's quite a nice way to move on for your CPD because then it was quite a nice thing to reflect on.” (Student B)

“I had a very good personal tutor..... [...] if I didn't understand something they would, they'd like spend time with you to sort it out which

4. Findings

was quite good. And like also they visit you when you're on placement. We [...] had two personal tutors, they'd come out once a week to see us and they'd sit with us until whatever and they'd go through everything that we needed to do for like all our assignments and whatever, like any worries we had about placement and sort of just get you on track." (Staff I)

"When you used to have (NAME REMOVED) [visit] I think that was quite good because you get feedback whereas [on placement] you see the staff every day, [...] they fill out your forms but they don't really give you feedback you can use [...] when you had staff from uni coming out, it would be like, oh you need to work on this, this and this, this is going well, like it was something you would have got it and you know what you're working towards where because you're on a placement for example, you have a clinical block, they [practitioners] see you every day and it becomes like, it becomes blasé, [...] they just fill out the form, you move onto the next one and it's just a routine and it's not... I don't feel like there's anything you could pick up on so when you have them just coming in for mocks or like assessment it's not enough, we need more, give more goals and more focus." (Staff B)

Empowerment appears to come from the objective stance afforded by the tutor as well as the ability to engage learners with critical reflection. Chickering and Gamson's (1987) seven principles of good practice purport that contact between learners and academia should be maintained both within and external to academia as this increases student motivation and provides support. Being external to the community of practice enabled the tutor to be impartial and challenge departmental processes and procedures in order to encourage abstract conceptualisation and deeper under-

standing through engaging students with reflective and analytical processes. McPake (2019) recommends regular group debriefing sessions so students are able to learn from each others' experiences in placement; participants' comments suggest that reflection is enabled, but there is no evidence from the data collected to suggest this was performed in a group setting. Indeed, Staff B speaks of being given feedback on particular aspects of performance, suggesting individualised and personalised feedback. They also indicate this is insufficient and benefit would be given by being provided with more focus and outcomes. It could be that this participant struggled with self-regulation or undertook placement in a busy radiotherapy department where time was an issue or supervision was ineffective, as intimated by "they [staff] fill out your forms but they don't really give you feedback you can use"; indeed it could be that practice staff were not particularly gifted in providing feedback which Kilminster *et al.* (2007) suggest can be one reason for ineffective supervision. However, Staff C offers another insight that could aid explanation:

"Now that we're working you understand that and you understand a bit more, you know, [qualified staff] weren't being mean it's just that they are just genuinely busy." (Staff C)

It appears that an academic's presence within the department engenders further student learning. This is achieved by them asking questions about radiotherapeutic practices inherent within the particular culture and placement learning environment, of which the tutor is not an accepted member. The independence of thought and observations of the tutor are an external motivator for students and appears to encourage reflective processes which Schön (1983) contends enables active learning. Whilst the tutor may be fully cognisant and understanding of the reasons behind the processes, nevertheless, applying the novice to expert theory of Benner (1984) and workplace theories of Eraut and Hirsh (2007), occasional attendance could be seen

4. Findings

to preclude progression to expert where intuitive grasp and embedded tacit knowledge generates an unconscious response to the given situation. As the tutor remains distant to the community of practice, they are able to convey an analytic ability, recognising the nature of the clinical situation. Furthermore, they are able to present information to the learner in terms that are understandable and have meaning for them, conveying information compatible with the stage of learning; this is something explored in the next section.

4.3. The learner journey

4.3.1. Introduction

Analysis of data revealed that development of skills, knowledge and behaviours related to therapeutic radiography involved a journey, influenced not only by the learner at an individual level, but also by the range and variety of experiences to which they were exposed. Whilst there exists a diversity in aptitude for learning between students, affected by personal attributes, previous knowledge, understanding and experience (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007; Houser and Frymier, 2009), nevertheless, entering into a healthcare arena which has its own unique professional identity can cause disorientation within students due to an underdeveloped professional state of mind (Crossley, 2014). To acquire the professional skills necessary for competent practice, data gathered from participants suggests that the student undertakes a personal learning journey, noting that distinct activities are associated with different stages of learning. This section begins with being a novice in the radiotherapy department and progresses through to competence, analysing the influences on learning within the contexts of learning principles and theories.

4.3.2. The ‘novice’ learner

Young and Muller (2014) note that where the culture, knowledge and skills associated with the professional domain are new to a learner, exposure to the defining features and activities specific to the profession is key, not only because this permits application of theoretical learning to a practical context, but also because it exposes the learner to the culture and characteristics specific to the profession. Although the novice may possess elements of some of the required skills, for example communication, the skill has yet to be developed within the professional domain and participants’ comments suggested that this was a very different context and could be intimidating:

“From the beginning of the first year, [...] it was just like I don’t know how to talk to these patients, what do you say to them because when you say to them, how are you, most of them say I’m not well, well you can’t say, oh don’t worry, so at first I was even afraid to speak to them.” (Staff C)

“It sounds silly now, but to go out and actually ask the patient to come in and sit down you know, get the patient from the waiting area, that was so scary when they first asked me...” (Student A)

“Because I think when you first go out, like, on placement in first year, it’s like, you feel a bit uncomfortable” (Student J)

“I was just trying to pick it up as I went along and obviously just asking questions but also quite nervously sort of staying back.” (Student K)

Comments show that novice learners can suffer a lack of confidence and connectivity during their first interactions with a patient which is unsurprising as much of professional identity development and ways of working are learnt through social-cultural processes that only exist within specific situational learning, as described by the the-

4. Findings

ories of communities of practice (Lave and Wenger, 1991) and social constructivism (Vygotsky, 1978). New situations provoke strong emotional reactions as reflected by the words ‘uncomfortable’, ‘afraid’, ‘scary’ and ‘silly’. ‘Silly’, used by Student A, could reflect an opinion that communication is an innate skill so they presume that learners should display this. However, a student new to the professional environment and culture requires time to develop such capabilities using formal and informal learning situated in the workplace (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Student A is approaching the concept from the position of an experienced final-year student and they appear puzzled as to why such emotions were evoked. This can be explained by Eraut’s (2007) theory which acknowledges that learning practices within the workplace are often acquired informally, causing people to be unaware of the influences that shape performance. Thus, appreciation of communication skills development becomes lost within the tacit knowledge of the final year student; they have gained an inherent behavioural response through their experiences in the workplace. However, participants suggested that professional communication did not come easily and was a skill that needed to be learnt and practised during undergraduate programmes:

“I couldn’t do any (first day chats) in the first year because I was too nervous. . . . it [first day chat competency assessment] was really nerve-racking because you’ve got, not only the patient but also the radiographer as well but, you know, the sooner you do it the better.” (Staff J)

“I didn’t always feel ready but I just did it anyway, the chats, because you know, it felt like you’d a safety blanket as well because the radiographer was with you and if you did say anything stupid or, God forbid, you did say anything wrong, they would step in.” (Student A)

“My communication’s, like, always needed improving.” (Student G)

“If you know what you’re talking about it just makes you feel good within

yourself that you don't feel humiliated." (Staff C)

Participants' opinions reflect the anxieties, insecurity and lack of confidence when a person feels uncomfortable in the learning environment. However, Student A and Staff J display self-regulation and an orientation to learn (facets of adult learning theory (Knowles, 1980)); thus they recognise that it is necessary to overcome caution to develop skills; a fact which may become lost with experience. Because experienced practitioners may fail to recall those novice feelings of stress, it may be good practice to define explicit learning objectives that facilitate learner acknowledgement of the newness of the situation and encourage reflection so novice learners can make meaning of their experiences and emotions and, through sharing their thoughts (and fears) with others, may feel supported through emotionally-demanding processes. This strategy concurs with the notion of guided reflection opportunities to enhance placement learning as suggested by McPake (2019).

Staff C's comment highlights the rewards and empowerment that come when a skill is learnt. It also emphasises the self-awareness that a learner develops through reflection, a key part of professional development (Epstein and Hundert, 2002), and suggests that development of communication skills continues over the learner journey. Interestingly, participants noted that communication did not necessarily become easier as the learner journey progressed; new pressures, both external through assessment and internal related to expectations of self, arose:

"At the beginning of the third year you feel that you need to step up. It's like you're in at the deep end, you need to [...] be professional now. Stop being like a first year" (Student E)

"First day chats, it takes a little while to get into a rhythm of what information you're delivering, and the way in which you deliver it. So I definitely know that when I get back out to placements, the first two

4. Findings

or three first day chats are going to be a little bit mechanical in how I give them, purely because I've not been recalling that information on a day-to-day basis for, like, nine weeks now, something like that. So yes, it's not going to come off the tip of my tongue, but then after two or three weeks of placement, hopefully that'll be much more [fluent]." (Student D)

These perceptions bear out aspects of Eraut's (2007; 2009) learning theories in which he notes that learning trajectories progress or regress according to time and use. Use of skills and the repetitive action of learning was picked up by participants in this study:

"Just doing chats as much as possible, it gets you in that, sort of, professional mindset that you need to be in." (Student E)

"When I'm on planning, [...], it's just like, sort of, repetitiveness, gives me, like, more of an understanding of what I'm doing." (Student F)

" You need to actually practice doing it." (Staff I)

"The more you do it just the more comfortable you are in doing it."
(Student A)

According to Benner (1984) when experiences are repeated, there is progression from explicit learner behaviour to a more implicit automative state in which the learner accepts the situation in which they find themselves. Student A describes this as feeling 'comfortable' and Staff D suggests this enables a student to gain confidence:

"I think some things are a bit repetitive here so I think that's helped me gain confidence in what I actually do ... " (Staff D)

Automation begins with the cognitive phase in which deliberate thought, knowledge and action combine (Mehay, 2012); this occurs at the start of repetition. Next comes the fixative phase where repeated practice leads to skill accuracy; this is followed by the pattern recognition (autonomous) phase where the skill becomes automatic

(Mehay, 2012); this was remarked on by Student K and Staff F:

“Seeing these things regularly, it forms that pattern of what is it? What’s it likely to be next . . .” (Student K)

“So you’ve got certain sentences you say to certain scenarios, like if you’re asking people about their skin and then you sort of just give out advice without really thinking about what you’re saying.” (Staff F)

An automative state reduces the cognitive load on the learner (Sweller *et al.*, 2019) and once this has been achieved, application of the skill to a potentially more complex situation can occur. Additionally, routinisation leads to tacit knowledge and intuitive decision-making; the learner is so practised that the action or skill no longer requires thought and it is only when an extraordinary event occurs, that thought is engaged (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Achieving tacit knowledge demonstrates a move from being novice to competent and thus learning of the particular skill has occurred which, although it may be difficult for the learner to discern (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007), should be perceived as successful.

Repetition of other tasks, such as assessment performance, can also engender empowered learning as noted by participants’ comments:

“..The fact that they started to do it [Vivas] from the second year was good because it wasn’t a shock when we got to the third year.” (Staff J)

“An exam every week so just forced you to do so much, I did love that actually. . . that was really good learning.” (Student A)

“Sometimes you find like you learn things and you learn more and more and you have an exam and you’ve forgotten what you learnt in the first place, whereas this [weekly testing] was like you’ve learnt it, do a test on it, and it was very, it helped kind of make it stick a bit more I think.” (Student C)

4. Findings

Whilst a learner may not become an ‘expert’ in doing assessment, nevertheless, by practicing the assessment task at spaced intervals, a learner may become reasonably competent through pattern recognition processes and therefore have increased confidence and better ability to cope with the task (Kang, 2016; Speelman and Shadbolt, 2018). The findings of this study concur with those reported by Kang (2016) who noted that the benefits of repetition, which include improved memory, problem-solving ability and application and transfer of learnt knowledge to new situations, are amplified when spacing between repetition occurs. This is an important concept that should be utilised when considering assessments. Conversely, a gap in performing tasks appeared to have a negative effect on student learning:

“Where we have such a break between CT in first year and second year, like, you sort of forget it at the start, and I haven’t had my third year CT yet, so, it’s just getting used to it again.” (Student G)

This comment highlights how learning and skill development can be interrupted, which deters the progression to codified knowledge (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). This not only has implications for defining academic and placement curricula learning objectives, but also patterns of placement and continuity of rotations.

In addition to repetition of task, a novice learns through observing and listening, engendered by workplace processes such as work-shadowing as indicated by participants’ comments below:

“I really just learnt by watching the other radiographers and understanding why they were doing things” (Student C)

“ . . . the more you think [when observing] this is what I’d do, the radiographers’ have done it the same, you start to get a little more confidence in what you’re doing and obviously that helps you . . . ” (Student L)

“I think when we observe [radiographers] all throughout our three years

and then we have to deliver the chats at the end of it, I think you can really gauge what good communication is from those experiences.” (Staff A)

“I think like kind of just shadowing like radiographers like when they go and talk to patients for chats or go and get them from the waiting room or anything like that, then just going with them and then when you know, when you feel ready doing it with them, following you, that helped me.” (Student C)

Work shadowing, of which role modelling is a related and integral part, are formal processes and part of an informal hidden curriculum delivery enabling novices to learn by example from experienced others (Curry *et al.*, 2011; Passi *et al.*, 2013). Positive role models typically display excellence in clinical skills, teaching ability and have personal attributes such as good interpersonal skills, a positive outlook and integrity (Passi *et al.*, 2013); such characteristics were highlighted by participants in this study:

“During last placement, because my communication’s, like, always needed improving, and so at the last placement I was sharing a machine with a student who was, like, really good at communication, so I was, like, watching how he spoke, and how he spoke to patients, and that helped, and my communication’s got better.” (Student G)

“There’s one radiographer at where I work, he’s really good at reading the situation, so first day chats, if there’s someone who’s really nervous he can, like, settle them down and just, like, makes himself, like, nice and slow, and makes sure they’re really calm about everything, but he can also assess when they’re, like, quite happy to have a chat, he makes them laugh and joke and he’s, everybody loves him, so it’s brilliant.” (Student

4. Findings

F)

“I still see it when like even if you’re working with a Band 6 or 7, that they’re unsure about anything they will ask, so they kind of know their own limits and the boundaries, so you still see it and it’s really good practice, they will refer sort of up the chain if they’re unsure.” (Staff F)

Student F notes how attributes such as calmness can impact on interactions with patients; a finding which concurs with a study by Curry *et al.* (2011) that researched role-modelling and medical students’ opinions of exemplary professional conduct. However, participants’ comments also indicated that there is learning from negative role-modelling:

“Being honest with them [patients] like sometimes you see radiographers that try and sugar coat the information or not tell the patient exactly why they’re delayed or anything like that, and the best ones I’ve seen just tell them the truth.” (Student C)

“I literally had to go round to everyone before, before we could actually get it, because some people were really helpful and then other people weren’t as helpful, they were just like, “oh for God sakes!”, you know, so dismissive of them, and I thought this is a big thing because it brings up the issue of informed consent... . . .I mean she consented to this treatment but she did not know what she was here for, so I was surprised when some people were so blasé about it,one of the radiographers was just like, “oh for God sakes, this should have been sorted out at this stage”, I was like, “well it’s not, so, that’s not going to help.” (Student A)

“If you have like a really scary team I don’t think you’d be so inclined to say something. So make yourself look a bit dim just to like, so they’ll have a look at it and maybe realise that it’s not quite right.” (Staff I)

Comments from senior students and graduates imply criticism and disappointment when high standards of professional values and behaviours are not displayed, yet, there appears appreciation that such behaviour should not be imitated. I have some reservations about Staff I's opinions, yet, they appear to have developed a strategy of managing conflict which student's can find hard to reconcile (White *et al.*, 2009). Negative role modelling and its impact on learners is an interesting concept; what is worth noting is that this behaviour has been commented on by participants who are at a relatively advanced stage of their learning journey. It would be interesting to explore whether these views are expressed by students at the start of their learner journey as learning afforded through role modelling and work-shadowing embraces passive processes and cultural knowledge, which are hard to define and quantify in the workplace setting (Eraut, 2007). The disadvantage of passive learning includes there is less opportunity to understand reasons behind actions, particularly when actions are intuitive and knowledge is tacit (Eraut, 2000).

To enhance empowered learning and progression, active learning activities, such as, reflective practices described by Schön (1983) and cycles of learning akin to Kolb's (1984) theory of experiential learning, can be employed as intimated by participants' comments:

“Sometimes you just know, as well, just by reflecting on things, you know if you've done a decent chat or not a very good chat, just by how the patient responds, things like that.” (Student D)

“I feel I've learnt more from [reflecting on] mistakes that I've made in terms of communication, in terms, not finding out exactly what I needed to, so I think that helped, [. . .], me develop more.” (Student J)

Student D's comment shows that reflective processes can include analysis of a whole situation, in this case, assessing a patient's response to a conversation. Student J

4. Findings

conveys how reflection can be combined with a specific action that, in the future, can lead to change; that is, errors in their communication led the participant to reflect on and analyse their mistakes; this in turn resulted in further development of their communication skills which it could be assumed would then be applied and tested in new but similar situations. This resembles Kolb's (1984) learning cycle noting that consolidation of learning is achieved not only through gaining new knowledge, but also by recognition of the learning processes involved. Thus the reflection-change model is an important learning strategy in radiotherapy curricula delivery as it enables progression of skills, knowledge and understanding as well as identifying methods of learning (metacognition).

Knowing how to learn and progress is an important concept in student education (Tanner, 2012). If a student knows how they learn best, they can employ useful strategies and opportunities to aid their development, as evidenced by participants' comments:

“I think being able to ask the questions and troubleshoot what you're doing so that you understand it better has been a big thing because I think, oh okay, now I get it, I get why we do this.” (Staff A)

“I make sure I always go up and be like, “What can I do better next time?” because that way you always know what you need to do.” (Student F)

Student F highlights a desire to improve, portraying both a readiness and motivation to learn which concurs with adult learning theory (Knowles, 1980; Taylor and Hamdy, 2013). Staff A is using questioning as a metacognitive tool to aid self-reflective processes that enable measurement of learning (Tanner, 2012). Self-reflection and analysis allow transfer of learning of specific knowledge, concepts and skills from one domain to another (Kolb, 1984; Saavedra and Opfer, 2012) thereby developing higher order critical reflective skills that, as purported by Benner (1984), allows progression

up the novice to expert ladder towards the state of competence, as discussed in the next section.

4.3.3. The ‘competent’ learner

A final-year student is expected to apply learnt skills to a multiplicity of situations following internalisation and analysis of similarities and differences between contexts, as explained by cognitive aspects of work-based learning that contend associations and the construction of new knowledge is dependant on existing learning (Eraut, 2007; Eraut, 2010). A more experienced student tends to display self-regulation and is likely to be a more efficient learner (Crossley, 2014). When they face an unknown or stressful situation, they are able to cope better, not only because they are more oriented into the practice environment and orientation is known to reduce anxiety (Crossley, 2014), but also because an experienced learner has developed better coping strategies and initiative to engender learning and take on responsibility. This was evidenced by participants’ comments:

“Once you get into third year, they do a lot more about, “Okay, we want you to do this, but you should be thinking about it yourself,” sort of thing. So like, take the initiative yourself, to do things. Because. . . . once you qualify, it’ll be what you’re doing anyway, so you need to learn to manage yourself.” (Student F)

“Thinking ahead, being a bit more proactive [comes with experience].” (Student D)

“I think I’ve done it [been in charge of a treatment unit] for like an hour but that was it, but they let you just do like a couple of hours at a time and just go you set out the list, you decide, you make all the decisions and that, obviously if any of them are wrong they’ll stop you but. . . it

4. Findings

gets you thinking more past like a Band 5, it gets you thinking about the future and stuff [...] so you're in charge of the patient like who's going next, you get to go and like set-up the patients, it's really fun." (Student C)

"Once they can trust you they'll leave you alone, let you do everything." (Student F)

"It's quite nice having that trust placed in you because it makes you feel like you're more part of the team and you're not just the student who's off doing some random errands.... and the patient looks at you as more than just a student because they're like, "oh like, so you're in charge of this so you know what's going on." (Student B)

"It does definitely seem to boil down to confidence with a lot of these things, if you're confident in what you're doing, you tend to end up making the right decision, you're not over thinking things, you're confident that you know what you're doing." (Student K)

Comments demonstrate that internal reference points such as confidence, trust and being part of a team appear measures of competence and success along a learner's journey. Confidence, as noted by Student K, is an important concept as much of learning comprises seeking out and performing coherently in the workplace which cannot be achieved without convictions of capability to perform (Eraut and Hirsh, 2007). Thus it is an activating emotional response which aids learning and is a measure of relative success (Pekrun *et al.*, 2002; Finch *et al.*, 2015).

Trust, mentioned by Student F and Student B, is an emotion that engenders feeling supported and it too represents empowerment and accomplishment that reflect personal growth (Finch *et al.*, 2015). Personal and professional development of a student are evidenced by the inference from Student F: "once you qualify, it'll be what you're

doing anyway”; the positive feelings of achievement are portrayed by Student C who noted that additional responsibility enabled through development was “really fun”.

Competence appears related to gaining acceptance into the community of practice, as noted by Student B who felt “part of the team” and “not just the student”. Using the word ‘just’ implies that a student is not as ‘worthy’ as being a team member; team membership and acceptance appear to be a learning goal. Progression on the learner journey also appears enabled by undertaking elective placements, as Staff A commented:

“I think being encouraged to do an elective as well was a good thing for you, like that was a positive experience because you’re able to, after three years of being in the same place compare being somewhere just for one week just comparing it, so you either get a snapshot of somewhere else, then you can think, oh okay, they do things differently, how and why, it helps to develop that understanding and in that third year you’re trying to analyse things so it helps to analyse the differences and compare and like you think okay, they do this different, that actually is probably a better way of doing it but then we are achieving the same things.” (Staff A)

Having an elective experience which can promote comparison between learnt and new practices appears to aid development of critical reflection and analytical skills, not only allowing students to build on their existing knowledge, but also challenging their perceptions of placement environments and cultures, thereby enhancing transformative skills (Lumb and Murdoch-Eaton, 2014). This broadly aligns to the constructivist view purported by Vygotsky (1978) which considers learning to be a process of building on existing knowledge through experiences which are key to engendering meaning and thus learning. Participants’ responses also suggest that a student in their final

4. Findings

year of study is able to deconstruct and reconstruct knowledge: there appears to be an ability to analyse parts of the radiotherapeutic set-up and processes as well as acknowledge the holistic aim of treatment evidenced by “we are achieving the same things.” The concept of breaking down a problem into its component parts in order to explore, learn in depth and create new insights acknowledges the complexity of the procedures that comprise radiotherapy practices. Furthermore, although elective placements were cited as positive learning experiences by a number of participants across a range of focus groups, it should be recognised that the process of reconstruction may vary according to the individual and thus meaning is subjective and personal as intimated below:

“It was only when I went on my elective that you see that they actually do things differently. Also it’s quite good as well because it’s good to move around to sort of get used to starting somewhere new so it’s not so daunting when you start.” (Staff I)

“I think just going to another department, sort of prepares you for then going to elsewhere for work as well.” (Staff F)

“I did an elective at a different hospital and that was quite different.” (Staff B)

“It’s nice to see how different places work and I went to a place with Elekta so that was good to see [...] it was good to see what that machine was all about and everything.” (Staff G)

“You do end up comparing departments as well because I think like oh, this site does this differently, oh if it’s better the other sites should do it like this, like so you do end up comparing and you make your own opinions or what you think is what’s a good way to do something.” (Staff B)

“ [After an elective] you do feel very inspired and you want to come back and you want to make all these changes but you know, at least you... I feel like you being inspired is enough because at this stage you’ve just started at least being awake and knowing that there’s this difference I guess that can, you know, lead to you one day maybe even making the changes but for now at least you’ve got inspiration.” (Staff C)

Staff I and Staff F both comment on the relationship between elective placements and socialisation and adaptation to the culture of other departments. The use of the word “daunting” by Staff I highlights the uncertainty that comes with the move to a new department, yet, they recognise that a change in behaviour and flexibility of attitude are necessary within other workplaces where cultural and organisational procedures differ. This concurs with Eraut’s (2007) theory of work-place learning that acknowledges that socialisation into a department requires adaptation as well as recognition that departments have different ways of working and acceptable norms, all of which must be learnt, and in this case, all of which assume importance in preparing for the role of the therapeutic radiographer.

Staff G’s comment indicates that electives can fulfil an individual’s need which not only improves competence, but also may improve the chances of employability; another advantage of elective placements (Lumb and Murdoch-Eaton, 2014). Furthermore, they can be seen to inspire and provide personal aspiration and motivation (Staff C) which reassures radiotherapeutic values of striving to do the best for the patient, thereby refreshing the impetus to continue with professional development. Staff A comments on how undertaking an elective helped expose professional development opportunities:

“So when I went to my elective in TRUST NAME REMOVED, every Friday or I think it was every second Friday, they would have one of

4. Findings

the members of staff give a lecture to the students it keeps the staff involved in terms of the work that they have to give and then the students are all there able to ask questions and stuff and then it's like, I think it was really good because I sat in on them and it was all about, you know, it was all about guiding patients and they were talking chemo, they were talking about like cell cycles and everything like that but it was just something that you're at placement, you're going to do a session, you're going to probably go downstairs and see a patient and know you have a bit of background knowledge, okay, they've come down in chemo, okay, they've gone on this spinal, whatever, you know, it gives you something to think about and then also the radiographers know a little bit about, oh so-and-so did a session on that for you so you must know a little bit about that, we can ask questions, it kind of ties it together and it links I think as well the staff with the learning process a bit more . . . because yes you learnt it at uni but you forget when you come here, so it's hard when they ask you questions, like oh you should know that by now but you don't know if you should know that by now.the staff know what they're telling you, they have to do some research so it refreshes their knowledge as well, I think it's a good learning way for the profession not just for just students." (Staff A)

To conclude, the learner journey embraces enculturation into departments, an important aspect for novices achieved by repetition of tasks and work shadowing. Participants' responses indicated that positive role modelling is an effective teaching practice as it portrays accepted working practices and, when mimicked by learners, can increase the confidence of novices. Because role modelling appears a key method of conveying professional attributes, professional identity and professionalism, con-

scious appreciation of good role models in undergraduate practice placements and explicit encouragement of graduates to develop and enhance their status as effective role models, is recommended.

This section has also highlighted the features and emotions associated with a competent student. It has noted the personal and professional development that elective placements afford, alluding to the competencies that can be enhanced and the amelioration of employability skills. It has presented the transformative learning that electives encourage and the insights that are offered through critical reflection and analysis.

4.4. Framework of activities conducive to learning

This study sought to answer the question: what positive learning experiences facilitate the development of knowledge, skills and understanding required of a qualified therapeutic radiographer? The fourth objective of the study was to provide a framework of educational activities that not only are conducive to developing these skills, but also are recognised as valid educational activities as expounded by teaching and professional learning theories. The reasonings and analyses presented earlier within this chapter have provided explanation of the validity of the activities which participants believed empowered them to learn. Table 4.2 on the next page provides a framework of the findings and because the study employed a semi-structured questioning approach, it has been possible to relate positively-viewed activities to specific aspects of the therapeutic radiographer's role (Table 4.2 on the following page).

In addition to summarising positive learning experiences, this study has discovered and acknowledged other influences on learning such as factors peculiar to individuals, for example, mastery-performance or goal-oriented biases. Table 4.3 on page 211

4. Findings

Table 4.2.: Externally situated activities that impact on learning of aspects of the role

Teaching and Learning activity: EXTERNALLY-SITUATED influences	C	TP	PA	V	GP
Receiving written & verbal feedback on performance	X	X			X
Being supervised / mentored by practice staff	X	X	X	X	X
Being supervised by 'experts'		X			
Being taught by an excellent teacher					X
Listening and observing / work shadowing	X		X		
Role modelling - both negative and positive to develop professionalism	X		X		
Role playing / simulation in academic	X			X	X
Role playing / simulation in placement	X	X			
Peer learning in groups	X	X		X	
Having a tutorial / one-to-one teaching on placement	X	X		X	
Repeating specific tasks / building on previous experiences / Developing 'routine' answers	X	X	X		
Engagement with patients	X		X		
Being 'on the job' in clinical / hands-on in placement	X	X		X	X
Problem-solving scenarios	X		X	X	
Being asked questions	X	X		X	
Preparing for assessment	X				X
Doing assessments and competencies	X	X			
Doing research to determine approaches to specific situations / patient conditions and implementing these in practice	X	X	X		
Guided learning: portfolios / workbooks / worksheets		X		X	
Referring to Trust protocols		X	X		
Annual updating				X	
Teaching others				X	
Running a unit					X
Lying on the couch					X

Key: C = communication; TP = treatment planning; PA = professional autonomy;
V = verification; GP = general preparation for the role

Table 4.3.: Intrinsic factors that empower learning in relation to aspects of the role of the therapeutic radiographer

Teaching and Learning activity: INTRINSIC factors (self-regulation)	C	TP	PA	V	GP
Reflection in and on action: on performance / on situated learning / learning from mistakes	X		X	X	X
Interacting with patients	X		X		
Developing 'on the job' in clinical / hands-on in placement	X	X		X	X
Problem-solving	X		X	X	
Asking questions	X	X	X	X	
Preparing for assessment	X				X
Being able to adapt practice to specific situations / patient conditions and implementing these in practice	X	X	X		
Creating checklists	X				
Applying academic theory to practice		X	X		
Recognising limitations	X		X		
Building relationships	X				X

Key: C = communication; TP = treatment planning; PA = professional autonomy; V = verification; GP = general preparation for the role

4. Findings

displays intrinsic factors related to learner self-regulation, personal ability and skill. Some of these are aspects for which the learner has responsibility and control, yet, others will depend on the individual's orientation, motivation, need and readiness to learn, in essence, aspects that align to Knowles's (1980) adult learning theory.

As an educator, I have found some findings enlightening, for example, I had given scarce attention to the deliberative learning embodied within repetition of task that enables learner movement on the novice to expert continuum, yet, opinions offered by key stake-holders have highlighted its value. Taken together, Tables 4.2 on page 210 and 4.3 on the previous page provide a framework of educational activities and intrinsic factors conducive to learning key aspects of the therapeutic radiographer role, as voiced by the key stakeholders and provide useful evidence for those who are responsible for designing, delivering and / or assessing undergraduate radiotherapy curricula and its delivery.

4.5. Conclusions

This chapter has presented the perceptions of participants explored during the the *discovery* and *dream* phases of the AI cycle in relation to teaching and learning activities and experiences that enable therapeutic radiography knowledge, understanding and skills acquisition. It has explained where, why and how learning takes place, utilising learning theories and concepts relevant to professional programmes. Successful learning involves a combination of generic-cognitive and specialist skills and, whilst it may not be necessary to teach a student to speak in the generic sense as it is an inherent skill, it is necessary to situate learning within authentic therapeutic radiography contexts for learning to be effective and successful. Enhanced learning may be achieved through role play, simulation, peer learning, guided learning and assessment and feedback processes, yet, for learning to be motivating, radiotherapy-

specific interactive scenarios where relevancy to the professional role is overt, should be deployed.

Therapeutic radiography is delivered in a complex environment in which treatment delivery accuracy is paramount and patient-centred care is unquestionable. To novice students it presents a number of challenges which can be addressed by simulation, followed by the individual experiencing socio-cultural processes which encourage the development of professional identity (Crossley, 2014). Legitimate peripheral participation (Lave and Wenger, 1991) describes acceptance into the community of practice, obtained through interaction with those in the work-place who engender understanding of the learning that is enabled there. Although repetition of skills was noted as encouraging skill development, work-shadowing and role-modelling were key to developing professional identity, professionalism and professional competence. Competence of students was associated with a journey and with competence came confidence: an enabling, motivating emotion; acceptance into the community of practice was viewed as important and confidence-building. Participants' responses also suggested that undertaking elective placements affords further evaluative, educational and skill development through transformative learning and reflection; it also enhances employability skills in addition to personal and professional development.

Also highlighted has been participants' responses with regard to the influences of relationships on empowered learning. Relationships with peers, patients, practice staff and university staff have been analysed, portraying the different aspects that each group brings to a learner's experience. Aspects of effective and ineffective relationships and the consequences and impact of those associations have also been discussed. Good practice principles and individual and social learning theories have been used to illicit how learning occurs and the variety of emotions associated with different types of interactions. Interactions with patients motivate and encourage

4. Findings

students to achieve, making the learning worthwhile; other positive emotions occur when students interact with positive, professional and supportive practice staff.

Emotions and the intrinsic and external influences on learning have been highlighted, positing how and why students may report struggles with radiotherapy undergraduate education, in particular, the issues that appear to be associated with radiotherapy planning which, it could be argued, is a specialist role of the therapeutic radiographer. Although an appreciative inquiry methodology was adopted, participants have cited barriers to empowered learning; this chapter has presented those related to time and staff availability, a perceived lack of clarity and relevance regarding learning objectives and the influence and authority that peers, mentors and supervisors have on students' experiences and learning.

Finally this chapter has presented a framework of activities and intrinsic factors that past and present learners believe educates them for the professional role of a therapeutic radiographer, with the suggestion that this may be a useful reference for those with responsibility for designing and assessing undergraduate radiotherapy programmes.

5. Conclusions, Reflections and Recommendations

This chapter summarises the findings from the study and gives recommendations for further work. I also include a note on the *destiny* phase of appreciative inquiry, explaining how some of the findings have been utilised in one radiotherapy programme. Finally, I conclude with some personal reflections on undertaking this study.

5.1. Summary of key findings

This thesis has explored and presented the educational experiences which participants found conducive to learning for the role of a therapeutic radiographer. It has determined that active authentic learning in academia such as role play and simulation is appreciated in a preparatory context prior to placement learning, particularly when peer and reflective learning processes are employed. In addition, it has highlighted that skills acquisition associated with peer learning should be made explicit and that the emotions evoked should be advertised as part of the learner journey.

Placement learning embodied socio-cultural learning processes that facilitate acceptance into the placement culture and environment. Key personnel, actively involved in placement learning, included patients, peers, practitioners and academic staff, al-

5. Conclusions, Reflections and Recommendations

though the type and mode of learning afforded from the groups differed significantly. Visiting academic lecturers, by maintaining their external position and therefore objective stance to the placement environment, were able to promote critical thinking and analysis of departmental procedures and radiotherapy techniques. Patients engendered feelings of worth within the learner which gave impetus and meaning to learning; supervisors and mentors who embodied professional values and exhibited student empathy were able to form positive relationships with students which empowered learning. Work shadowing and role-modelling were important learning activities and practitioners with enhanced professional interpersonal skills were seen as key in the development of a student's professional identity, professionalism and competence. Experts in the field were also useful, providing opportunity for learners to realise gaps in knowledge. However, if the expert was distant to the learner in age, unable to describe tacit knowledge or had little appreciation of university programmes, they were perceived as less approachable and empathetic.

External factors impacting on learning included the environment in which the skills were learnt; a no-blame culture engendered learning, as did empathetic and supportive attitudes and behaviours of practitioners and fellow peers. Activities such as undertaking elective placements enabled comparison of placement learning cultures and facilitated critical thinking and aspiration in learners. Intrinsic learning factors included learner's self-regulation and mindset; their attitudes and emotional responses.

How learning was enabled was presented with reference to established learning theories and principles. It was seen that undergraduate radiotherapy curricula employed methods of curricula delivery recommended and supported by theories. The study employed an AI methodology, focussing on positive experiences of learning, nevertheless, barriers and limitations which affect learning were also highlighted. These

were cited as: incidences when learning intention was less explicit or the cognitive load too high for a learner; less time given to knowledge and skill development than was necessary to attain appropriate learning; negative examples of role-modelling and professional behaviour; external extenuating circumstances, such as low levels of staffing and lack of staff availability.

5.2. Further work

The findings of this study, both from the focus groups and review of data related to undergraduate programme curricula, have raised a number of questions worthy of further investigation. There is a need to explore learning of radiotherapy planning and the standards achieved, as this topic area seemed to give participants concerns. Alongside this it should be established whether planning be regarded as a standard graduate role or whether this is a specialist skill. I assume that planning principles underpin knowledge of all radiotherapy techniques and processes and are therefore necessary to engender safe radiotherapy practice. This may be my biased assumption, so gaining others' perceptions is important to me. In particular, I would like to explore views of fellow educators, novice and expert practitioners, those recently-graduated and those who have been in practice or academia for over fifteen years in order to realise their thoughts around planning knowledge and skills; not only the extent to which planning concepts may be applied or utilised in daily radiotherapy practice, but also explore more about when, where and how planning education may or should be delivered.

Another area worthy of exploration is the impact of negative role-modelling; positive role modelling was seen to shape and heavily influence participants' experiences and learning. What impact then does negative role-modelling have on a learner? Could this influence a novice student's decision to withdraw from a programme after they

5. *Conclusions, Reflections and Recommendations*

have undertaken their first clinical placement?

Most questions posed during the focus groups resulted in in-depth conversations, however, one question appeared to present a slight challenge to participants, namely, the one focused on professional autonomy. Prior to starting the study, I had been informed by a Professional Officer from the College of Radiographers that therapeutic radiographers struggled with the concept of professional autonomy and this proved to be the case. An exploratory study on perceptions of professional autonomy in therapeutic radiography would make an interesting research project.

Two other areas worthy of further investigation relate to radiotherapy curricula content: whether ultrasound verification techniques and application are covered in undergraduate programmes; and if educational theories are taught to undergraduate students. It was noted that teaching is a core part of a therapeutic radiographer's role and there is a clear relationship between excellence in teaching and learner clinical performance (Griffith *et al.*, 2000; Blakey *et al.*, 2019). This therefore poses the question: to what extent, if any, are educational theories taught to undergraduate students on radiotherapy programmes? Without wanting to presume a negative response, but, if that was the case, a further study to investigate the effect of the addition of educational theory to undergraduate curricula on the teaching ability of a therapeutic radiography graduate, would also be an interesting project.

Finally, trawling through the terms used to describe practitioner roles was time-consuming and a personal plea would be to encourage the professional body to co-construct and adopt universally-accepted terms of practitioner roles after, of course, an exploratory study with radiotherapy practitioners, academics and students has been undertaken, all of whom are key stakeholders.

5.3. A note on the *destiny* phase

Some of the findings from the *destiny* phase of AI have been incorporated into one undergraduate HEI programme that was undergoing programme review. This provided an ideal time in which to propose change, as expectations associated with review processes include evaluation of the existing curriculum and delivery methods and introduction of new practices and concepts, thus changes are more readily accepted. This, however, was not an original aim of my research and therefore my thesis concludes with the framework built on data acquired in the *discovery* and *dream* phases rather than implementation and evaluation of the *destiny* phase. However, as the new programme rolls out over the next few years, changes will be evaluated. What should be remembered is that AI philosophy professes that implementation is not an end-point, rather it forms part of an ongoing cyclical transformative processes (Cooperrider *et al.*, 2008). Therefore it will be within this context that evaluation of new learning activities, embedded within the new programme as a result of this study, will occur.

5.4. Original contribution

This is a unique in-depth study exploring delivery of undergraduate radiotherapy education. To my knowledge, it is the first qualitative study in the radiotherapy profession that has employed an AI methodology to explore learner experiences and review them in the context of the role of the radiographer and teaching and learning theories. It has provided opportunity for learners to have their say and permitted in-depth, co-created conversations to occur within enabling and supportive environments. By exploring the learner experience from the perceptions of current students and new graduates, it has shown how academic and practice-based educational activ-

5. Conclusions, Reflections and Recommendations

ities contribute to the overall curricula delivery and the development of the knowledge, understanding and skills required of a therapeutic radiographer.

This study has, through the stages of the AI cycle, intimated some practitioners' and students' thoughts and aspirations on where curricula delivery may enhance learning, laying down challenges and suggestions to those who design and deliver radiotherapy curricula. It has also illuminated processes for in-depth evaluation of learning, exceeding the scope of other evaluation studies by providing positive examples of overt, nuanced and multi-factorial learning practices that engender empowerment and shape the learner journey.

5.5. A personal reflection

Completion of this study has challenged and developed my existing knowledge and understanding of radiotherapy curricula delivery and educational theories. It has provided opportunities to develop my thinking and increased the depth and breadth of my understanding of not only the topic area, but also research processes and their alignment to methodologies. I have also been able to reflect on and learn more about my personal beliefs and values which were hitherto unknown to me and therefore unacknowledged. Undertaking this study has enabled me to make an original contribution to an understanding of undergraduate radiotherapy curriculum delivery and has afforded the opportunity for my continuous development as an educator, practitioner and researcher.

On reflection, the study may have benefited from being more focussed; exploring all possible teaching and learning aspects that can occur within academia and placement and the myriad of theories with which learning is associated was a huge undertaking and reflected my initial naive view; indeed, I was a novice doctoral student! The

more I listened to participants' views the more I appreciated wider contexts, yet, the more I needed to learn. It also made me realise the tokenism employed with previous evaluations of undergraduate radiotherapy curricula where there had been perfunctory attention given to the category of teaching and learning; indeed, little or no attention had really been given to whether delivery was appropriate and useful.

Although I was an insider so had some knowledge around how delivery occurred, I used a data collection tool that minimised my influences on participants' perceptions of empowered learning and that was both satisfying and exciting. I enjoyed learning about positive experiences, and this not only engendered motivation in me to do more of what was perceived to be empowering, but also made me appreciate the privilege of contributing to the wider radiotherapy community. I discovered much about the emotions associated with learning, not only from participants but also from being a student myself and, having that insight, has engendered empathy with my own students.

Because I came from a positivist background and had little knowledge of qualitative research methods, I brought with me a novice attitude that I would be able to apply research 'rules'. As such, there are some areas where I could have explored or probed more deeply, yet, I believe the data gained was rich, detailed and enabled the outcomes of the study to be met. I became more comfortable the more I facilitated focus groups and because of adopting the AI positive stance, I found data collection an enriching, humbling, enlightening and enjoyable experience. If I were to undertake another qualitative research project, I would like to adopt a more iterative approach that enables follow up of noteworthy data. However, in my next project, I would still like to undertake all data collection as this has been a worthwhile, enjoyable and informative process that has not only impacted on my practice as a lecturer, but also on my knowledge, understanding and skills as a researcher. In my wider professional

5. *Conclusions, Reflections and Recommendations*

roles, as some-one who provides feedback and assesses undergraduate and postgraduate radiotherapy programmes, my doctoral studies have been invaluable. In many ways, I feel I have changed and developed throughout this Doctoral journey, and, overall this has been a very worthwhile and liberating experience.

5.6. Summary of the concluding chapter

This chapter has summarised the findings from this study and given recommendations for further work related to some of the concepts and issues raised which would benefit from further research. I have included a note on the *destiny* phase of appreciative inquiry and, finally, I have provided some personal reflections on undertaking this study.

Reference List

- Aggarwal, R., Mytton, O.T., Derbrew, M., Hananel, D., Heydenburg, M., Issenberg, B., MacAulay, C., Mancini, M.E., Morimoto, T., Soper, N., Ziv, A. and Reznick, R. (2010). Training and simulation for patient safety. *BMJ Quality & Safety* [Online], 19(Suppl 2), pp.34–43. eprint: https://qualitysafety.bmj.com/content/19/Suppl_2/i34.full.pdf. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1136/qshc.2009.038562>.
- Ahmad, S.S., Duke, S., Jena, R., Williams, M.V. and Burnet, N.G. (2012). Advances in radiotherapy. *BMJ (Clinical research ed.)* 345 (7886), pp.33–38. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.e7765>.
- Alinier, G. (2007). A typology of educationally focused medical simulation tools. *Medical Teacher*, 29 (8), pp.243–250. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590701551185>.
- Alsobaie, M.F. (2015). Power and authority in adult education. *Journal of Education and Practice*, 6(15), pp.155–159.
- Argyris, C. and Schön, D.A. (1978). *Organizational learning: a theory of action perspective*. [Online]. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Organizational-Learning-Addison-Wesley-Organization-Development/dp/0201001748?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=>

Reference List

[chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=0201001748](https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.12137).

Aronson, L. (2013). The value of medical education programmes: what are the right questions? *Medical Education*, 47 (4), pp.333–334. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.12137>.

Azer, S.A., Guerrero, A.P.S. and Walsh, A. (2013). Enhancing learning approaches: practical tips for students and teachers. *Medical Teacher*, 35 (6), pp.433–443. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2013.775413>.

Baskar, R., Lee, K.A., Yeo, R. and Yeoh, K.-W. (2012). Cancer and radiation therapy: current advances and future directions. *International Journal of Medical Sciences*, 9(3), pp.193–199. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.7150/ijms.3635>.

Bate, E., Hommes, J., Duvivier, R. and Taylor, D.C.M. (2014). Problem-based learning (PBL): getting the most out of your students, their roles and responsibilities: AMEE Guide No. 84. *Medical Teacher*, 36 (1), pp.1–12. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2014.848269>.

Beals, R.L., Hollier, H. and Beals, A.R. (1977). *An introduction to anthropology*. 5th ed. London: Collier Macmillan Publishers.

Beldham-Collins, R. and Milinkovic, D. (2009). A new graduate education program in radiation therapy. *Radiography*. 15, pp.26–33.

Benner, P. (1984). *From novice to expert*. California: Addison-Wesley.

Benner, P. and Tanner, C. (1987). Clinical judgment: how expert nurses use intuition. *The American Journal of Nursing*, 87 (1), pp.23–31. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.2307/3470396>.

- Bennett, D., O'Flynn, S. and Kelly, M. (2014). Peer assisted learning in the clinical setting: an activity systems analysis. *Advances in Health Sciences Education*, 20 (3), pp.595–610. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10459-014-9557-x>.
- Bentley, H.B. (2005). Early days of radiography. *Radiography*. 11 (1), pp.45–50. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2004.11.001>.
- Benware, C.A. and Deci, E.L. (1984). Quality of learning with an active versus passive motivational set. *American Educational Research Journal*, 21 (4), pp.755–765. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3102/00028312021004755>.
- Bergstrom, P. (2010). Process-based assessment for professional learning in Higher Education: perspectives on the teacher relationship. *International Review of Research in Open and Distance Learning*, 11(2), pp.33–48.
- Bernstein, B.B. (2000). *Pedagogy, symbolic control and identity (revised)*. [Online]. Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/4304009/basil_b_bernstein_pedagogy_symbolic_control_and_identity_revised.html.
- Blakey, A.G., Smith-Han, K., Anderson, L., Collins, E., Berryman, E. and Wilkinson, T. (2019). They cared about us students: learning from exemplar clinical teaching environments. *BMC Medical Education*, 19 (1). Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-019-1551-9>.
- Bleakley, A. and Bligh, J. (2006). Students learning from patients: let's get real in medical education. *Advances in Health Sciences Education*, 13 (1), pp.89–107. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10459-006-9028-0>.

Reference List

- Boshuizen, H.P., Jochens, W.M., Eraut, M. and Gijssels, W.H. (2003). *Expertise development : the transition between school and work*. Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Boud, D., Cohen, R. and Sampson, J. (2001). *Peer learning in Higher Education*. Ed. by D. Boud, R. Cohen and J. Sampson. London: Kogan.
- Bowen, K. and Prentice, D. (2016). Are Benner's expert nurses near extinction? *Nursing Philosophy*, 17 (2), pp.144–148. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1111/nup.12114>.
- Brannick, T. and Coghlan, D. (2007). In defense of being native: the case for insider academic research. *Organizational Research Methods*, 10 (1), pp.59–74. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1094428106289253>.
- Braun, V. and Clarke, V. (2006). Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qualitative Research in Psychology* [Online], 3(2), pp.77–101. eprint: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa>. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa>.
- Bridge, P., Giles, E., Williams, A., Boejen, A., Appleyard, R. and Kirby, M. (2017). International audit of Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy Training (VERT) usage. *Journal of Radiotherapy in Practice*, 16 (4), pp.375–382. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1017/s146039691700022x>.
- Bridge, P., Appleyard, R., Ward, J., Philips, R. and Beavis, A. (2007). The development and evaluation of a virtual radiotherapy treatment machine using an immersive visualisation environment. *Computers & Education*, 49 (1), pp.481–494. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2005.10.006>.

- Brown, N. and Doshi, M. (2006). Assessing professional and clinical competence: the way forward. *Advances in Psychiatric Treatment*, 12 (2), pp.81–89. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1192/apt.12.2.81>.
- Bryman, A. (2012). *Social research methods, 4th Edition* [Online]. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Social-Research-Methods-Alan-Bryman/dp/0199588058?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=0199588058>.
- Bushe, G.R. and Paranjpey, N. (2015). Comparing the generativity of problem solving and appreciative inquiry: a field experiment. *The Journal of Applied Behavioral Science*, 51 (3), pp.309–335.
- Bushe, G.R. and Kassam, A.F. (2005). When is Appreciative Inquiry transformational? *The Journal of Applied Behavioral Science*, 41 (2), pp.161–181. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/0021886304270337>.
- Caruana, C.J. and Plasek, J. (2006). An inventory of biomedical imaging physics elements-of-competence for diagnostic radiography education in Europe. *Radiography*. 12 (3), pp.189–202. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2005.07.005>.
- Chapman, N., Dempsey, S.E. and Warren-Forward, H.M. (2009). Workplace diaries promoting reflective practice in radiation therapy. *Radiography*. 15, pp.166–170.
- Chickering, A.W. and Gamson, Z.F. (1987). Seven principles for good practice in undergraduate education. *AAHE Bulletin*, 39(7), pp.3–7.
- Citrin, D.E. (2017). Introduction. *Seminars in Oncology*, 27(4), p.298.

Reference List

Citrin, D.E. and Mitchell, J.B. (2017). Mechanisms of normal tissue injury from irradiation. *Seminars in Radiation Oncology*, 27 (4), pp.299, 316–324. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semradonc.2017.05.001>.

Clarke, M. and Thornton, J. (2014). Using appreciative inquiry to explore the potential of enhanced practice education opportunities. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 77(9), pp.475–478.

Cohen, L., Manion, L. and Morrison, K. (2011). *Research methods in education*. [Online]. London: Routledge. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Research-Methods-Education-Louis-Cohen/dp/0415583365?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=0415583365>.

College of Radiographers (2013). *Education and career framework for the radiography workforce*. London: College of Radiographers.

Cook, D.A. (2010). Twelve tips for evaluating educational programs. *Medical Teacher*, 32, pp.296–301.

Cook, D.A. and Artino, A.R. (2016). Motivation to learn: an overview of contemporary theories. *Medical Education*, 50 (10), pp.997–1014. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.13074>.

Cooperrider, D.L. and Godwin, L.N. (2012). *Positive organisation development: innovation-inspired change in economy and ecology of strengths*. Oxford University Press.

Cooperrider, D.L., Whitney, D. and Stavros, J.M. (2008). *Appreciative inquiry handbook for leaders of change*. 2nd ed. Berrett-Koehler.

- Cooperrider, D.L. and Avital, M. (2004). *Constructive discourse and human organizations* [Online]. Bingley, UK: Emerald Group Publishing Limited. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/3857843/constructive_discourse_and_human_organizations.html.
- Cooperrider, D.L. and Srivastva, S. (1987). Appreciative inquiry in organizational life. *Research in Organizational Change and Development*, 1, pp.129–169.
- Corbin-Dwyer, S. and Buckle, J.L. (2009). The space between: on being an insider-outsider in qualitative research. *International Journal of Qualitative Methods*, 8 (1), pp.54–63. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/160940690900800105>.
- Cribb, A. and Bignold, S. (1999). Towards the reflexive medical school: the hidden curriculum and medical education research. *Studies in Higher Education*, 24 (2), pp.195–209. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03075079912331379888>.
- Crocker, J.C., Boylan, A., Bostock, M.A. and Locock, L. (2016). Is it worth it? Patient and public views on the impact of their involvement in health research and its assessment: a UK-based qualitative interview study. *Health Expectations*, 20, pp.519–528.
- Crossley, J.G.M. (2014). Addressing learner disorientation: give them a roadmap. *Medical Teacher*, 36(8), pp.685–691.
- Curry, S.E., Cortland, C. and Graham, M.J. (2011). Role-modelling in the operating room: medical student observations of exemplary behaviour. *Medical Education*, 45(9), pp.946–957.
- Deasy, C., Doody, O. and Tuohy, D. (2011). An exploratory study of role transition from student to registered nurse (general, mental health and intellectual disability)

Reference List

- in Ireland. *Nurse Education in Practice*, 11 (2), pp.109–113. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nepr.2010.11.006>.
- Denzin, N.K. (1989). *The research act. A theoretical introduction to sociological methods*. 3rd ed. New York: McGraw Hill.
- Department of Health (2004). *The NHS Knowledge and Skills Framework (NHS KSF) and the development review process* [Online]. Department of Health. Available from: http://www.libraryservices.nhs.uk/document_uploads/KSF/NHS_KSF_Document.pdf.
- Department of Health (2007). *Cancer reform strategy* [Online]. Department of Health. Available from: <https://www.nhs.uk/NHSEngland/NSF/Documents/Cancer%20Reform%20Strategy.pdf>.
- Dewey, J. (1938). *Experience and education*. New York: Macmillan.
- Donohoe, C.L., Conneely, J.B., Zilbert, N., Hennessy, M., Schofield, S. and Reynolds, J.V. (2015). Docemur Docemus: peer-assisted learning improves the knowledge gain of tutors in the highest quartile of achievement but not those in the lowest quartile. *Journal of Surgical Education*, 72 (6), pp.1139–1144. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsurg.2015.07.001>.
- Douglas, D.A., Douglas, A., McClelland, R.J. and Davies, J. (2015). Understanding student satisfaction and dissatisfaction: an interpretive study in the uk higher education context. *Studies in Higher Education*. 40(2), pp.329–349.
- Dreyfus, S.E. and Dreyfus, H. (1980). *A five-stage model of the mental activities involved in directed skill acquisition*. University of California Berkeley Operations Research Center.

- Dunlosky, J., Rawson, K.A., Marsh, E.J., Nathan, M.J. and Willingham, D.T. (2013). Improving students' learning with effective learning techniques. *Psychological Science in the Public Interest*, 14 (1), pp.4–58. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1529100612453266>.
- Dunscombe, P. (2012). Recommendations for safer radiotherapy: what's the message? *Frontiers in Oncology*, 2. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fonc.2012.00129>.
- Durning, S.J. and Artino, A.R. (2011). Situativity theory: a perspective on how participants and the environment can interact: AMEE Guide no. 52. *Medical Teacher*, 33 (3), pp.188–199. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2011.550965>.
- Entwistle, V.A., Renfrew, M.J., Yearley, S., Forrester, J. and Lamont, T. (1998). Lay perspectives: advantages for health research. *British Medical Journal*, 316, pp.463–466.
- Epstein, R.M. and Hundert, E.M. (2002). Defining and assessing professional competence. *JAMA*, 287 (2), pp.226–235. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.287.2.226>.
- Eraut, M. (2010). Knowledge, working practices and learning. In: Billett, S. ed. *Learning through practice. Professional and practice-based learning*. Dordrecht: Springer. Chap. 3.
- Eraut, M. (2014). *How professionals learn through work* [Online]. Available from: <http://learningtobeprofessional.pbworks.com/w/page/15914995/Michael%20Eraut> [Accessed 13 June 2014].

Reference List

- Eraut, M. (1998). Concepts of competence. *Journal of Interprofessional Care*, 12 (2), pp.127–139. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/13561829809014100>.
- Eraut, M. (2000). Non-formal learning and tacit knowledge in professional work. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*, 70 (1), pp.113–136. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1348/000709900158001>.
- Eraut, M. (2004). Informal learning in the workplace. *Studies in Continuing Education*, 26 (2), pp.247–272. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/158037042000225245>.
- Eraut, M. (2007). Learning from other people in the workplace. *Oxford Review of Education*, 33 (4), pp.403–422. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03054980701425706>.
- Eraut, M. (2011). Informal learning in the workplace: evidence on the real value of work-based learning (WBL). *Development and Learning in Organizations: An International Journal*, 25 (5), pp.8–12. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1108/14777281111159375>.
- Eraut, M. and Hirsh, W. (2007). *The significance of workplace learning for individuals, groups and organisations*. Oxford: ESRC Centre on Skills, Knowledge and Organisational Performance (SKOPE).
- Ericsson, K.A. (2015). Acquisition and maintenance of medical expertise. *Academic Medicine*, 90 (11), pp.1471–1486. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1097/acm.0000000000000939>.
- Erlich, D.R. and Shaughnessy, A.F. (2014). Student–teacher education programme (STEP) by step: transforming medical students into competent, confident teachers. *Medical Teacher*, 36 (4), pp.322–332. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2014.887835>.

- Evans, C., Mujs, D. and Tomlinson, D. (2015). *Engaged student learning: high impact strategies to enhance student achievement*. York: Higher Education Academy.
- Farnsworth, J. and Boon, B. (2010). Analysing group dynamics within the focus group. *Qualitative Research*, 10 (5), pp.605–624. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1468794110375223>.
- Fergy, S., Marks-Maran, D., Ooms, A., Shapcott, J. and Burke, L. (2011). Promoting social and academic integration into higher education by first-year student nurses: the APPL project. *Journal of Further and Higher Education*, 35 (1), pp.107–130. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/0309877x.2010.540318>.
- Finch, D., Peacock, M., Lazdowski, D. and Hwang, M. (2015). Managing emotions: a case study exploring the relationship between experiential learning, emotions, and student performance. *The International Journal of Management Education*, 13, pp.23–36.
- Fletcher, J.F. and Painter-Main, M.A. (2014). An elephant in the room: bias in evaluating a required quantitative methods course. *Journal of Political Science Education*, 10, pp.121–135.
- Flick, U. (2014). *The SAGE handbook of qualitative data analysis*. 5th ed. London: SAGE Publications Ltd. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.4135/9781446282243>.
- Flinton, D.M. (2015). *Competency based assessment using virtual reality (VERT): is it a realistic possibility ?* PhD thesis. The University of East London. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.15123/pub.5174>.
- Frye, A.W. and Hemmer, P.A. (2012). Program evaluation models and related theories: AMEE Guide No. 67. *Medical Teacher*, 34, pp.288–299.

Reference List

- General Medical Council (2015a). *Assessment in undergraduate medical education. Advice supplementary to Tomorrows Doctors (2009)*. London.
- General Medical Council (2015b). *Organising placements: Advice supplementary to Tomorrows Doctors (2009)*. London.
- General Medical Council (2015c). *Promoting excellence - standards for medical education and training*. London.
- Gobet, F. and Chassy, P. (2008). Towards an alternative to Benner's theory of expert intuition in nursing: a discussion paper. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 45 (1), pp.129–139. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2007.01.005>.
- Gooding, H.C., Mann, K. and Armstrong, E. (2017). Twelve tips for applying the science of learning to health professions education. *Medical Teacher*, 39(1), pp.26–31.
- Greenhalgh, T. (2014). *How to read a paper. the basics of evidence based medicine*. 5th ed. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Griffith, C.H., Georgesen, J.C. and Wilson, J.F. (2000). Six-year documentation of the association between excellent clinical teaching and improved students' examination performances. *Academic Medicine*, 75(10), pp.62–64.
- Haji, F., Morin, M. and Parker, K. (2013). Rethinking programme evaluation in health professions education: beyond did it work. *Medical Education*, 47, pp.342–351.

- Hanley, B., Truesdale, A., King, A., Elbourne, D. and Chalmers, I. (2001). Involving consumers in designing, conducting, and interpreting randomised controlled trials: questionnaire survey. *British Medical Journal*, 322, pp.519–523.
- Hart, A.M. and Bowen, A. (2016). New nurse practitioners perceptions of preparedness for and transition into practice. *The Journal of Nurse Practitioners*, 12(8), pp.545–552.
- Hativa, N. (2000). *Teaching for effective learning in Higher Education*. Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Health and Care Professions Council (2013). *Standards of proficiency - Radiographers*. London: Health and Care Professions Council.
- Health and Care Professions Council (2014). *Standards of education and training*. London: Health and Care Professions Council.
- Health and Care Professions Council (2015). *Approved programmes* [Online]. Health and Care Professions Council. Available from: <https://www.hcpc-uk.org/education/approved-programmes/approved-programmes-results/?Professions=270450014&ProviderQueryString=&IntakeModes=Open> [Accessed 20 January 2015].
- Heaven, C., Clegg, J. and Maguire, P. (2006). Transfer of communication skills training from workshop to workplace: the impact of clinical supervision. *Patient Education and Counseling*, 60 (3), pp.313–325. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2005.08.008>.
- HEFCE (2017). *Unistats data* [Online]. Available from: <https://www.hesa.ac.uk/collection/c17061> [Accessed 12 March 2017].

Reference List

- Helmich, E., Bolhuis, S., Dornan, T., Laan, R. and Koopmans, R. (2012). Entering medical practice for the very first time: emotional talk, meaning and identity development. *Medical Education*, 46 (11), pp.1074–1086. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.12019>.
- Hilman, S., Smith, R., Masson, S., Coomber, H., Bahl, A., Challapalli, A. and Jacobs, P. (2017). Implementation of a daily transperineal ultrasound system as image-guided radiotherapy for prostate cancer. *Clinical Oncology*, 29 (1), pp.49–54. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clon.2016.07.002>.
- Holloway, I. and Wheeler, S. (2013). *Qualitative research in nursing and healthcare*. 3rd ed. West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell Publications.
- Holmboe, E.S., Sherbino, J., Englander, R., Snell, L. and Frank, J.R. (2017). A call to action: the controversy of and rationale for competency-based medical education. *Medical Teacher*, 39(6), pp.574–581.
- Houser, M.L. and Frymier, A.B. (2009). The role of student characteristics and teacher behaviors in students' learner empowerment. *Communication Education*, 58 (1), pp.35–53. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03634520802237383>.
- Humphrey, C. (2012). Dilemmas in doing insider research in professional education. *Qualitative Social Work: Research and Practice*, 12 (5), pp.572–586. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1473325012446006>.
- Immordino-Yang, M.H. (2011). Implications of affective and social neuroscience for educational theory. *Educational Philosophy and Theory*, 43(1), pp.98–103.
- Irby, D.M. (2014). Excellence in clinical teaching: knowledge transformation and development required. *Medical Education*, 48 (8), pp.776–784. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.12507>.

Issenberg, S.B., Mcgaghie, W.C., Petrusa, E.R., Gordon, D.L. and Scalese, R.J. (2005). Features and uses of high-fidelity medical simulations that lead to effective learning: a BEME systematic review. *Medical Teacher*, 27 (1), pp.10–28. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590500046924>.

Jackson, C. (2007). Assessment of clinical competence in therapeutic radiography: a study of skills, characteristics and indicators for future career development. *Radiography*. 13 (2), pp.147–158. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2005.12.003>.

James, S. and Dumbleton, C. (2013). An evaluation of the utilisation of the virtual environment for radiotherapy training (VERT) in clinical radiotherapy centres across the UK. *Radiography*. 19 (2), pp.142–150. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2012.11.008>.

Beyond facilitation in adult education: power dynamics in teaching and learning practices, (1997) [Online]. 27th Annual SCUTREA conference proceedings 1997 Crossing borders, breaking boundaries: Research in the education of adults. Available from: <http://www.leeds.ac.uk/educol/documents/000000248.htm>.

Johnson, B.A. (2014). Transformation of on-line teaching practices through implementation of appreciative inquiry. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Network*, 18(3), pp.1–21.

Johnson, M. (2004). Real-world ethics and nursing research. *NT Research*, 9 (4), pp.251–261. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/136140960400900403>.

Kalaniti, K. and Campbell, D.M. (2015). Simulation-based medical education: time for a pedagogical shift. *Indian Pediatrics*, 52 (1), pp.41–45. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13312-015-0565-6>.

Reference List

- Kang, S.H.K. (2016). Spaced repetition promotes efficient and effective learning. *Policy Implications for Instruction Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 3(1), pp.12–19.
- Kaplan, A. and Maehr, M.L. (1999). Achievement goals and student well-being. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 24 (4), pp.330–358. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1006/ceps.1999.0993>.
- Kelly, M.A. and Hager, P. (2015). Informal learning: relevance and application to health care simulation. *Clinical Simulation in Nursing*, 11 (8), pp.376–382. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecns.2015.05.006>.
- Kember, D. (2000). Lecturers approaches to teaching and their relationship to conceptions of good teaching. *Instructional Science*, 28(5), pp.469–490. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1023/a:1026569608656>.
- Kemmis, S. and McTaggart, R. (2000). Participatory action research. In: *Handbook of qualitative research*. Ed. by N. Denzin and Y. Lincoln. 2nd ed. Thousand Oaks CA.: SAGE.
- Khan, F.M., Gibbons, J.P. and Sperduto, P.W. (2016). *Khan's treatment planning in radiation oncology*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- Khan, K. and Ramachandran, S. (2012). Conceptual framework for performance assessment: competency, competence and performance in the context of assessments in healthcare – deciphering the terminology. *Medical Teacher*, 34 (11), pp.920–928. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2012.722707>.
- Kilminster, S., Cottrell, D., Grant, J. and Jolly, B. (2007). AMEE Guide No. 27: effective educational and clinical supervision. *Medical Teacher*, 29 (1), pp.2–19. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590701210907>.

Kirschner, P.A., Sweller, J. and Clark, R.E. (2006). Why minimal guidance during instruction does not work: an analysis of the failure of constructivist, discovery, problem-based, experiential, and inquiry-based teaching. *Educational Psychologist*, 41 (2), pp.75–86. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1207/s15326985ep4102_1.

Knowles, M.S. (1980). *The modern practice of adult education: from pedagogy to andragogy*. Chicago, IL: Follet.: Follet.

Kolb, D.A. (1984). *Experiential learning: experience as the source of learning and development*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Lane, C. and Rollnick, S. (2007). The use of simulated patients and role-play in communication skills training: a review of the literature to August 2005. *Patient Education and Counseling*, 67 (1), pp.13–20. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2007.02.011>.

Lave, J. and Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning* [Online]. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/2985304/jean_lave_etienne_wenger_situated_learning.html.

Leeuw, R.M. van der, Schipper, M.P., Heineman, M.J. and Lombarts, K.M.J.M.H. (2016). Residents' narrative feedback on teaching performance of clinical teachers: analysis of the content and phrasing of suggestions for improvement. *Postgraduate Medical Journal*, 92 (1085), pp.145–151. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1136/postgradmedj-2014-133214>.

Lockspeiser, T.M., O'Sullivan, P., Teherani, A. and Muller, J. (2006). Understanding the experience of being taught by peers: the value of social and cognitive congru-

Reference List

- ence. *Advances in Health Sciences Education*, 13 (3), pp.361–372. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10459-006-9049-8>.
- Loomis, J.A. (2016). Expanding the use of simulation in nurse practitioner education: a new model for teaching physical assessment. *The Journal for Nurse Practitioners*, 12 (4), pp.151–157. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nurpra.2015.11.010>.
- Ludema, J. and Fry, R. (2008). The practice of appreciative inquiry. In: *The SAGE handbook of action research: participative inquiry and practice*. Ed. by P. Reason and H. Bradbury. 2nd ed. London: SAGE.
- Luft, J. and Ingham, H. (1955). *The Johari window, a graphic model of interpersonal awareness. Proceedings of the western training laboratory in group development*. Los Angeles: UCLA.
- Lumb, A. and Murdoch-Eaton, D. (2014). Electives in undergraduate medical education: AMEE Guide No. 88. *Medical Teacher*, 36, pp.557–572.
- Mason, S.A., O’Shea, T.P., White, I.M., Lalondrelle, S., Downey, K., Baker, M., Behrens, C.F., Bamber, J.C. and Harris, E.J. (2017). Towards ultrasound-guided adaptive radiotherapy for cervical cancer: evaluation of Elekta’s semiautomated uterine segmentation method on 3D ultrasound images. *Medical Physics*, 44 (7), pp.3630–3638. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/mp.12325>.
- McConnell, M.M. and Eva, K.W. (2012). The role of emotion in the learning and transfer of clinical skills and knowledge. *Academic Medicine*, 87 (10), pp.1316–1322. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1097/acm.0b013e3182675af2>.

- McIntosh, P., Freeth, D. and Berridge, E.J. (2013). Supporting accomplished facilitation: examining the use of appreciative inquiry to inform the development of learning resources for medical educators. *Educational Action Research*, 21(3), pp.376–391.
- McPake, M. (2018). *An exploration of the practice placement models used in UK radiotherapy departments*. PhD thesis. Glasgow Caledonian University.
- McPake, M. (2019). Radiographers' and students' experiences of undergraduate radiotherapy practice placement in the United Kingdom. *Radiography*. 25, pp.220–226.
- Mehay, R. (2012). *The essential handbook for GP training and education* [Online]. Oxford: Radcliffe Publishing. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/18703069/ramesh_mehay_the_essential_handbook_for_gp_training_and_education.html.
- Menter, I. (2014). *Theories of professional learning. a critical guide for teacher educators*. Northwich: Carey Philpott.
- Mercer, J. (2007). The challenges of insider research in educational institutions: wielding a double-edged sword and resolving delicate dilemmas. *Oxford Review of Education*, 33 (1), pp.1–17. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03054980601094651>.
- Merriam, S.B. (2001). Andragogy and self-directed learning: pillars of adult learning theory. *New Directions for Adult and Continuing Education*, 2001(89), p.3. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1002/ace.3>.

Reference List

- Merton, R.K. (1972). Insiders and outsiders: a chapter in the sociology of knowledge. *American Journal of Sociology*, 78 (1), pp.9–47. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1086/225294>.
- Metcalfe, P., Kron, T. and Hoban, P. (2007). *The physics of radiotherapy X-rays and electrons* [Online]. London: Medical Physics Pub Corp. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Physics-Radiotherapy-X-Rays-Electrons/dp/1930524366?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=1930524366>.
- Meyer, J.H.F. (2010). *Threshold concepts and transformational learning (educational futures: rethinking theory and practice)* [Online]. Rotterdam: Sense Publishers. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Threshold-Concepts-Transformational-Learning-Educational/dp/9460912052?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=9460912052>.
- Miles, M.B. and Huberman, A.M. (1994). *Qualitative data analysis: an expanded sourcebook, 2nd edition* [Online]. London: SAGE Publications, Inc. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Qualitative-Data-Analysis-Expanded-Sourcebook/dp/0803955405?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=0803955405>.
- Miller, G.E. (1990). The assessment of clinical skills competence and performance. *Academic Medicine*, 65(9), pp.63–67.
- Moher, D., Liberati, A., Tetzlaff, J. and Altman, D.G. (2009). Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the prisma statement. *British Medical Journal*, 339(1), pp.25–35.

- Moore, R., Arnot, M., Beck, J. and Daniels, H. (2006). *Knowledge, power and educational reform: applying the sociology of Basil Bernstein*. United Kingdom: Routledge.
- Motola, I., Devine, L.A., Chung, H.S., Sullivan, J.E. and Issenberg, S.B. (2013). Simulation in healthcare education: a best evidence practical guide. AMEE Guide No. 82. *Medical Teacher*, 35 (10), pp.1511–1530. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2013.818632>.
- Murre, J.M.J. and Dros, J. (2015). Replication and analysis of Ebbinghaus' forgetting curve. *PloS One*. 10 (1), pp.1–42. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0120644>.
- National Occupational Standards (2017). *National occupational standards for radiotherapy* [Online]. Available from: <https://www.ukstandards.org.uk/Pages/results.aspx?k=radiography#Default=%7B%22k%22%3A%22radiotherapy%22%2C%22r%22%3A%5B%7B%22n%22%3A%22RefinableString01%22%2C%22t%22%3A%5B%22%5C%22%2C%3%87%22%82%2C%3%87%22%82526164696f746865726170793b20%5C%22%22%5D%2C%22o%22%3A%22and%22%2C%22k%22%3Afalse%2C%22m%22%3Anull%7D%5D%7D> [Accessed 17 March 2017].
- Naylor, S., Ferris, C. and Burton, M. (2016). Exploring the transition from student to practitioner in diagnostic radiography. *Radiography*. 22, pp.131–136.
- Nestel, D. and Tierney, T. (2007). Role-play for medical students learning about communication: guidelines for maximising benefits. *BMC Medical Education*, 7 (1), pp.1–9. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6920-7-3>.
- Newstrom, J.W. and Rubenfeld, S.A. (1983). The JOHARI window: a reconceptualisation. *Developments in Business Simulation & Experiential Exercises* [Online],

Reference List

10. Available from: <https://absel-ojs-ttu.tdl.org/absel/index.php/absel/article/download/2298/2267>.
- Newton, J.M. and McKenna, L. (2007). The transitional journey through the graduate year: a focus group study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 44, pp.1231–1237.
- Ng, C.K., White, P. and McKay, J.C. (2008). Establishing a method to support academic and professional competence throughout an undergraduate radiography programme. *Radiography*. 14, pp.255–264.
- Nicol, D.J. and Macfarlane-Dick, D. (2006). Formative assessment and self-regulated learning: a model and seven principles of good feedback practice. *Studies in Higher Education*, 31 (2), pp.199–218. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03075070600572090>.
- Nixon, S. (2001). Professionalism in radiography. *Radiography*. 7 (1), pp.31–35. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1053/radi.2000.0292>.
- Nowell, L.S., Norris, J.M., White, D.E. and Moules, N.J. (2017). Thematic analysis. Striving to meet the trustworthiness criteria. *International Journal of Qualitative Methods*, 16 (1), pp.1–13. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1609406917733847>.
- Palmer, C. and Cherryman, F. (2009). Supporting student success. *Journal of Medical Imaging and Radiation Sciences*, 40 (1), pp.38–44. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmir.2009.01.003>.
- Passi, V., Peile, S.J. and Ed, Wright, S., Hafferty, F. and Johnson, N. (2013). Doctor role modelling in medical education: BEME Guide No. 27. *Medical Teacher*, 35(9), pp.1422–1436.

- Paterson, A. (2012). Cancer: implications for pre-registration radiography curricula. *Radiography*, 18 (1), pp.47–50. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2011.11.002>.
- Pekrun, R., Goetz, T., Titz, W. and Perry, R.P. (2002). Academic emotions in students: self-regulated learning and achievement: a program of qualitative and quantitative research. *Educational Psychologist*, 37 (2), pp.91–105. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1207/s15326985ep3702_4.
- Perez, C.A. and Mutic, S. (2013). Advances and future of radiation oncology. *Reports of Practical Oncology & Radiotherapy*, 18 (6), pp.329–332. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rpor.2013.10.010>.
- Perram, A., Hills, C., Johnston, C., MacDonald-Wicks, L., Surjan, Y., James, D. and Warren-Forward, H. (2016). Characteristics of an ideal practice educator: perspectives from undergraduate students in diagnostic radiography, nuclear medicine, nutrition and dietetics, occupational therapy, physiotherapy and radiation therapy. *Radiography*, 22 (4), pp.295–305. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2016.04.007>.
- Pijl-Zieber, E.M., Barton, S., Konkin, J., Awosoga, O. and Caine, V. (2014). Competence and competency-based nursing education: finding our way through the issues. *Nurse Education Today*, 34, pp.676–678.
- Pilcher, J.W. and Bedford, L. (2011). Willingness and preferences of nurses related to learning with technology. *Journal for Nurses in Professional Development*, 27(3), pp.10–16.

Reference List

- Piquette, D., Moulton, C.-A. and LeBlanc, V.R. (2015). Balancing care and teaching during clinical activities: 2 contexts, 2 strategies. *Journal of Critical Care*, 30 (4), pp.678–684. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrc.2015.03.002>.
- Poskitt, J. (2014). Transforming professional learning and practice in assessment for learning. *The Curriculum Journal*, 25(4), pp.542–566.
- Preskill, H. and Coghlan, T. (2003). *Using appreciative inquiry in evaluation*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Price, R. (2009). Diploma to degree 1976 to 1993. *Radiography*. 15 (1), pp.67–71. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2009.10.007>.
- Ramani, S. and Leinster, S. (2008). AMEE Guide No. 34: teaching in the clinical environment. *Medical Teacher*, 30 (4), pp.347–364. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590802061613>.
- Reed, J. (2007). *Appreciative inquiry: research for change*. Thousand Oaks, CA.: SAGE Publications.
- Reisberg, D. and Hertel, P. (2003). *Memory and emotion (series in affective science)* [Online]. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Memory-Emotion-Affective-Science-Reisberg/dp/0195158563?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=0195158563>.
- Ritchie, J., Lewis, J., Nicholls, C.M. and Ormston, R. (2014). *Qualitative research practice. A guide for social science students and researchers* [Online]. 2nd ed. Los Angeles: SAGE Publications Ltd. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/21214796/jane_ritchie_qualitative_research_practice.html.

- Ross, M.T. and Cameron, H.S. (2007). Peer assisted learning: a planning and implementation framework: AMEE Guide No. 30. *Medical Teacher*, 29 (6), pp.527–545. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590701665886>.
- Russell, B. (1959). *My philosophical development*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Saavedra, A.R. and Opfer, V.D. (2012). *Teaching and learning 21st century skills: lessons from the learning sciences*. Global Cities Education.
- Sandars, J. and Murdoch-Eaton, D. (2017). Appreciative inquiry in medical education. *Medical Teacher*, 39(2), pp.123–127.
- Schön, D.A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner. How professionals think in action*. USA: Basic Books.
- Schutz, P. and Lanehart, S.L. (2002). Emotions in education. *Educational Psychologist*, 37 (1), pp.67–134.
- Scott, C.L. (2015). *The futures of learning 3: what kind of pedagogies for the 21st century?* [Online]. UNESCO Education Research and Foresight, (technical report). Available from: <http://repositorio.minedu.gob.pe/bitstream/handle/123456789/3747/The%20Futures%20of%20Learning%20%20what%20kind%20of%20pedagogies%20for%20the%2021st%20century.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>.
- Shafiq, J., Barton, M., Noble, D., Lemer, C. and Donaldson, L.J. (2009). An international review of patient safety measures in radiotherapy practice. *Radiotherapy and Oncology*, 92 (1), pp.15–21. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radonc.2009.03.007>.

Reference List

- Shanahan, M. (2016). Student perspective on using a virtual radiography simulation. *Radiography*, 22, pp.217–222.
- Sheffield Hallam University (2017). *BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology course handbook* [Online]. Sheffield Hallam University. Available from: <https://www3.shu.ac.uk/HWB/placements/RadiotherapyAndOncology/documents/BScCourseHandbook%20201718.pdf> [Accessed 20 March 2017].
- Shepard, L. (2009). The role of assessment in a learning culture. *Education Research*, 29, pp.4–14.
- Silverman, D. (2000). *Doing qualitative research: a practical handbook*. London: Sage Publications Ltd.
- Silverman, D. (2016). *Qualitative research*. 4th ed. London: SAGE Publications Ltd.
- Society and College of Radiographers (2009). *Mentoring guidance and advice*. London: Society and College of Radiographers, pp.1–8.
- Society of Radiographers (2017a). *Analysis of student and recently qualified radiographers survey 2014* [Online]. Available from: <https://www.sor.org/learning/document-library/analysis-student-and-recently-qualified-radiographers-survey-2014> [Accessed 10 September 2017].
- Society of Radiographers (2017b). *Careers information* [Online]. Society of Radiographers. Available from: <https://www.sor.org/about-radiography/career-radiography> [Accessed 17 March 2017].
- Society of Radiographers (2019). *A career in radiography* [Online]. Society of Radiographers. Available from: <https://www.sor.org/about-radiography/career-radiography> [Accessed 10 September 2017].

- Speelman, C.P. and Shadbolt, E. (2018). The role of awareness of repetition during the development of automaticity in a dot-counting task. *Peer Journal*, 6 (1), pp.4329–4337.
- St Georges University of London (2017). *Programme specification BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography* [Online]. Available from: <https://www.sgul.ac.uk/about-us/governance/quality-assurance/programme-specifications> [Accessed 20 March 2017].
- Sutton, R. (2013). *A focused ethnography of radiotherapy students learning on their first clinical placement*. PhD thesis. School of Social Sciences, Cardiff University: Cardiff University.
- Sweller, J., Merrienboer, J. van and Paas, F. (2019). Cognitive architecture and instructional design: 20 years later. *Educational Psychology Review*, 31 (2), pp.261–292. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-019-09465-5>.
- Tamachi, S., Giles, J.A., Dornan, T. and Hill, E.J.R. (2018). You understand that whole big situation they're in: interpretative phenomenological analysis of peer-assisted learning. *BMC Medical Education*, 18 (1), pp.1–8. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12909-018-1291-2>.
- Tanner, K.D. (2012). Promoting student metacognition. *CBE—Life Sciences Education*, 11 (2), pp.113–120. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1187/cbe.12-03-0033>.
- Tartwijk, J.V. and Driessen, E.W. (2009). Portfolios for assessment and learning: AMEE Guide No. 45. *Medical Teacher*, 31 (9), pp.790–801. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590903139201>.

Reference List

- Taylor, D.C.M. and Miffin, B. (2008). Problem-based learning: where are we now? *Medical Teacher*, 30, pp.742–763.
- Taylor, D.C. and Hamdy, H. (2013). Adult learning theories: implications for learning and teaching in medical education: AMEE Guide No. 83. *Medical Teacher*, 35, pp.1561–1572.
- UK Houses of Parliament (2017a). *Ionising Radiation (Medical Exposure) Regulations 2017* [Online]. London.
- UK Houses of Parliament (2017b). *Ionising radiation regulations 2017*. [Online]. London. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/1075/contents>.
- University of Hertfordshire (2017). *Programme Specification. BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology* [Online]. University of Hertfordshire. Available from: <https://www.herts.ac.uk/courses/radiotherapy-and-oncology> [Accessed 22 March 2017].
- University of Liverpool (2017). *Programme specification undergraduate* [Online]. University of Liverpool. Available from: <https://www.liverpool.ac.uk/media/livacuk/tqsd/programmespecs/Radiotherapy,BSc.pdf> [Accessed 19 March 2017].
- University of Portsmouth (2017). *BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology programme specification* [Online]. Available from: <http://psd.docstore.port.ac.uk/C2719F.pdf> [Accessed 20 March 2017].
- Vygotsky, L.S. (1962). *Thought and language*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press.

- Vygotsky, L.S. (1978). *Mind in society. The development of higher psychological processes*. [Online]. Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/3598246/1_s_vygotskii_mind_in_society.html.
- Wenger, E. (1998). *Communities of practice: learning, meaning, and identity*. Cambridge University Press.
- Westbrook, C. (2016). *Shedding new light on magnetic resonance imaging practitioner education: jack of all trades or master of one?* PhD thesis. Anglia Ruskin University.
- Westwood, O.M.R. (2013). *How to assess students and trainees in medicine and health* [Online]. West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell. Available from: https://www.ebook.de/de/product/20466707/olwyn_m_r_westwood_how_to_assess_students_and_trainees_in_medicine_and_health.html.
- White, C.B., Kumagai, A.K., Ross, P.T. and Fantone, J.T. (2009). A qualitative exploration of how the conflict between the formal and informal curriculum influences student values and behaviors. *Academic Medicine*, 84 (5), pp.597–603. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1097/acm.0b013e31819fba36>.
- White, C., Bradley, J., Martindale, J., Roy, P., Patel, K., Yoon, M. and Worden, M.K. (2014). Why are medical students ‘checking out’ of active learning in a new curriculum? *Medical Education*, 48 (3), pp.315–324. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.12356>.
- Whitney, D. and Cooperrider, D.L. (2012). The appreciative inquiry summit: an emerging methodology for whole system positive change. *Journal of the Organization Development Network*, 32 (1), pp.13–26.

Reference List

- Williams, P.L., White, N., Klem, R., Wilson, S.E. and Bartholomew, P. (2006). Clinical education and training: using the nominal group technique in research with radiographers to identify factors affecting quality and capacity. *Radiography*. 12 (3), pp.215–224. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.radi.2005.06.001>.
- Winch, C. (2010). *Dimensions of expertise: a conceptual exploration of vocational knowledge* [Online]. London: Continuum International Publishing Group. Available from: <https://www.amazon.com/Dimensions-Expertise-Conceptual-Exploration-Vocational/dp/1847062687?SubscriptionId=AKIAIOBINVZYXZQZ2U3A&tag=chimbori05-20&linkCode=xm2&camp=2025&creative=165953&creativeASIN=1847062687>.
- Woodhouse, H. (2017). Contrasting views of emotion in learning: Alfred North Whitehead and Jerome Bruner. *Interchange: A Quarterly Review of Education*, 48 (3), pp.217–230. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10780-016-9299-1>.
- Wright, A., Moss, P., Watson, K., Rue, S., Jull, G., Mandrusiak, A., Reubenson, A., Connaughton, J., Redmond, C., MacIntosh, S., Alison, J., Chipchase, L., Clements, T., Blackstock, F., Morgan, P., Laakso, L., Zwan, K. van der, Corrigan, R., Jones, A., Teys, P. and Palmer, T. (2015). A profession-wide collaboration to embed role-play simulation into Australian entry-level physiotherapy clinical training. *Physiotherapy*. 101 (1), pp.1047–1057. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physio.2015.03.1924>.
- Yardley, S., Teunissen, P.W. and Dornan, T. (2012). Experiential learning: AMEE Guide No. 63. *Medical Teacher*, 34 (2), pp.102–115. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2012.650741>.
- Young, J.Q., Merrienboer, J.V., Durning, S. and Cate, O.T. (2014). Cognitive Load Theory: implications for medical education: AMEE Guide No. 86. *Medical Teacher*,

36 (5), pp.371–384. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.3109/0142159x.2014.889290>.

Young, M. (2014). Towards a professional curriculum. Cross disciplinary perspectives on expertise, know-how and professional education. 21 March 2014. London.

Young, M. and Muller, J. (2014). *Knowledge, expertise and the professions*. London: Routledge.

Zhao, J. and Gallant, D.J. (2012). Student evaluation of instruction in higher education: exploring issues of validity and reliability. *Assessment & Evaluation in Higher Education*. 37(2), pp.227–235.

Ziv, A., Ben-David, S. and Ziv, M. (2005). Simulation based medical education: an opportunity to learn from errors. *Medical Teacher*, 27 (3), pp.193–199. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01421590500126718>.

Appendices

A. Radiotherapy programme data

A. Radiotherapy programme data

RT Courses accessed 2017.03.19

HCPC Approved courses (SEARCH TERM - RADIOGRAPHERS ALL ENGLISH REGIONS)
HEI WEBSITES & UNISTATS DATA (RADIOTHERAPY / THERAPEUTIC RADIOGRAPHY)

HEI	Name of Degree	Date of Prog Spec	Comments	Website Info
Birmingham City Uni	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy	2014-15 AND 2017-18	2014-15 is current so will resemble website Begins Sept 017 Downloaded	Not for 2017
City, Uni of London	BSc (Hons) Radiography (Radiotherapy and Oncology)	2016-17	Aug 2016	Yes
Hertfordshire	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2016-17		
London South Bank Uni	BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography	2010-11	Downloaded	Yes
Liverpool	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy	2014-15	Downloaded	Yes
Portsmouth	BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography	2016-17	Downloaded	
Suffolk	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2016	Online	Only version available
SHU	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	-	2016 Prog Handbook	Yes
St George's	BSc (Hons) Therapeutic Radiography	2016-17	Downloaded	Yes
UWE, Bristol	BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy and Oncology	2016-17	Nov 2016 Downloaded	Yes

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

A. Radiotherapy programme data

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

B. Participant information sheets



Participant Information Sheet: GRADUATE RADIOGRAPHERS

What is the research exploring?

The purpose of the research is to explore graduates perceptions on the activities and experiences they feel best prepares them for practice as a qualified radiographer.

What is involved?

You will be asked to attend a focus group that will last no more than 1.5 hours. The focus group will take place in a private area at your hospital placement site at a mutually-convenient time for you and your manager.

- You will be asked to complete a short form giving some personal details (Appendix 1)
- The focus group will include sharing your thoughts on any **positive** experiences and teaching, learning and assessment activities you undertook during your degree programme that you feel really prepared you well for practice as a qualified radiographer (Appendix 2)
- You will also be invited to share your thoughts on the future of therapeutic radiography curricula, i.e. if you had three wishes about what could be done to prepare radiotherapy students for practice as a qualified radiographer, what would they be? (Appendix 2)
- A researcher (Sue Murray) will ask the group questions and present scenarios and the resulting discussions will be tape recorded

What are the risks and benefits?

You will not benefit directly from the project but by participating you will contribute to the body of knowledge in this area which potentially could inform strategies and professional guidelines that endorse positive examples of teaching, learning and educational experiences to enhance students' preparedness for practice. In addition, the research draws together academic and practice communities which will strengthen the links across the radiotherapy profession.

What happens to the data?

The data will be transcribed and analysed as part of the research. The transcript and analyses will be held securely on a password protected computer and coded to preserve anonymity. Extracts from the transcript may be quoted in the research report as part of the written analysis and will take an anonymised form. The findings of the study will also be published in reputable journals and presented at Conferences.

Will my name appear in any published works?

No. Any extracts taken from the transcripts quoted in the research report or any published works or presentations will be presented in an anonymised form so individual identity is protected at all times.

What if I change my mind?

You do not have to take part in the focus group and if you change your mind between signing the consent form and attending the focus group, you have the right to do this without prejudice or need for explanation. Once the focus group has occurred, it will not be possible to withdraw from the study.

Ethics

The research has been approved by Buckinghamshire University Ethics Panel reference number: UEP2015JUL02 on 16th July 2015.

How can I get more information?

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

B. Participant information sheets

Appendix 1: General information about you

NEWLY QUALIFIED GRADUATE RADIOGRAPHERS

1. Hospital site:

2: Name (as per the information sheet, this information will not be used beyond the initial stage of contact):

3. E-mail (so I can liaise with you regarding a convenient time for the meeting and forward you the results if you would like to receive a copy)

4. Higher Education Institution where you completed your education:

5. Date of qualification:

**Please indicate if you would like to receive a copy of the results when they are available: Y/
N**

Appendix 2: Group Activity

The focus group will take the following form:

- Introductions; conveying ground rules. The researcher will emphasise
 - confidentiality of discussions/data;
 - open, free discussion is intended; there are no correct/incorrect answers;
 - opportunity and encouragement of all group members to observe/value stories rather than critique, analyse or judge them;
 - time-keeping;
 - the purpose of the study;
 - confidentiality/anonymity principles and use of data
 - Appreciative Inquiry approach;
 - use of voice recorders (VR)
- Short ground-breaker activity
- Vignette (scenario 1 example)
 - The HCPC standards say that radiographers should possess 'good' communication skills – what does 'good' look like to you?
 - With reference to your radiotherapy education can you give a positive example of how, where, when you learnt/exhibited that?
- Please can you give an example of a teaching, learning aspect or experience which you felt had a positive impact on your preparation for practice, saying what you valued most about this
- If you had three wishes about something that could/should be done to prepare students for placement what would they be?



GRADUATE THERAPEUTIC RADIOGRAPHERS

Consent Form for 'Undergraduate therapeutic radiography: perceptions on curricula and preparedness for practice using an appreciative inquiry approach'

Please tick the appropriate boxes	Yes	No
I have read and understood the project information sheet.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have been given the opportunity to ask questions about the project.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I agree to take part in the project. Taking part in the project will involve being interviewed in a group.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that data will be recorded using a Digital Voice Recorder.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that my taking part is voluntary.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand my personal details (such as place of study and date of qualification) will not be revealed to people outside the project.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that interviews will be recorded by the researcher and transcribed by an independent transcriber who will be required to sign a confidentiality agreement.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I agree that my anonymised words may be quoted in publications, reports, web pages, and other research outputs.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that all data will be treated as personal under the 1998 Data Protection Act, and will be stored securely.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that other genuine researchers will have access to this data only if they agree to preserve the confidentiality of the information as requested in this form.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that other researchers may use my words in publications, reports, web pages and other research outputs, only if they agree to preserve confidentiality of the information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I agree to assign the copyright I hold in any materials related to this project to Sue Murray.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

On this basis I am happy to participate in the above study

Name of Participant Signature..... Date:

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Participant Information Sheet: Student Therapeutic Radiographers

What is the research exploring?

The purpose of the research is to explore graduates and final year students' perceptions on the activities and experiences they feel best prepares them for practice as a qualified radiographer.

What is involved?

I am looking for volunteers for a group activity that will last no more than 1.5 hours. The group activity will occur on one occasion in semester B in a room close to the Student Union.

- The group activity will include sharing your thoughts on any **positive** experiences and teaching, learning and assessment activities you have undertaken during your degree programme that you feel will prepare you well for practice as a qualified radiographer (Appendix A)
- You will also be invited to share your thoughts on the future of therapeutic radiography curricula, i.e. if you had three wishes about what could be done to prepare radiotherapy students for practice as a qualified radiographer, what would they be? (Appendix A)
- A researcher (Sue Murray) will ask the group questions and present scenarios and the resulting discussions will be recorded

What are the risks and benefits?

You will not benefit directly from the project but by participating you will contribute to the body of knowledge in this area which potentially could inform strategies and professional guidelines that endorse positive examples of teaching, learning and educational experiences to enhance students' preparedness for practice.

What happens to the data?

The data will be transcribed and analysed as part of the research. The transcript and analyses will be held securely on a password protected computer and coded to preserve anonymity. Extracts from the transcript may be quoted in the research report as part of the written analysis and will take an anonymised form. The findings of the study will also be published in reputable journals and presented at Conferences.

Will my name appear in any published works?

No. Any extracts taken from the transcripts quoted in the research report or any published works or presentations will be presented in an anonymised form so individual identity is protected at all times.

What if I change my mind?

Participants have a right to withdraw at any time without prejudice and without providing a reason. This will not affect your progression on the programme in any way.

Should you choose to withdraw from the study, you may decide to have any existing data derived from your participation in the study destroyed or you may choose to allow it to be used. This is for you to decide at the time without prejudice and without having to provide any explanations or reasons

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Appendix A: Group Activity

The group activity will take the following form:

- Introductions; conveying ground rules. The researcher will emphasise
 - confidentiality of discussions/data;
 - open, free discussion is intended; there are no correct/incorrect answers;
 - opportunity and encouragement of all group members to observe/value stories rather than critique, analyse or judge them;
 - time-keeping;
 - the purpose of the study;
 - confidentiality/anonymity principles and use of data
 - Appreciative Inquiry approach;
 - use of voice recorders (VR)
- Short ground-breaker activity
- Vignette (scenario 1 example)
 - The HCPC standards say that radiographers should possess 'good' communication skills – what does 'good' look like to you?
 - With reference to your radiotherapy education can you give a positive example of how, where, when you learnt/exhibited that?
- Please can you give an example of a teaching, learning aspect or experience which you felt had a positive impact on your preparation for practice, saying what you valued most about this
- If you had three wishes about something that could/should be done to prepare students for placement what would they be?

Appendix B

STUDENT THERAPEUTIC RADIOGRAPHERS

Consent Form for 'Undergraduate therapeutic radiography: perceptions on curricula and preparedness for practice using an appreciative inquiry approach'

Please tick the appropriate boxes	Yes	No
I have read and understood the project information sheet dated 01/07/2015.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I have been given the opportunity to ask questions about the project.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I agree to take part in the project. Taking part in the project will involve being interviewed in a group.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that data will be recorded using a Digital Voice Recorder.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that my taking part is voluntary; I can withdraw from the study at any time and I do not have to give any reasons for why I no longer want to take part.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that should I leave the study, this will not affect my progression on the programme in any way.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand my personal details (such as place of study and date of qualification) will not be revealed to people outside the project.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that interviews will be recorded by the researcher and transcribed by an independent transcriber who will be required to sign a confidentiality agreement.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I agree that my anonymised words may be quoted in publications, reports, web pages, and other research outputs.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that all data will be treated as personal under the 1998 Data Protection Act, and will be stored securely.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that other genuine researchers will have access to this data only if they agree to preserve the confidentiality of the information as requested in this form.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I understand that other researchers may use my words in publications, reports, web pages and other research outputs, only if they agree to preserve confidentiality of the information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I agree to assign the copyright I hold in any materials related to this project to Sue Murray.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
On this basis I am happy to participate in the above study		

B. Participant information sheets

Name of Participant Signature.....Date.....

Name of Researcher: Sue Murray Signature.....Date.....

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

C. Question mapping

Mapping Exercise: Vignettes and Question Development on role of the therapeutic Radiographer

HCPC SOPS (2013)	NoS (2010)	CoR (2013)	NHS KSF
1 be able to practise safely and effectively within their scope of practice		1, 2, 11	3
2 be able to practise within the legal and ethical boundaries of their profession		1, 2	3
3 be able to maintain fitness to practise			5
4 be able to practise as an autonomous professional, exercising their own professional judgement		3.	
5 be aware of the impact of culture, equality, and diversity on practice			6
6 be able to practise in a non-discriminatory manner			
7 understand the importance of and be able to maintain confidentiality			3
8 be able to communicate effectively		8	1
9 be able to work appropriately with others		10	
10 be able to maintain records appropriately		21	
11 be able to reflect on and review practice			5, 2
12 be able to assure the quality of their practice		2	5
13 understand the key concepts of the knowledge base relevant to their profession			

HCPC SOPS (2013)	NoS (2010)	CoR (2013)	NHS KSF
<p>Therapeutic radiographers only</p> <p>13.23 understand the structure and function of the human body in health and disease, including: - regional and cross-sectional anatomy of the head, neck, thorax, pelvis and abdomen - common pathologies and mechanisms of disease with a concentration on cancer, histology, haematology and the lymphatic and immune systems</p> <p>13.24 understand: - oncology, the pathophysiology of solid and systemic malignancies - epidemiology - aetiology - the management and effect of cancer</p> <p>13.25 know the physiological signs and symptoms, clinical investigations and diagnostic procedures that result in referral for radiotherapy</p> <p>13.26 know the biochemical science of radiation pathophysiology</p> <p>13.27 understand the influence of adjuvant treatment including surgery and chemotherapy on radiotherapy dose prescription, timing of radiotherapy and post radiotherapy complications</p> <p>14 be able to draw on appropriate knowledge and skills to inform practice</p>			
<p>Therapeutic radiographers only</p> <p>14.36 be able to plan appropriate radiotherapy procedures</p>	<p>SFHR4 Produce treatment parameters for standard individual patient external beam radiotherapy using a planning computer</p> <p>SFHR1 Acquire images, data and reference material for radiotherapy processes</p> <p>SFHR3 Outline clinical target volumes</p>	22, 24	
<p>14.37 be able to generate a treatment plan and verify treatment parameters ensuring optimal radiotherapy prescription delivery</p>	<p>SFHR10 Analyse and interpret treatment verification images</p> <p>SFHR2 Outline anatomical structure to agreed protocol</p> <p>SFHR3 Outline clinical target volumes</p> <p>SFHR8 Check parameters for innovative plans and reconcile inconsistencies in standard plan checks</p>	22, 24	
<p>14.38 be able to use to best effect the image processing and related technology, including computer-based imaging systems for radiotherapy purposes</p>	<p>SFHR10 Analyse and interpret treatment verification images</p>	25	

HCPC SOPS (2013)	NoS (2010)	CoR (2013)	NHS KSF
14.39 be able to perform the full range of radiotherapy processes and techniques accurately and safely	SFHR11 Deliver external beam megavoltage radiation SFHR10 Analyse and interpret treatment verification images SFHR3 Outline clinical target volumes		
14.40 be able to calculate radiation doses and exposures	SFHR8 Check parameters for innovative plans and reconcile inconsistencies in standard plan checks SFHR6 Perform simple treatment dose calculations for external beam radiotherapy		
14.41 be able to scrutinise and interpret the radiation prescription in such a way that radiotherapy is delivered accurately and reproducibly	SFHR11 Deliver external beam megavoltage radiation SFHR8 Check parameters for innovative plans and reconcile inconsistencies in standard plan checks	24	
14.42 be able to manage and assist with fluoroscopic procedures, including those requiring the use of contrast agents	SFHR1 Acquire images, data and reference material for radiotherapy processes	18,	
14.43 be able to assist in performing standard computed tomographic (CT) planning procedures	SFHR1 Acquire images, data and reference material for radiotherapy processes	18, 19	
14.44 be able to assist in the construction of appropriate immobilisation devices, individualised to the specific needs of each patient and the treatment regime prescribed		17	
14.45 be able to undertake complex radiation dose delivery calculations involving a range of radiation types and energies			
14.46 be able to localise the target volume precisely in relation to external surface and anatomical reference markings using a range of techniques including computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging	SFHR1 Acquire images, data and reference material for radiotherapy processes SFHR2 Outline anatomical structure to agreed protocol SFHR3 Outline clinical target volumes		

HCPC SOPS (2013)	NoS (2010)	CoR (2013)	NHS KSF
14.47 be able to manipulate exposure and image recording parameters to optimal effect and interpret and evaluate images obtained during radiotherapy planning and treatment	SFHR1 Acquire images, data and reference material for radiotherapy processes SFHR10 Analyse and interpret treatment verification images	20, 19	
14.48 be able to interpret and evaluate images obtained during radiotherapy planning and treatment	SFHR10 Analyse and interpret treatment verification images	19	
14.49 be able to identify organs at risk on images to provide information for radiotherapy treatment planning	SFHR2 Outline anatomical structure to agreed protocol	15	
14.50 be able to recognise changing signs, symptoms and progression of disease, and make appropriate decisions not to treat or to review further before proceeding with treatment		16	
15 understand the need to establish and maintain a safe practice environment		11	

National Occupational Standards NOT integrated into table above as these align to Advanced Practice:

SFHR5 Produce treatment parameters for individual standard brachytherapy patient treatment

SFHR9 Clinically authorise and prescribe radiation treatment

SFHR13 Administer sealed source brachytherapy to patients using after loading devices

NHS KSF 6 Core Dimensions

1. communication
2. personal and people development
3. health, safety and security
4. service improvement
5. quality

6. equality and diversity.

CoR Education and Career Framework for the Radiography Workforce (2013)

1. Practise safely within relevant legal, ethical, professional and managerial frameworks.
2. Demonstrate accountability, recognising and responding appropriately to strengths and limitations in own knowledge, skills and attributes and to those of others.
3. Select and justify evidence for safe, effective, professional practice
4. Engage in audit, research and continuing professional development.
5. Contribute to the development of radiographic practice for the benefit of patients.
6. Manage self and workload effectively and in a timely way.
7. Use information management systems effectively.
8. Demonstrate highly-developed interpersonal and communication skills.
9. Use and give professional supervision.
10. Mentor and teach learners, support staff and other professionals.
11. Ensure the radiation safety of all individuals in the working environment.
12. Practise within a risk-benefit framework, having regard to the biological effects of radiation.
13. When entitled to do so by the employer, undertake practitioner, operator and referrer roles within IR(ME)R 2000 and its subsequent amendments as appropriate to professional practice.
14. Participate in quality assurance and undertake equipment testing, responding appropriately.
15. Identify, evaluate and interpret normal and abnormal anatomy and pathophysiology relevant to clinical practice.
16. Assess patients and make reasoned decisions to initiate, continue, modify, suspend or cease imaging examinations or radiotherapy.
17. Employ effective positioning and immobilisation, customising devices as appropriate.
18. Manipulate exposure factors and image recording parameters to optimal effect.
19. Monitor and assess the adequacy of images.
20. Interpret results and, where necessary, carry out additional image manipulation, imaging or adaptation of treatment delivery.
21. Record imaging examinations/radiotherapy interventions and their outcomes accurately.

22. Evaluate the range of imaging or radiotherapy modalities to make informed professional judgements about their application.
23. Supply, administer and prescribe medicines within the legal framework.
24. Generate an optimal treatment plan and interpret radiotherapy prescriptions accurately, modifying these during treatment when necessary. (T)
25. Select and justify imaging and treatment modalities and operate equipment safely and effectively. (T)
26. Select and justify imaging examinations and operate equipment safely and effectively. (D)
27. Produce written preliminary evaluation of imaging examinations undertaken. (D)
28. Work individually, collaboratively and/or in partnership to deliver person-centred care and interventions.
29. Meet the care needs of individuals and their significant others sensitively and respectfully having regard to the impact of illness and trauma and to socio-cultural differences.
30. Have due regard to patients' health status and co-morbidities, promoting healthy living.
31. Demonstrate proficiency in basic life-support techniques, infection control and moving and handling.
32. Obtain informed consent or ensure that it has been given.
33. Advise other Health and Social Care professionals about patients' needs, referring them where necessary.

HCPC SETS (2014)

Generic statements not aligned to the specific role of the radiographer but to Radiotherapy Curricula

Curriculum

- 4.1 The learning outcomes must ensure that those who successfully complete the programme meet the standards of proficiency for their part of the Register.
- 4.2 The programme must reflect the philosophy, core values, skills and knowledge base as articulated in any relevant curriculum guidance.
- 4.3 Integration of theory and practice must be central to the curriculum.
- 4.4 The curriculum must remain relevant to current practice.
- 4.5 The curriculum must make sure that students understand the implications of the HCPC's standards of conduct, performance and ethics.
- 4.6 The delivery of the programme must support and develop autonomous and reflective thinking.
- 4.7 The delivery of the programme must encourage evidence-based practice.
- 4.8 The range of learning and teaching approaches used must be appropriate to the effective delivery of the curriculum.
- 4.9 When there is interprofessional learning the profession-specific skills and knowledge of each professional group must be adequately addressed.' (HCPC, 2014, p.7)

Practice Placements

- 5.1 Practice placements must be integral to the programme.
- 5.2 The number, duration and range of practice placements must be appropriate to support the delivery of the programme and the achievement of the learning outcomes.
- 5.3 The practice placement settings must provide a safe and supportive environment.
- 5.4 The education provider must maintain a thorough and effective system for approving and monitoring all placements.
- 5.5 The placement providers must have equality and diversity policies in relation to students, together with an indication of how these will be implemented and monitored.
- 5.6 There must be an adequate number of appropriately qualified and experienced staff at the practice placement setting.
- 5.7 Practice placement educators must have relevant knowledge, skills and experience.

- 5.8 Practice placement educators must undertake appropriate practice placement educator training. 5.9 Practice placement educators must be appropriately registered, unless other arrangements are agreed.
- 5.10 There must be regular and effective collaboration between the education provider and the practice placement provider.
- 5.11 Students, practice placement providers and practice placement educators must be fully prepared for placement which will include information about an understanding of: - the learning outcomes to be achieved; - the timings and the duration of any placement experience and associated records to be maintained; - expectations of professional conduct; - the assessment procedures including the implications of, and any action to be taken in the case of, failure to progress; and - communication and lines of responsibility.
- 5.12 Learning, teaching and supervision must encourage safe and effective practice, independent learning and professional conduct.
- 5.13 A range of learning and teaching methods that respect the rights and needs of service users and colleagues must be in place throughout practice placements.

(HCPC, 2014, p.8-9)

Assessment

- 6.1 The assessment strategy and design must ensure that the student who successfully completes the programme has met the standards of proficiency for their part of the Register.
- 6.2 All assessments must provide a rigorous and effective process by which compliance with external-reference frameworks can be measured.
- 6.3 Professional aspects of practice must be integral to the assessment procedures in both the education setting and practice placement setting.
- 6.4 Assessment methods must be employed that measure the learning outcomes.
- 6.5 The measurement of student performance must be objective and ensure fitness to practise.
- 6.6 There must be effective monitoring and evaluation mechanisms in place to ensure appropriate standards in the assessment.
- 6.7 Assessment regulations must clearly specify requirements for student progression and achievement within the programme.
- 6.8 Assessment regulations, or other relevant policies, must clearly specify requirements for approved programmes being the only programmes which contain any reference to an HCPC protected title or part of the Register in their named award.
- 6.9 Assessment regulations must clearly specify requirements for an aegrotat award not to provide eligibility for admission to the Register.
- 6.10 Assessment regulations must clearly specify requirements for a procedure for the right of appeal for students.
- 6.11 Assessment regulations must clearly specify requirements for the appointment of at least one external examiner who must be appropriately experienced and qualified and, unless other arrangements are agreed, be from the relevant part of the Register.

(HCPC, 2014, p.10)

D. Focus group questions

D. Focus group questions

Questions: Focus Groups

Opening question (Icebreaker / conversation starter)

The HCPC standards say that radiographers should possess 'good' communication skills – what does 'good' look like to you? How do you recognise it, say when you're working with somebody?

AI 'Discovery' Questions

Question 1 (AI)

Thinking back on your own radiotherapy educations, describe a positive learning experience / high-point of how and where you learnt that (communication) skill.

(Prompt So was there any teaching/learning experience that you had, either in practice or at university, that you felt, I've really learnt from this, this is a really good positive experience?)

Question 2 (AI)

One of the key roles of the radiographer is radiotherapy planning and pre-treatment. Please describe a positive learning experience that enabled you to develop the knowledge and skills necessary for planning.

(Follow up - What were you doing that was positive?)

Where did you do this?)

Clarification question

The HCPC Standards of Proficiency (2013) say that as a radiographer you should be able to practice as an autonomous professional exercising your own professional judgment – what does autonomy/ professional judgement look like to you?

Question 3 (AI)

Please describe a positive event or high point of how, where, when you learnt about using professional judgement during your undergraduate education.

Question 4 (AI)

Verification before, during and after radiotherapy procedures are key to accurate treatment. Please can you describe a positive experience that you feel positively aided your understanding and development of this skill? What did you value most about it?

Question 5 (AI)

Please can you give an example of a teaching, learning aspect or experience which you felt had a positive impact on your preparation for practice, saying what it was and what you valued most about this.

AI 'Dream' Question

Finally If you had three wishes about something that could/should enhance teaching of radiotherapy curricula / education what would they be?

(Prompt this could be anything you would like or more of something you feel really positively aided your learning)

**E. Buckinghamshire New University
Ethics Application and Approval**

E. Buckinghamshire New University Ethics Application and Approval

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Section 8: Checklist for Applicant

The Ethics application form
The Participant Information Sheet
The Consent Form
Letters seeking/granting permission for access to data/participants
Materials for recruitment of participants
Questionnaire
Interview schedule
Authorisation received

Appendix 1

Transcriber Confidentiality Agreement

Title of research: Undergraduate therapeutic radiography: perceptions on curricula and preparedness for practice using an appreciative inquiry approach

This research is being undertaken by Sue Murray, a Doctoral Student at Buckinghamshire New University.

The purpose of the research is to explore the perceptions of graduate therapeutic radiographers and final year students on the activities and experiences that they believe prepare them for radiotherapy practice.

As a transcriber of this research, I understand that I will be hearing recordings of confidential interviews. The information on these recordings has been revealed by interviewees who agreed to participate in this research on the condition that their interviews would remain strictly confidential. I understand that I have a responsibility to honour this confidentiality agreement.

I agree not to share any information on these recordings, about any party, with anyone except the Researcher of this project. Any violation of this and the terms detailed below would constitute a serious breach of ethical standards and I confirm that I will adhere to the agreement in full.

I, _____ agree to:

1. Keep all the research information shared with me confidential by not discussing or sharing the content of the interviews in any form or format (e.g. Digital Voice Recording files, transcripts) with anyone other than the Researcher.
2. Keep all research information in any form or format secure while it is in my possession.
3. Return all research information in any form or format to the Researcher when I have completed the transcription tasks.
4. After consulting with the Researcher, erase or destroy all research information in any form or format regarding this research project that is not returnable to the Researcher (e.g. CDs, information stored on my computer hard drive).

Transcriber:

(print name) (signature) (date)

Researcher:

(print name) (signature) (date)

This study has been reviewed and ethically approved by Buckinghamshire New University Ethics Committee, reference number XXXXXXXX

Appendix 2 Gatekeeper Permission

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Appendix 3

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

F. NHS ethics

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

F. NHS ethics

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

.....
has
been
removed
are
clearly
marked
in the
electroni
c
version.
The
unabridg
ed
version
of the
thesis
can be
viewed
at the
Lanches
ter
Library,
Coventr
y
Universit
y.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

G. IRAS application

Some materials have been removed from this thesis due to Third Party Copyright. Pages where material has been removed are clearly marked in the electronic version. The unabridged version of the thesis can be viewed at the Lanchester Library, Coventry University.

H. Data sheet example

Communication Findings Matrix

Communication: Learning Activities

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Receiving written & verbal feedback on performance	Empowering Gaining feedback; being encouraged / learning enabled Ability to respond & adapt Response	University	<p><i>I thought the feedback forms in Year 2, for the first day chats, they were really useful.</i></p> <p><i>the staff that I had with me at the time, they're really good at giving, like, constructive criticism, so you're able to, like, take what they've said, and it's not in a harsh way, they meant it as in how to improve yourself, and as long as you can take that on board, and you're able to adapt and apply that to yourself, then you're able to get better communication.</i></p> <p><i>I had a lot of feedback about my communication, so I kind of got obsessed with it. I'm now happy-ish.</i></p> <p><i>They would always have a radiographer with us from first year to third year and then every time after they'd give you some sort of feedback so you, like how you could say something differently or what they would have done differently or if it was just okay, if it was alright like.</i></p>	SG2 SG2
Reflecting on performance / situation	Empowering Active purposeful event helps recognise development of tacit knowledge; developing self-awareness	Anywhere	<p><i>Sometimes you just know, as well, just by reflecting on things, you know if you've done a decent chat or not a very good chat, just by how the patient responds, things like that.</i></p> <p><i>Like I had a situation where a radiographer told me to get like a patient drinking so I did, not even looking at the card I realised later it was a head and neck patient so in terms of communication, that communication where I was telling them to do something that they had no idea that was necessary for them to do and then I looked confused and they were confused but I reflected on that saying like, you know, to look for things myself or, you know, so in terms of reflecting, yeah, I think when we do our reflection cycle and stuff, a lot of it is probably based on our communication.</i></p>	SG2 QS1

Communication Findings Matrix

January 2019

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Creating check lists	Provide clarity, support Empowering / Conducive to learning	In clinical	<i>the radiographers were quite supportive in terms of they would provide us with a checklist, or make us do a checklist, and they said we're more than happy for you to use that in the chat</i>	QS4
Being supervised / monitored	Empowering / supportive Working with others Performance development Socialisation	In clinical with a radiographer	<i>I didn't always feel ready but I just did it anyway, the chats because you know, it felt like you'd a safety blanket as well because the radiographer was with you and if you did say anything stupid or, God forbid, you did say anything wrong, they would step in you know, when it was just actually kind of the more you do it just the more comfortable you are in doing it because like I was listening to loads and I still didn't feel ready but I was just like, okay, just do it. every time you did a first day chat they'd always, because the way we used, in my department we trained, they would always have a radiographer with us from first year to third year</i>	SG1 QS3
Doing research to determine approach to specific situations	Gathering information		<i>good communication, you see again on placements you tend to see, like you see a range but I think there's been a few examples like when patients have like been really upset or something like that and you see people actively go out of their way to either... even when it's not to do with radiotherapy but to do research on certain things. And, for example, we had somebody who had a wife at home who, I can't remember the syndrome now, but she wouldn't leave the house so something like that, personally it's totally out of my remit, I don't know a whole lot about it, but we went and did research up on it just so we could talk to him and find out what kind of is available and things like that.</i>	SG4

Communication Findings Matrix

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Listening / observing / work-shadowing	<p>Personal development;</p> <p>socialisation;</p> <p>self-awareness</p> <p>Empowering</p>	<p>In clinical with a radiographer; in clinical being with another student on a treatment unit</p>	<p><i>my communication's, like, always needed improving, and so at the last placement I was sharing a machine with a student who was, like, really good at communication, so I was, like, watching how he spoke, and how he spoke to patients, and that helped, and my communication's got better... and, so, because they were on the machine for two weeks and I was on it for three, so in my last week, I sort of, started doing what they were doing, and yes, got better.</i></p> <p><i>I think like kind of just shadowing like radiographers like when they go and talk to patients for chats or go and get them from the waiting room or anything like that, then just going with them and then when you know, when you feel ready doing it with them, following you, that helped me.</i></p> <p><i>or me it was observing the staff as well, like from the beginning of the first year, just seeing because when I first started the school it was just like I don't know how to talk to these patients, what do you say to them because when you say to them, how are you, most of them say I'm not well, well you can't say, oh don't worry, so at first I was even afraid to speak to them but just seeing the radiographers just talk to them, like how are you getting on with it, like using certain words, so just observing others helped me to kind of make a way for myself to speak to them.</i></p> <p><i>I think as well observing, like throughout all the years you have to sit and observe 1st day chats and things like that and like big points, like where you see patients at the start of their journey, almost from, what the treatment kind of entails anyway, you see radiographers talking to them, explaining and it kind of is a time where the patients have that time to speak and you're able to kind of observe communication in a kind of closed environment, so in terms of when you pick up these things, I think when we observe that all throughout our three years and then we have to deliver the chats at the end of it, I think you can really gauge what good communication is from those experiences.</i></p>	<p>SG2</p> <p>SG1</p> <p>QS1</p> <p>QS1</p>

Communication Findings Matrix

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Role play simulation in academic	<p>Empowering / control</p> <p>Empowering / being given opportunity to develop the tools before going on placement</p> <p>Relationships with peers / working with others / authentic</p>	<p>Classroom;</p> <p>safe setting</p>	<p><i>in 1st year we did something where one person pretended to be a radiographer and the other person pretended to be a patient and that was quite good because it was quite nice being able to like give your ideas across in a controlled environment where you're not potentially saying the wrong thing to a patient and freaking them out, so it's quite nice to get any mistakes out in a classroom [...] as long as you took it seriously in the classroom it was quite easy to then translate that into practice.</i></p> <p><i>[Role play] was actually really good because that was before we went out [into placement] and it prepared you a bit for going out and it wasn't so daunting when you were first told to [...] get the patient from the waiting area.</i></p> <p><i>She was doing an acting part and she was giving us sort of scenarios and she was playing this upset patient and she had tears rolling down her face and we were all like, okay [laughs] and that really helped because it kind of, it showed you how different people reacted to the same situation, she'd get some of us up to the front of the classroom and she'd act out this scenario and we'd have to sort of respond as best you could there and then with all these eyes on you so I thought that was really useful, yeah.</i></p>	<p>SG1</p> <p>SG1</p> <p>QS2</p>
Role play simulation in clinical	<p>Working with others/ empowering</p> <p>Relationships with radiographers</p> <p>Cultural knowledge</p> <p>Socialisation</p> <p>Authentic</p> <p>Feedback</p>	<p>In clinical with a radiographer</p> <p>Being supervised / coached</p>	<p><i>I don't know if other departments had this but at our department [...] the radiographer would take us aside and we would do like a pretend first day chat with the radiographer so then that was quite nice in that because they're qualified and they do it all the time every single day, they could pick-up on little things like say if your mannerism was wrong or if you're not really sitting in an open engaging way then it was quite nice to have someone who's not a lecturer being like, "no, don't do that.. do this instead".</i></p> <p><i>first day chats with the radiographers. I was in like my first and second year, they'd like do role-play with me so they'd pretend to be like a patient and their relative and then that was quite good because then you can make sure that you said everything right and they pretend to be like a deaf patient so...</i></p>	<p>SG1</p> <p>QS3</p>

Communication Findings Matrix

January 2019

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Having a tutorial on placement	Teaching activity in placement Feedback on performance / supportive / empowering	In clinical with a radiographer	<i>we also did a first day chat tutorial type thing, as well, at my placement, so that was really useful, as well, to be able to get feedback. So any kind of opportunity to get feedback was really useful.</i>	SG2
Reflecting on mistakes	Reflecting		<i>I feel I've learnt more from like, kind of like mistakes that I've made in terms of communication, in terms, not finding out exactly what I needed to, so I think that helped, like, me develop more.</i>	SG3
Interacting with patients	Empowering - job satisfaction Relationships with others Feeling valued	In clinical	<i>I spent about an hour with a patient in a side room and again it wasn't really radiotherapy, she was just upset because her son had gone abroad and she's not heard from him yet and she broke down into tears and it's one of these things that the small, little things all get on top of you but to have that time was lovely and to be able to do something like that, you know, you do feel, you got home and you think "That was a good day almost it's the reason you're there really isn't it?"</i>	SG4
	Empowering - control		<i>I had a patient that only communicated to me that he was having problems with diarrhoea, and I just gave him feedback on what medicine he should take, what lifestyle changes he could make, or what medication he could take, so I felt that was like, a good communication experience.</i>	SG3
	Empowering - support		<i>Just being on placement in general I think, having to be with patients every day it makes you, your communication is just being practised.</i>	QS2
			<i>in the first year our mentors would be like, they would collect the patient from the reception and they'll make you wait around while they're sitting so you can talk to them, just have a chance, just so you can speak to them a little bit longer in the first year.</i>	QS2
			<i>It helps to, when you introduce yourself to the patient, to tell them that you are a student, because then, obviously, they know actually, you know, they know that, obviously, maybe the flow, or you might not be as great, so yeah, that was that, yeah.</i>	QS4

January 2019

Communication Findings Matrix

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Repeating specific tasks / building on previous experience	Continuum of learning / Task performance; self-awareness; Development of tacit knowledge; moving through novice to expert spectrum	In clinical	<p>“At the beginning of the third year you feel that you need to step up. It’s like you’re in at the deep end, you need to [...] be professional now. Stop being like a first year”</p> <p>Just doing chats as much as possible, it gets you in that, sort of, professional mindset that you need to be in....</p> <p>a lot of is almost learning by rote, so you’ve got certain sentences you say to certain scenarios, like if you’re asking people about their skin and then you sort of just give out advice without really thinking about what you’re saying,</p> <p>you need to actually practice doing it and put it into like a picture sort of thing so it actually makes it relevant, otherwise it’s a bit of a waste of time.</p> <p>the fact that they started to do it [Vivas] from the second year was good because it wasn’t a shock when we got to the third year,</p>	SG2 SG2 QS2 QS3 QS4
Developing ‘routine’ answers	Automatic, learned behaviour Novice to expert	In clinical	<p>But a lot of is almost learning by rote, so you’ve got certain sentences you say to certain scenarios, like if you’re asking people about their skin and then you sort of just give out advice without really thinking about what you’re saying,</p> <p>you do still occasionally get like the tough questions [from patients] that make you sit there and think a little bit, but for the most part a lot of it is sort of like, almost like a learned response.</p>	QS2 QS2

Communication Findings Matrix

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
<p>Being 'on the job' in clinical / Learning to adapt practice / problem-solving</p>	<p>Coping with unexpected</p> <p>Developing new insights / empowering</p>	<p>In clinical</p>	<p>during my second year I had an assessment but we had like an unexpected change so we had to have an inpatient and she was in a lot of pain, she couldn't talk and I was quite worried that, okay, I'm not being able to like communicate with her, I'm going to fail on my communication so the only thing I could do was reassure the patient everything was going to be alright, I didn't say anything, checking the things with the patient so I was just talking to the patient about how she was feeling at that moment or even just like offering emotional support and I thought, it was just like oh my gosh, I'm going to fail, there was nothing, I didn't do anything checking more with the patient but surprisingly enough I done really well on my communication so I realise, oh it's not just... It's just catering to each individual patient so it's not one way fits all.</p> <p>For me it was I met a lady who had dementia, so obviously she had really severe dementia and she couldn't even remember her husband who used to come with her and like she would have moments when she was like okay, like she would be asking the same thing again and again and it was just like [NAME REMOVED] said earlier, not... It was just about learning... Not just asking about how her treatment's going and it was just talking to her about what she remembers so even if she was saying, you know, I'm having this for lunch and just continuing on with that conversation, like oh right, so who are you going with, so I found that with her, that was it, like you could only communicate like that with her, there was nothing technical and even if you asked her how's your treatment going she was like, what treatment, so talking to her in general again could help to talk to them.</p>	<p>QS1</p> <p>QS1</p>
<p>Asking questions</p>	<p>Empowering Self-awareness; desire to improve;</p>	<p>In clinical</p>	<p>I make sure I always go up and be like, "What can I do better next time?" because that way you always know what you need to do.</p>	<p>SG2</p>
<p>Being asked questions</p>	<p>Negative emotions becoming an empowering experience</p>	<p>In clinical</p>	<p>so there was a senior radiographer from [SITE NAME REMOVED], where I trained at, there was a senior from [SITE NAME REMOVED] and they asked us questions, so that was horrible, but it was beneficial.</p>	<p>QS2</p>

Communication Findings Matrix

Activity	Significant features and learning consequences (professional learning theory) e.g., task performance, personal development, working with others, coping with unexpected, use of evidence	Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Preparing for assessment / doing assessment / competencies	Empowering: awareness Empowering: enforcing Gathering information Explicit criteria for managing expectation Clarity of expectation Connecting activity to career core skill Empowerment: developing key skills for assessment		<p>I think when I did my mock assessmentusing that [assessment grid] helped me because I was aware of what it actually involved or what it was about really.</p> <p>In your assessment as well you're assessed on communication, it's always in the back of your mind like how I should be talking to a patient and things like that, so yeah that kind of pushes you to communicate with a patient as well rather than having your assessment and not really saying anything 'cos obviously we knew we were getting marked on communication with the patient.</p> <p>In the second and third years all our exams were vivas, so they were oral exams. And the reason behind that was partly because, to enable us to communicate the information. I thought that was really good. It was so hard, oh my god, because it's like, you know, a written exam I used to complain about but then doing a viva was, I was like, I would go back to a written exam any day, to be honest, because you have to remember the information, and you have to put it into context, and the way you communicate it as well, it's not like just jotting it down on a piece of paper, you know, and having someone, you know, stare at you for the answer it's quite pressurising so I think that really helped me prepare.</p> <p>the fact that they started to do it from the second year was good because it wasn't a shock when we got to the third year, you know we, okay, second year, okay, vivas let's just get into it now and then, you know, if we were a bit weak we had that whole year, and then, come third year, which was worth a lot more, you could really nail it, because we had experience, yeah.</p> <p>[communication was] competency-based and we just had to do a, like there wasn't a set number but which machine you were on, whoever your mentor was, they said do as many as you can on this placement and if we think that you are competent enough at the end we'll sign you off, basically, yeah and it was really nerve-racking because you've got, not only the patient but also the radiographer as well but, you know, the sooner you do it the better, I guess.</p>	<p>QS1</p> <p>QS2</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>QS4</p>
Empowerment - control / learning forced				<p>QS4</p>

Communication Findings Matrix

Other themes

Other themes	Significant features / Setting and/or conditions (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Requirements for being a 'good' communicator	Behaviour	Good use of body language as well as like not communicating badly.	QS1
Body language	Role performance	Eye contact. Smiling and using their facial expressions.	QS2
		It's always showing a good body language and, around all the patients, even if someone else is talking to the patient, as well, so they look interested even though they're not directly involved in the conversation non-verbal aspects of communication so it's someone who can actually get to the level whose personal space is, you know, just right, not too far away that they're distant, not too close that the person might feel uncomfortable but I think, so if the patient is sat down, just crouch a touch sort of near	QS2 SG2 SG4

January 2019

Communication Findings Matrix

Other themes	Significant features / Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Requirements for being a 'good' communicator cont. Adapting practice to patients' needs	Role performance personalising care / viewing patients holistically /	<p>Being able to adapt yourself to each patient, so for example, if a patient, either their English isn't that great and you know what appropriate words to use or stuff like that.</p> <p>It's just catering to each individual patient so it's not one way fits all.</p> <p>[good communication] was I met a lady who had dementia, found that with her, that was it, like you could only communicate like that with her, there was nothing technical and even if you asked her how's your treatment going she was like, what treatment, so talking to her in general again could help to talk to them The people that are the best at it you know, they're more adaptive I guess.</p> <p>having that adaptability to be able to assess, like, assess the situation you're in, and changing your communication to be able to communicate most effectively as you can with that person.</p> <p>Adapting to, like, change, like, you've got different patients, age, if they're older you might need to talk to them a bit different to if they're young, like, some might be hard of hearing, and learning disabilities, as well, so you know, you've just got to talk to everyone, communicate with everyone differently.</p> <p>adapt to those people. Verbally wise as well, good communication, you see again on placements you tend to see, like you see a range but I think there's been a few examples like when patients have like been really upset or something like that and you see people actively go out of their way</p> <p>Being clear in what you're saying</p>	<p>QS1</p> <p>QS1</p> <p>QS1</p> <p>SG1</p> <p>SG2</p> <p>SG4</p>
Requirements for being a 'good' communicator cont. Clarity	Role performance Accuracy	<p>being able to make sure that the information you've given is clear</p> <p>Making sure you're passing on the entire message rather than snippets of it because sometimes that can lead to you missing out crucial information.</p>	<p>QS1</p> <p>SG1</p> <p>QS1</p>

Communication Findings Matrix

Other themes	Significant features / Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Cont. Rapport / approachable	Behaviour Non-judgemental Task performance	<p>Being able to put the patients at ease because some of them do say that they feel like when they do come here you ask just about their wellbeing in general, not just radiotherapy, how they're getting on with their everyday life and so then it just makes it a bit different, so it's just someone to talk, oh someone's picking up my kids for me or I'm going to lunch after here, so just a little bit of diversion that's not constantly focusing on what's happening to them in the room.</p> <p>[a good communicator is] someone who can build really good rapport with the patients.</p> <p>Being open in the sense where like patients feel like they're able to ask you things, that you're not judgemental and things like that, like the way you ask something it's not as if you're judging the answer that's coming, so being aware of your tone and how you're speaking as a whole.</p>	QS1 SG2 QS1
Cont. Listening / paying attention	Handling difficult situations Checking understanding	<p>I've found that kind of the people with the best communication actually listened to what the patient said and they responded to that, or like listened to what you said and responded to that.</p> <p>it's ... active listening</p> <p>I think knowing what to say in really difficult situations as well, so if you get a patient come through and they're upset or concerned about something, being able to sort of live in that moment and be able to respond appropriately is really good communication.</p> <p>Being able to check their understanding, because you get a lot of people who just sort of sit there and nod at you and you're like you're not really taking in what I'm saying, so yeah, like I think it's not even just like staff-to-patient though, staff-to-staff just making sure that whoever you've said information to, being able to check their understanding is just as important as giving them the information</p>	SG1 SG4 QS2 SG1
Cont. Values	Behaviour - negative role modelling	<p>Being honest with them, [patients] like sometimes you see radiographers that try and sugar coat the information or not tell the patient exactly why they're delayed or anything like that, and the best ones I've seen just tell them the truth</p>	SG1

January 2019

Communication Findings Matrix

Other themes	Significant features / Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Emotions in learning	<p>Worried about task performance</p> <p>fear of failure during clinical-based assessment / stressful situation</p> <p>Ability to learn from experience</p> <p>Pressure of assessment</p> <p>Effects of being judged / self-judgement</p> <p>Performing in front of peers</p>	<p>During my second year I had an assessment but we had like an unexpected change so we had to have an impatient and she was in a lot of pain, she couldn't talk and I was quite worried that, okay, I'm not being able to like communicate with her, I'm going to fail on my communication so the only thing I could do was reassure the patient everything was going to be alright, I didn't say anything, checking the things with the patient so I was just talking to the patient about how she was feeling at that moment or even just like offering emotional support and I thought, it was just like oh my gosh, I'm going to fail, there was nothing, I didn't do anything checking more with the patient but surprisingly enough I done really well on my communication so I realise, oh it's not just... It's just catering to each individual patient so it's not one way fits all.</p> <p>In your assessment as well you're assessed on communication, it's always in the back of your mind like how I should be talking to a patient and things like that, so yeah that kind of pushes you to communicate with a patient</p> <p>it [first day chat competency assessment] was really nerve-racking because you've got, not only the patient but also the radiographer as well but, you know, the sooner you do it the better, I guess.</p> <p>I couldn't do any (first day chats) in the first year because I was too nervous,</p> <p>I had a lot of feedback about my communication, so I kind of got obsessed with it. I'm now happy-ish</p> <p>because it [role-play] kind of, everyone is kind of, not fearful, but they're getting to that state that "Oh no, it's role playing",</p> <p>she'd get some of us up to the front of the classroom and she'd act out this scenario and we'd have to sort of respond as best you could there and then with all these eyes on you so I thought that was really useful,</p>	<p>QS1</p> <p>QS2</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>SG2</p> <p>SG4</p> <p>QS2</p>

Communication Findings Matrix

January 2019

Other themes	Significant features / Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Emotions in learning	Novice & insecurity No control over situation	When I first started the school it was just like I don't know how to talk to these patients, what do you say to them because when you say to them, how are you, most of them say I'm not well, well you can't say, oh don't worry, so <i>at first I was even afraid to speak to them</i> it sounds silly now, but go out and actually ask the patient to come in and sit down you know, get the patient from the waiting area, that was <i>so scary</i> when they first asked me...	QS1 SG1
Emotions in learning	Empowering / being supported	I think at the start of third year, you feel that you need to step up. It's like you're <i>in at the deep end</i> , you need to, sort of, be professional now. Stop being, like, a first year, really it felt like you'd a <i>safety blanket</i> as well because the radiographer was with you	SG2 SG1
Emotions in learning	Worries related to different assessment methods, e.g. memory recall Pressure caused by assessor behaviour No control over situation Pros / cons	It was so <i>hard</i> , oh my god, because it's like, you know, a written exam I used to complain about but then doing a viva was, I was like, I would go back to a written exam any day, to be honest, because you have to remember the information, and you have to put it into context, and the way you communicate it as well, it's not like just jotting it down on a piece of paper, you know, and having someone, you know, <i>stare at you for the answer it's quite pressurising</i> so I think that really helped me prepare. so there was a senior radiographer from [SITE NAME REMOVED], where I trained at, there was a senior from [SITE NAME REMOVED] and they asked us questions, so that was <i>horrible, but it was beneficial</i> . <i>I had an assessment but we had like an unexpected change so we had to have an inpatient and she was in a lot of pain, she couldn't talk and I was quite worried that, okay, I'm not being able to like communicate with her, I'm going to fail</i>	QS4 QS4 QS4 QS1

Communication Findings Matrix

Other themes	Significant features / Setting and/or conditions surrounding experience, (where and how) e.g. supervision, resources, time	Text examples	ID
Emotions in learning	Sense of achievement / satisfaction	<p>had a patient that only communicated to me that he was having problems with diarrhoea, and I just gave him feedback on what medicine he should take, what lifestyle changes he could make, or what medication he could take, so I felt that was like, a good communication experience.</p> <p>It's when you go home and you think I've actually, not necessarily helped, but I did the best I can and to me that's kind of good communication, those are the times that you think "I've done well".</p> <p>it's one of these things that the small, little things all get on top of you but to have that time was lovely and to be able to do something like that, [chat with a patient who was upset] you know, you do feel, you got home and you think "That was a good day almost"..... It's like one of those, it's the reason you're there really isn't it?</p> <p>So it's those little things that... it's when you go home and you think I've actually, not necessarily helped, but I did the best I can and to me that's kind of good communication, those are the times that you think "I've done well".</p>	<p>QS3</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>QS4</p> <p>SG4</p>
Views on teaching activity / criticism	Pros / cons of different delivery methods Value & relevance	<p>We did have lectures on communication I remember in first year but they were very sort of airy-fairy so there wasn't much substance to them like. It was like so-and-so, like so-and-so said this and so-and-so said that but it doesn't really actually help you because you need, I don't think that's the way that you should learn it, it should be more like scenario based and like actually ask you. Because learning about, like yes we need to like, you need to ask open-ended questions, closed-ended questions and all that sort of thing but it's, you need to actually practice doing it and put it into like a picture sort of thing so it actually makes it relevant, otherwise it's a bit of a waste of time.</p>	<p>QS3</p>
Identifying the 'studentness'	Anticipating Self awareness Behaviour	<p>and it helps to, when you introduce yourself to the patient, to tell them that you are a student, because then, obviously, they know actually, you know, they know that, obviously, maybe the flow, or you might not be as great, so yeah, that was that, yeah.</p>	<p>QS4</p>
Barriers to learning	Disempowering \ Lack of staff Time	<p>I don't think they do it anymore because they're really busy now</p> <p>it's a time issue as well isn't it, and a staffing issue as well because I think we're understaffed as well so they probably don't have half-an-hour free for a person to go away and do stuff with the students.</p>	<p>SG1</p> <p>SG1</p>